

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Yearbook & Buyer's Guide

Volume 28



Engineered for the Future.

Concept Fire Truck - CFT
Electrical. Ergonomical. Smart.

 **rosenbauer**

VEHICLE BRANDING AND DETAILING



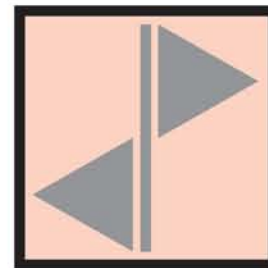
Contact us
for all your vehicle
branding requirements,
including:
Fleet vehicles,
Ambulances, Motor bikes,
Fire tenders.



Phone Dean: 078 381 7537
Email: info@justbeatit.co.za



Affordable & Quick. We deliver quality work



Emergency Services Yearbook and Buyer's Guide - Volume 28

CONTENTS

(Date of publication)
November 2019

Emergency Services Yearbook and Buyer's Guide

is published by:

Delinds Publications cc
(reg no CK1990/013388/23)

12 Delta Road
Blairgowrie
Randburg

PO Box 72366
Parkview
2122

Tel: (011) 886-5985
Cell no: 083 266 6662
E-mail: delinds@mweb.co.za
www.emsguide.co.za

PUBLISHER:
Debbie Myer (BA) SA

EDITOR:
Lindsay Myer

RESEARCH:
Thembisa Rasmeni

The publishers are not responsible for any loss or damage to advertising or any material entrusted to them, and reserve the right to edit all contributions. Whilst every effort is made to ensure accuracy in this publication, the publishers, editors and printers do not accept any responsibility for errors or omissions in the content. The publishers and editors are not liable for damages incurred whatsoever by any person, company or entity as a result of action upon any statement contained in this publication.

The opinions expressed do not reflect the policy of the publishers or editors.

The publishers and editors do not endorse nor guarantee any products or claims made by the manufacturers and advertisers.

© 2019. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means electronic or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without the permission in writing from the publisher.

Business cards	2-4
Products and Services	4-64
Advertiser's profiles	65
Product cross index	76
Trade mark/Brand names cross-index	82
Municipal / Provincial Fire Departments	85
Eastern Cape	85
Free State	88
Gauteng	92
Kwazulu Natal	96
Limpopo	100
Northern Cape	104
North West	106
Western Cape	109
Industrial Fire Departments	128
Department of Defence	123
Department of Health	124
NDMC Members	125
Chaplaincy	122
Associations / Institutes	126
Name changes	128
Index to fire departments	130
Advertisers	132

T +27 11 794 6040
E info@charnaud.co.za

www.charnaud.net

YOUR LAST LINE
OF DEFENCE®

Divetek Compressors

www.compressors.divetek.co.za

SALES AND SERVICING OF HIGH PRESSURE SYSTEMS



Address: Unit 15, Skyview Retail Park, Cnr CR Swart & Frede Road, Bromhof, JHB, South Africa
Contact: 011 791 1095
compressors@divetek.co.za

Specialising in Fire, Fire Servicing and Safety,
as well as Drug and Alcohol Testers



Tel no: +27 11 908 6960 / 864 5945
Email: duncan@firebreaksa.co.za /
blane@firebreaksa.co.za
Web Site : www.firebreaksa.co.za



FIREBREAK SA

SAFETY APPLIANCES PTY LTD



Quality workmanship

Affordable prices.

Phone:

Dean 078 381 7537

Email:

info@justbeatit.co.za

Vehicle / Fleet Branding
Vehicle Detailing and Paint Protection

Alcohol and Drug testing specialists

ALCO-Safe (Pty) Ltd

Phone: + 27 12 343 8114 or visit www.alcosafe.co.za

dosetech fire

special risk fire protection



www.dosetech.co.za
Tel: +27 (0) 861111544
Mike: +27 (0) 83 251 9346
Email: mgf@dosetech.co.za

Fire Protection Association of Southern Africa



PO Box 15467 Impala Park 1472
Springbok Road Bartlett Boksburg
Tel: (011) 397-1618
Satellite Tel: (011) 552-6908
Fax: (011) 397-1160

www.fpasa.co.za

Marcé
Excellence Through Innovation

Address
1012 Ergon Street
Lyttelton, Centurion
Gauteng, South Africa

Web
sales@marce.co.za
www.marce.co.za
+27 12 742 9200

HIGH PRESSURE
COMPRESSORS FOR
PURE BREATHING AIR

COLTRI
COMPRESSORS

steve@coltri.co.za
+27 82 449 3576
www.coltri.co.za | www.coltri.com

Tel +27 (0) 11 059 4200
Visit www.draeger.com

Dräger. Technology for Life®

For all your training and equipment needs

FREMTAC

FIRE AND RESCUE CC

Jimmy Croucamp
Mobile: + 27 82 412 6319
Email: jimmy.c@fremtac.com

www.fremtac.com

OSHAfrica

www.oshafrika.africa

Delinds Publications cc

Publishers of the Emergency Services
Yearbook & Buyer's Guide

Tel: +27 (0)11 886 5985
Cell: 083 266 6662
Email: delinds@mweb.co.za

www.emsguide.co.za

Nomex.

Dharmesh Lakmidas
Tel: +27 (0) 11 218 8686
Cell: +27 (0) 72 098 0791
Email: Dharmeh.lakmidas@dupont.com

Granite Designs

EMBROIDERY REQUIREMENTS

Contact June
Cell: 066 312 6505
Email: junestjohn06@yahoo.com

RESCUE SOUTH AFRICA



DISASTER RESPONSE.
URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE.
ANYTIME.
ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD

Ian Scher +27 (0)11 319 6369 / +27 82 459 9765 ian@rescue-sa.co.za
Website: www.rescue-sa.co.za

DESIGNATION HOSE



Chase Remington and Chris Beedle

www.designationhose.com | Email: sales@designationhose.com

16 End Extension Street
City and Suburban
Johannesburg

+27 (11) 791 6730
www.designationhose.com
sales@designationhose.com

www.etsafrica.co.za
schedule@etsafrica.co.za
info@etsafrica.co.za

Tel : +27 16 363 0254 /3
+27 16 363 1570
Cell: +27 74 347 3771
074 (FIRESQ1)
Fax : +27 16 363 1550

LIFE MATTERS



Emergency
Training
Solutions

TRAINING & EMERGENCY TEAM SUPPORT

www.TRGT.CO.ZA

holmatro
mastering power

Unit 18, Seligna Park 3 Seligna Road | Witfield 1459
T +27-82 609 3438 | E johan@trtg.co.za

High Performance Fire Fighting Vehicles and Equipment

Rosenbauer South Africa (Pty) Ltd
Tel: +27 11 805-7912
Michael von der Heyde - Mobile: + 27 (0)729255959
Email: rosenbauer.za@rosenbauer.com
www.rosenbauer.com

Integrated Solutions





T: +27 (11) 300 3300
0861 SYSMAN (797626)
F: +27 (11) 219 7430 e-fax
+27 (11) 300 3315
W: www.sysman.co.za

Sysman Park, 69 Buitfontein Rd,
Lanseria, Gauteng, South Africa
PO Box 539, Lanseria, 1748
25° 57' 51.94" S / 27° 56' 53.06" E

Sales Director
Johan Muller
+ 27 82 609 3438
+ 27 11 823 2481
johan@trtg.co.za

Service Director
Romeo Letageng
+ 27 79 880 5251
+ 27 11 823 1927
romeo@trtg.co.za

www.holmatro.com



**Suppliers of Holmatro Rescue Equipment - world-class hydraulic rescue equipment
Excellent after sales service**

The oldest occupational health and safety association
in South Africa

Celebrating over 80 years of safety

Posters
Induction booklets
Journal
Informative books



Safety Audits
Conferences
Training

Tel: +27 11 701-5054 Email: admin@safety1st.co.za
www.safety1st.co.za

UNQONDO Projects

MANUFACTURERS AND SUPPLIERS OF SPECIALIST
FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT • ENGINEERED FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEMS

Raj Hemraj

Tel: + 27 [0] 11 794 9472 / 795 1699 | Mobile: + 27 [0] 82 853 3167
Fax: + 27 [0] 11 795 1799 | Fax to Email: + 27 [0] 86 632 4927

Unit 08 | Cranberry Industrial Park | Cranberry Street
Laser Park | Honeydew | 2170 | Gauteng | S. Africa
PO Box 10077 | Vorna Valley | 1686 | Gauteng | S. Africa
Email: r.hemraj@unqondo.co.za | www.unqondo.co.za

Specialised training products for
the ambulance, rescue and
emergency services

On-line learning
Distant learning



LEARN - DEVELOP
SUCCEED

Tel: 011-467-2730
Fax: 011-467-3313 / 0866077690
Cell: 082 552 774 Email: linda@skillstrain.co.za
www.skillstrain.co.za / www.skillstrainlms.co.za

NATIONAL BUSINESS AWARDS
FINALIST 2018

VANGUARD FIRE & SAFETY



Facebook.com/Vanguardfs Twitter: twitter.com/@vanguardfs

Durban: +27 31 564-3200 Port Elizabeth: +27 41 451-2461
Email: info@vanguardafrica.co.za / www.vanguardfire.co.za

Download additional copies of

**THE EMERGENCY SERVICES
YEARBOOK & BUYER'S GUIDE**

(Volume 28)

from **www.emsguide.co.za**


Past issues also available to download



**iFIG
MULTI SYSTEM CONTROL SOLUTION**

- Radio over IP - Access your Radio's from anywhere on your WAN
- Intercom & PA - Full PA System with Individual Point Calling/Call Back (Intercom)
- Station Controls - Soft Control Bells, Bay Doors, Gates, Booms, Robots, Doors, Lights, Sirens and Other 3rd Party Systems
- Ease of Setup - Quick Configuration of Parameterised Software


Tel 0861 SYSMAN
email: info@sysman.co.za
website: www.sysman.co.za



**DISASTER & INCIDENT
MANAGEMENT SOLUTION**

- Unified Command System
- Improves Role Player Co-ordination, Response & Information Sharing
- Enables Response Agencies to plan for Events/Incidents/Disasters
- Enables a Quick Response to Unplanned Crises
- Integrated Document Management and Mass Communications

Tel 0861 SYSMAN
email: info@sysman.co.za
website: www.sysman.co.za



**EMERGENCY
SERVICES SYSTEM**

- Call Taking, Despatch & Resources Management Systems
- Integrated Mobile Data Terminals/Mapping/GIS Capabilities
- Automated Station Control, Paging/Messaging
- Automated and Customisable Checklist & Procedures
- Real-time Wallboard Display

Tel 0861 SYSMAN
email: info@sysman.co.za
website: www.sysman.co.za



**SCM
SERVICE CALL MANAGEMENT**

- Despatch Service Personnel carrying Mobile Tablet Devices
- Schedule Service Calls using Least Cost Routing
- Navigate Service Personnel to Service Call Locations
- Monitor location and Service Personnel Performance
- Immediate Updates on Completed Calls

Tel 0861 SYSMAN
email: info@sysman.co.za
website: www.sysman.co.za



REMRAD ICE

FEATURES

- Multiple Alarms to multiple response Agencies
- Fully integrates with ESS (or can be standalone)
- Cloud-based with automatic network switching
- 10" Touch screen system
- Two way voice communications between response agency via IP based SIP phones
- 24/7 Monitoring of Protection Premises



Tel 0861 SYSMAN
 email: info@sysman.co.za
 website: www.sysman.co.za



EMERGENCY SERVICES SYSTEM

- Call Taking, Despatch & Resources Management Systems
- Integrated Mobile Data Terminals/Mapping/GIS Capabilities
- Automated Station Control, Paging/Messaging
- Automated and Customisable Checklist & Procedures
- Real-time Wallboard Display



Tel 0861 SYSMAN
 email: info@sysman.co.za
 website: www.sysman.co.za



Alcohol and Drug testing specialists

Industry leaders for over 40 years, find out why over 5000 businesses trust our products and expert levels support in policy development, legal advice and after sales service.

High speed testers capable of testing high volumes of people at site entrance/ exit points and portable instruments with digital readouts for use at remote sites providing immediate printed evidence.

ALCONTROL



The ALCONTROL Breathalyser is an unmanned breathalyser. Made to be tough and simple to use. The ALCONTROL can be used in any environment for operator free breathalyser testing.

In its simplest application it can be mounted to any wall, switched on and used as a voluntary testing breathalyser. Any employee can walk up to the ALCONTROL at any time before entering the work premises and test themselves to make sure that they have no alcohol present on their breath.

The ALCONTROL can also be fitted to an entrance point such as a turn style gate. In this application an employee or visitor will not be able to open the gate unless they have blown a negative sample into the ALCONTROL. If they blow a positive sample the gate will not open.

A Siren and beacon light can be added to the system to attract attention should someone blow a positive alcohol sample when trying to enter and blowing into the ALCONTROL.

In its most advanced application the ALCONTROL can be fitted with a Camera. The camera can be programmed to take a picture of every person as they blow into the breathalyser or only take pictures when a test is positive. The pictures can be stored in the internal memory and retrieved via wifi connection or sent to a folder on the company server via LAN. Ideal for controlling entrance at turnstile gates.

AlcoBlow[®] Rapid Test

Strongest and fastest breath alcohol tester on the market. AlcoBlow Rapid Test requires the smallest breath sample and ensures accurate results first time, every time. Results are obtained within seconds. Very economical operation, no disposable mouthpieces are required. The subject simply blows into a cone at the end of the instrument.



BREATH TEST KEY CABINET

Breathalyser key management system. Integrated key cabinet to ensure drivers take keys and return them sober. Reports are drawn automatically to show records of key movements. Solutions for 10 to over 540 keys.



LION ALCOLMETER[®] 600

The LION ALCOLMETER 600 and printer have a TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY allowing for entering of the test subject name, surname and ID number. Perfect for CCMA cases.



DDS[®] 2 MOBILE ANALYSER

From a saliva sample it can test up to 6 drugs within 5 minutes. Gives digital readout and multiple printouts. Zero chance for operator error.



ORATECT[®]

Saliva sample collection in 1 - 2 minutes. Test accurately for drugs in 5 minutes



URINE TESTING

Rest accurately for between 1 - 10 drugs in a matter of minutes. The test results are available within 5 minutes.



Protecting you every step of the way.



At Dräger, Your Mission drives us!

We know that you have to expect the unexpected every time you go out on a mission. When it comes to protecting and saving lives, there are many challenges you face every day. When answering those challenges, you depend on your knowledge and the quality of your equipment. That's why Dräger is driven to prepare and protect you for any mission – and for the work in between.

LEARN MORE AT: WWW.DRAEGER.COM

Dräger. Technology for Life®

Protecting You Every Step of the Way

The history of Dräger SCBA

FOR US AN SCBA SET IS PART OF THE FIREFIGHTER, WHICH SUPPORTS HIM DURING AN INCIDENT.

"During the first decade of the twentieth century, mine rescue teams across Germany, England and Mexico and even mountaineering rescue squads in England became accustomed to the reliability and performance of using their Dräger breathing apparatus. Word spread quickly about the great success of the breathing devices due to their use in the harsh environments of underground mines, at high altitudes and from news of the esteemed awards given Dräger for the apparatus at the St. Louis World's Fair. 'Many heroic deeds were being performed in our apparatus', wrote Heinrich Dräger in 1913."

Merritt Long,
Firefighting History and Traditions

Our passion is Technology for Life, which supports the firefighter during that incident. To simply fulfil standards is not enough; we take those requirements a step further; we continuously strive for better design, improved application, easier maintenance, and uncomplicated logistics.

Throughout the past 80 years, our goals have not changed: to reduce breathing resistance, weight, and dimensions using modern materials. Down to the smallest technical details, we've introduced features such as: balancing medium pressure, safety whistle close to the wearer, and materials with closed surfaces on the carrying system - all to help improve the daily business of an SCBA set. This even

includes solutions such as upgrading the mask's visor so the wearer has a more natural field of vision. Our aim is for every wearer to be able to concentrate on the incident at hand, trusting that Dräger will deliver robust and reliable self-contained breathing apparatus, which have thus far, stood the test of time.

Our never-ending pursuit for new technologies keeps us asking the same question consistently, why do we do what we do? The answer has always remained the same: to save lives. Throughout its developmental history, we have strived to use new innovation and ideas to continuously improve the Dräger SCBA because we want to protect you every step of the way.

WE WORK TIRELESSLY TO OFFER YOU SCBAS WITH IMPROVED PERFORMANCE AND FUNCTIONALITY.



“We share the same passion – saving lives –and are proud to support you to go in prepared.”
Stefan Dräger

Dräger. Technology for Life®

SAFETY HANDBOOK

For the South African industry and other workplaces



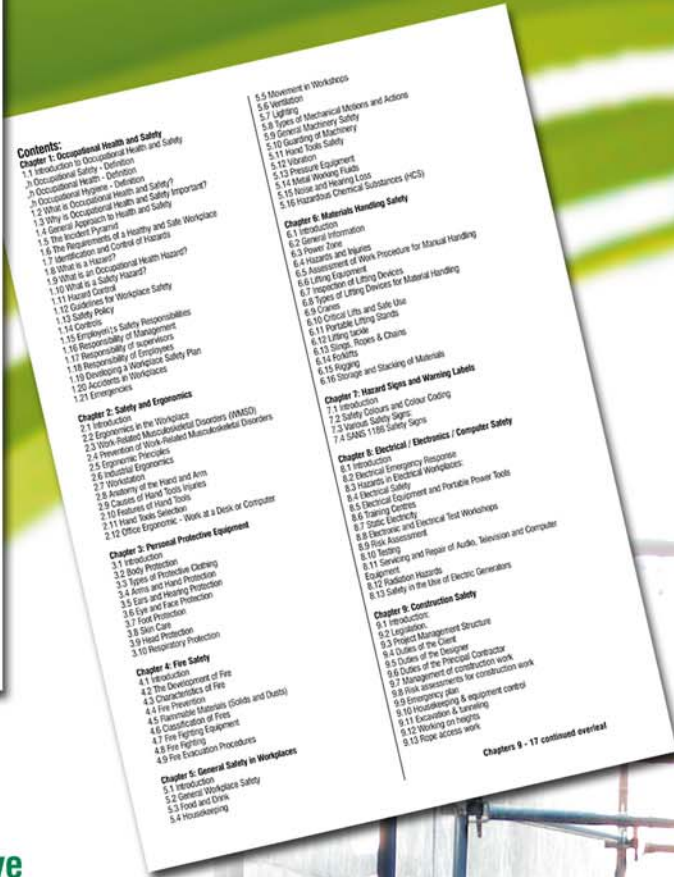
For all who have the safety of workers at heart

S.A. KADIRI
D. NIESING



Published by the Safety First Association

Order today, if you are serious about occupational health and safety in your workplace.



The Safety Handbook is the most comprehensive occupational health and safety manual available for the South African market.

It is invaluable to anyone involved in OHS:

- Managers
- Directors
- Students
- OHS Practitioners
- etc

Save on printing and postage costs and order your digital copy today.

Go to: www.skillstrainlms.co.za Search for Safety Handbook

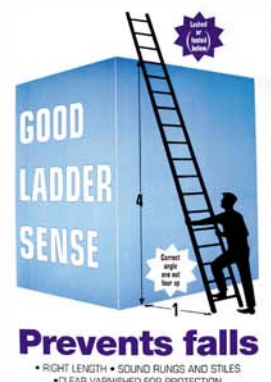
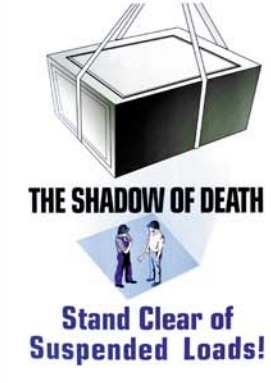
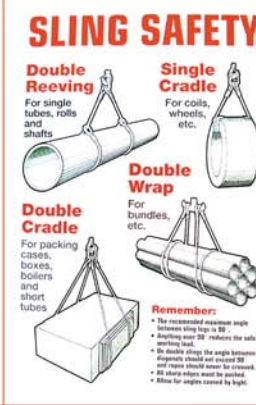
Or contact the Safety First Association
email: admin@safety1st.co.za
tel: +27 11 701-5054
website: www.safety1st.co.za



Tel: +27 11-701-5054
Fax: 086 684 2664
Email: admin@safety1st.co.za



POSTERS FROM THE SAFETY FIRST ASSOCIATION



INTERSPIRO

INNOVATION THAT MATTERS

INCURVE™

INCURVE breathing apparatus with the brand new unique harness. The harness has a minimum of textiles which makes it easy to clean, it is robust and lightweight and has an outstanding comfort!

INSPIRE™

INSPIRE full face mask, has the same innovative features as the S-mask and also a convenient quick connection for easy removal and connection of the breathing valve to the mask.



INTERSPIRO

INNOVATION THAT MATTERS

JIMMY CROUCAMP

Mobile: +2782 412 6319
Email: jimmy.c@fremtac.com
www.fremtac.com



QS II is a product platform based on high performance system products that can be adapted for different needs.

The harness concept is combined with the proven performance of the Interspiro pressure regulator and breathing valve.

QS II is available for single cylinder, twin cylinders and cylinder pack.

FREMTAC

FIRE AND RESCUE CC

COLTRI

COMPRESSORS
MADE IN ITALY

High Pressure Compressors for pure breathing air

The Aerotecnica Coltri® range includes portable compressors and large filling stations driven by single or three-phase electric motors. Petrol and diesel powered variants are also available.



www.coltri.com
www.coltri.co.za

Distributed by COLTRI SOUTH AFRICA
steve@coltri.co.za | +27 82 449 3576



INFINITE SOLUTIONS FOR
HIGH PRESSURE APPLICATIONS

- Sales of Breathing air Compressors
- Sales, Service & Maintenance
- Installations
- Cascade Systems
- Surface Supply Units
- Cylinder Safety

Divetek Compressors

SALES AND SERVICING OF
HIGH PRESSURE SYSTEMS



FIRE FIGHTING

MILITARY

SCUBA DIVING

PAINTBALL

ABOUT US

Divetek Compressors not only supplies High Pressure Equipment to local Sub-Saharan African Industries from overseas but, over the years have designed, developed and manufactured numerous custom built installations and turnkey systems to suit the specific needs of the client. Our technicians have approximately 35 years experience within the industry, from sales, to installations as well as service and maintenance of all high pressure applications.

ADDRESS

Unit 15, Skyview Retail Park, CNR of
CR Swart and Freda Road,
Bromhof, JHB, South Africa

TEL

011 791 1095

EMAIL

compressors@divetek.co.za

Proud Agents for

PARAMINA

compressors.divetek.co.za



**FIRE-SAFE® BHULUMLILO
COVERALL**

Viral and microbial
penetration resistant against
blood born pathogens



**FIRE-SAFE® AIR-LITE
BUNKER SUIT**

**FIRE-SAFE® RESCUE-
LITE SUIT**



Excellent water
tightness



**FIRE-SAFE® FIRE-FIGHTER'S GLOVE
EN 659:2008**

**FIRE-SAFE® LACE-UP FIREFIGHTING BOOT
EN 15090: 2012**



CHARNAUD® FR SOCKS
Heat and flame resistant



SOUTH AFRICA

AJ Charnaud & Co (Pty) Ltd.
tel: +27 (0) 11 794 6040
email: jhb@charnaud.co.za
WWW.CHARNAUD.NET

EUROPE

AJ Charnaud (UK) Ltd.
tel: +44 (0) 113 3507 651
email: sales@charnaud.eu
WWW.CHARNAUD.NET

Latest CHARNAUD firefighting bunker, bunker and rescue suits are world-firsts



Top-end, hi-tech protective clothing manufacturer CHARNAUD of Ladysmith in KwaZulu-Natal has emerged as a global leader in heat-stress mitigation in the firefighting industry with its latest AIR-LITE firefighting gear. These garments are made from a revolutionary ensemble system that is a world-first in terms of protection, comfort, breathability, and low weight.

The company's latest bunker gear and fire-rescue garments, named CHARNAUD AIR-LITE and CHARNAUD RESCUE-LITE respectively, were unveiled and launched officially at the 31st Southern African Emergency Services Institute (SAESI) conference and exhibition.

The new CHARNAUD AIR-LITE was used by the country's top fire and rescue 'athletes' in the Toughest Fire Fighter competition staged at the exhibition. "CHARNAUD is very proud that they took all the top honors, both in the Individual and team events," founder Andrew Charnaud comments.

Some of these firefighters also sported CHARNAUD garments that were more than ten years' old, and still in perfectly good operating condition. "Not only are we now able to offer the industry the best garments available in

terms of our latest developments, but even our older versions are proving virtually indestructible, which is very gratifying for us," Andrew points out.

The new unique proprietary and inherently flame-resistant fabric system resists ultraviolet (UV) degradation over 200% better than the next best on the world market. This is coupled with low weight, increased comfort, high levels of breathability, reduced stress, and a superior ergonomic design, yet maintaining amazingly high levels of protection.

The protection level afforded by the CHARNAUD AIR-LITE suit, against the four-benchmark heat- and flame-exposure tests for firefighting suits, recorded figures significantly over-and-above the highest Level 2 requirement in the EN469 European and global standard. "This is a major coup for a South African company, and shows our commitment to innovation and ongoing product development in the firefighting industry," Andrew comments.

In addition to the CHARNAUD AIR-LITE bunker suit, and to complement the range, was the launch of the brand-new, state-of-the-art CHARNAUD RESCUE-LITE suit. It is amazingly lightweight at only 2.8 kg for the entire suit,



ergonomically-designed, and very comfortable. "It was really the star of the show," Andrew reveals.

The CHARNAUD AIR-LITE and RESCUE-LITE suits have a unique system certified as totally resistant and impervious to the intrusion of all pathogens and bacteria. These garments can be washed regularly at 74°C, which will destroy and remove all pathogens and bacteria, or at 60°C for normal working everyday conditions, where pathogens and bacteria are not present. "Normally fire suits in Europe are washed a maximum of 17 to 20 times during the garments' life, whereas the new CHARNAUD AIR-LITE outer fabric has been test-washed 500 times," Andrew highlights.

In terms of breathability, the CHARNAUD AIR-LITE suit is over 300% more breathable than the highest European Level 2 standard in the EN469 international benchmark standard which is, in turn, significantly higher than the USA National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) bunker garments.

CHARNAUD has undergone a remarkable evolution since the company was established in 1975 in a back room in Jacobs, Durban with three employees. Today it produces several unique globally-recognised brands, supplying 21 of the biggest companies in the world in each end market it serves, across sectors and to 60 countries. "We export our products with pride and confidence, all the way from Ezakheni in KwaZulu-Natal. Our tradition lives on, and we are assured of exciting times ahead," Andrew concludes.

Turn Out Gear Cleaning Basics

Traditionally fire fighters have worn dirty Turn Out Gear as a badge of honour. Today this is starting to change due to the hazardous gases they encounter at every scene from

hydrogen cyanide to benzene and other hazardous gases and materials which are present at most fires. Cleaning Turn Out Gear has become an essential part of a fireman's health and safety regime.

Spray your gear off right after a fire scene

Spray down your Turn Out Gear directly after the incident. This will help remove much of the soot and debris that can contain harmful contaminants and carcinogens. You should also clean the rest of your gear as this will help reduce your risk of exposure to dangerous materials.

Lightly soiled gear

A routine cleaning program and spot cleaning your gear after daily activities will increase the longevity of the garments. When your entire garment requires cleaning, you should apply an advanced cleaning program in line with the garment manufactures guidelines. The cleaning guidelines should be clearly stated on the inside label of your Turn Out Gear.

When your gear is just lightly soiled, first brush off any dry debris, then gently rinse off remaining debris and other contaminants with plain water. Pre-treat heavily soiled areas using a mild detergent, gently scrub your gear with a soft bristle brush then thoroughly rinse gear in mild water. Air dry your gear in a well-ventilated area. The Turn Out Gear should not be left outside in the sun, if needed use a clothes dryer on the "air dry no heat" setting. Inspect your gear to ensure that it is clean and does not require advance cleaning.

Advanced cleaning

Always check the manufactures guidelines before washing. Most manufacturers recommend machine washing in a front-loading machine. Do not over load the machine. The optimum results are achieved with loads around 65% of the machines capacity. Use a mild detergent. Take note that contaminated gear should not be home washed. Never use a commercial dry cleaner.

Firefighting Turn Out Gear should undergo advanced cleaning at least once every 12 months. This is precautionary as the gear might appear clean, but not all dirty contaminants are visible to the naked eye and therefore expose the user to unnecessary dangers.

Contaminated with bodily fluids

If bodily fluids are present on your Turn Out Gear it is advised that you act as if they are infectious. You should take extra precautions when cleaning the garment by using non-porous gloves and a face shield. The Turn Out Gear should be treated with the appropriate decontamination agent and thereafter follow the advanced cleaning procedures until the gear is clean.



SOUTH AFRICA
A.J Charnaud & Co (Pty) Ltd.
Tel: +27 (0) 11 794 6040
email: sales@charnaud.co.za
www.charnaud.net

EUROPE
A.J Charnaud (UK) Ltd.
Tel: +44 (0) 133 3507 693
email: sales@charnaud.eu
www.charnaud.net

CHARNAUD®



Level A Gas Tight total encapsulating chemical protective suit
For the highest level of protection

Chemical protective clothing, Category III

Overview of Tychem® TK advantages

- Gas-tight, very good chemical barrier qualities
- Lightweight, soft and flexible
- Good material durability and tear resistance
- Highly visible lemon yellow colour
- Permanent physical properties that work in a wide variety of temperatures
- Permeation data available for many chemicals
- Available with integrated chemical protection boots or boot socks with splash protection
- Sizes S - XXL



Tel No : +27 11 908 6960 / 864 5945
 Web Site : www.firebreaksa.co.za



When worker safety comes first
... and the responsibility of others rests on your shoulders



Tychem® F chemical protective suit for first responders

For the highest protection against chemical challenges

- Strong and durable with broad chemical barrier
- Provides at least 30 minutes of protection against 181 chemicals
- Grey for discretionary purposes

TYCHEM® THERMOPRO

Provides triple hazard protection from chemicals, flash fire and electric arc, combining the trusted chemical protection of DuPont™ Tychem® with the flame and arc flash protection of DuPont™ Nomex® into a single garment.



TYCHEM® BR / TYCHEM® LV

Broad protection for hazardous materials handlers



Please contact Firebreak to arrange a free demonstration. We also supply SCBA sets, fire helmets, airline respirators, fire boots, fire gloves, balaclavas, fire fighting equipment and gas detectors.



FOR HIGH VISIBILITY THAT DOESN'T WASH OUT
Tyvek® 500 HV

Tychem® QC for superior protection against biohazards

One of the most comfortable protective garments available.

- Light liquid splash protection
- Flexible, durable, lightweight
- At least 30 minutes of protection against 42 chemicals
- Yellow for high visibility



Universal pressure kit

Designed for periodic air pressure testing on all Level A fully encapsulated suits

- Compact lightweight
- Completely self-contained
- Requires no external air supply



Tel No: +27 11 908 6960 / 864 5945
 Web Site : www.firebreaksa.co.za



FIREBREAK SA
 SAFETY APPLIANCES PTY LTD

Certified Level 1 BBEEE Contributor



FOR
GREATER
GOOD™



DuPont™ Tychem®, uncompromising protection
Visit us now on : tychemgloves.dupont.com



The DuPont Oval Logo, DuPont™, For Greater Good™ and Tychem® are registered trademarks or trademarks of DuPont Specialty Products USA, LLC or its affiliates. ©2019, DuPont. All rights reserved.



FLASH HOOD

FH33 Uncompromised protection in a lightweight design



- Keeps skin drier
- Nomex/Lenzing FR blend
- Easy seal face opening
- 100% stretch to fit SCBA masks and goggles



FIREFIGHTER BOOTS (NFPA CERTIFIED)

VW90

"Snug Fit" design creates a supportive boot, with tighter fit to prevent ankle roll over and foot fatigue

- Ergonomic orthotic insole
- Flame retardant rubber upper
- Highly chemical-resistant rubber upper
- Vamp and leg lined with felt lining
- Reinforced backstay
- Steel mid sole for footstep protection
- Abrasion-, oil-, chemical-, slip-resistant
- Heat-retardant
- Safety reflective patch on the side



STRUCTURAL FIREFIGHTING GLOVE

HSG 7888

Long lasting water repellency and superior softness

- NFPA 1971-2013 Certified
- Thermo Cowide leather outer shell
- Fire-retardant fleece liner

Moisture barrier prevents liquid penetration of chemicals and blood-borne pathogens



WILDLAND FIREFIGHTING GLOVE

7986

Ensures hands are well protected against the rigorous conditions of wildfire operations



- Heat and flame resistant
- Gold Eversoft cowhide shell construction
- Retains soft characteristics after getting wet and dry
- Resists cracking, peeling and getting slippery when wet



Find out more: www.vanguardfire.co.za

Tel: +27 (0) 31 564 3200 Tel: +27 (0) 41 451 2461 Email: info@vanguardafrica.co.za



EMERGENCY EMBROIDERY

Suppliers of embroidered:
Caps / Jackets / T-shirts
And any other embroidery requirements



GRANITE DESIGNS
Cell: 066 312 6505
Email: junestjohn06@yahoo.com

A Protective Foam Blanket in Less than 60 Seconds...



PRO/pak®

- Class A, AFFF & AR-AFFF
- 9.5L Foam Reservoir
- 3 bar to 34 bar Operation
- 0.1% to 6% Injection Ratios
- Low or Medium Expansion Finished Foam



Spill Control



Extrication



Pretreatment

Medium-Expansion Foam Nozzle



230, 360, or 475 l/min

These simple, lightweight, durable foam nozzles deliver the same thick, long lasting foam blanket, which has come to be expected of TFT foam products, without the need for a separate nozzle. Compact and easy to maintain, these nozzles deliver consistent foam aspiration, and are engineered to provide optimum foam production, when paired with a matching TFT educator. A TFT F140 inline ball valve can be ordered separately to provide shutoff capability.

Foam Educator



230, 360, or 475 l/min

QuadraCup Foam Nozzle



Selectable Liter Nozzle
Straight Stream
to Wide Fog



Slide Forward for
Foam Aspiration
Retract Instantly
for Rapid Wide Fog

FOAM When You Want It, PROTECTION When You Need It

- 30, 230, 360 or 475 l/min @ 7 bar
- Retractable foam aspirating sleeve
- Rotate from straight stream to wide fog
- Adjustable pattern for reach and aspiration

www.facebook.com/vanguardfs
www.twitter.com/@vanguardfs

TASK FORCE TIPS®
FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT



info@vanguardafrica.co.za
www.vanguardfire.co.za
Durban: +27 (0)31 564 3200
Port Elizabeth: +27 (0)41 451 2461



f t in i y
TFT.com



EASY SET-UP & CLEAN UP

IDEAL FOR RURAL AREAS



WHAT IS A MINUTE WORTH?

Where there are no hydrants, Firefighters are forced to fill a portable pool; a process that wastes precious time and manpower. Until now.

The Handy Hydrant is easy to use, third party tested and effective, giving you water, when and where you need it!

The Handy Hydrant is lightweight and extremely portable, simplifying both set-up and cleanup.

Thanks to its innovative design, the Handy Hydrant can be set-up by one person in just minutes!

When in rural areas, out of reach of a conventional fire hydrant, the Handy Hydrant is just the right tool Firefighters need to help extinguish the flames. See it in action at:

✉ jimmy.c@fremtac.com



www.handyhydrant.com



UST TRADITIONAL SERIES STRUCTURAL FIRE HELMET

Tough and durable

Bullard UST Series Fire Helmets are engineered Tough™ for extreme conditions. The outer shell is made of Thermoglas and is more resistant to chemical attack and more stable at extreme temperatures. The dual-purpose CFC-free urethane foam of the impact liner provides superior impact and penetration protection.

Custom Copy

Equipped with the U-Fit system offering 12 custom comfort settings. 12 points of adjustment allow the ride and balance of the helmet to be adjusted.

Premium Quality

The front is adorned with an intricately carved genuine brass eagle leather front holder. For maximum visibility, UST helmets come standard with high quality Scotchlite striping. The Bullard Sure Lock® ratchet headband offers easy turn sizing and unique three position height adjuster.

Bullard Bourke Eyeshields

Bullard Bourke eyeshields are available in NFPA compliant versions.



Firedome® LTX LIGHTWEIGHT STRUCTURAL FIRE HELMET

Tough and Durable

The outer shell of the LT is made of the same high-heat Ultem® thermoplastic engineered in Bullard PX™ structural fire helmets.

Quick, Easy Sizing

The Bullard Sure-Lock® ratchet headband offers both a quick-turn of the knob and a new, unique 3-position height adjuster to create that personalised fit.

Eye Protection Made Easy

Bullard LT Series helmets come standard with all the new and innovative Quick-Attach Blade™ system which permits the firefighter to simply press on or off either a blade-mounted faceshield or blade-mounted goggle in seconds.

Cost-Effective Maintenance

LT helmets are designed from the start to make maintenance simple and cost effective with fewer components.

NFPA Approved

UST and LT fire helmets exceed the NFPA 1971 Standard on Protective Ensemble for Structural Fire Fighting 2013 edition pertaining to Structural Fire Helmets

info@vanguardafrica.co.za
www.vanguardfire.co.za

Durban: +27 (0)31 564 3200
Port Elizabeth: +27 (0)41 451 2461



Like us on Facebook: facebook.com/Vanguardfs
Follow us on Twitter: twitter.com/@vanguardfs



Made in Germany

SYNTHETIC DRAGON

Fire hose **MADE FOR HELL**



ADVANTAGES

- Lightweight lay flat hose
- Minimum friction loss
- High aging resistance
- Ribs on outside lining for high abrasion resistance
- High resistance to oil, chemicals and fuel
- Excellent resistance to ozone and weathering
- Cold-resistant up to -35°C
- Heat-resistant up to +100°C
- Easy maintenance and handling



POLYDUR

BS 6391 TYPE 3 FIRE HOSE

Supreme heavy duty lay flat hose for all fire fighting operations. Circular woven jacket out of 100% high tenacity synthetic yarn embedded in a vulcanized high grain Nitrile/PVC compound using the "Through-the-weave-extrusion process". Offers high resistance to acids, salt solutions, oil, fuel and many more chemicals.

ADVANTAGES

- Lightweight lay flat hose
- Minimum friction loss
- High aging resistance
- Ribs on outside lining for high abrasion resistance
- High resistance to oil, chemicals and fuel
- Excellent resistance to ozone and weathering
- Cold-resistant down to -35°C
- Heat-resistant up to +100°C
- Easy maintenance and handling
- Easy to repair

SERVICE

- Standard colour red, other colours on request
- Light ribless version available
- Individual marking available
- Binding with international couplings available on request
- Other diameters on request
- Available in lengths up to 120 m

APPROVALS

- DIN 14811:2008-01 Class 3
- BS 6391:1983 Type III
- MED 96/98/EC SBG
- Russian Maritime Register



info@vanguardafrica.co.za
www.vanguardfire.co.za

Durban: +27 (0)31 564 3200
Port Elizabeth: +27 (0)41 451 2461





Flat-Form Lifting Bags

Perfected lifting bags

Sava flat bags are perfected standard lifting bags. Due to the construction the entire bags surface lifts evenly providing a constant lifting force independent of the lifting height.

Levelled bag surface

The levelling bag surface provides a larger contact surface and an improved safety during use, especially when two or even three bags are placed on top of each other.

Excellent construction

Made from an excellent wear resistant rubber compound and are Kevlar Kord reinforced.



info@vanguardafrica.co.za
www.vanguardfire.co.za

Durban: +27 (0)31 564 3200
Port Elizabeth: +27 (0)41 451 2461

VANGUARD
FIRE & SAFETY



Like us on Facebook: facebook.com/Vanguardfs
Follow us on Twitter: twitter.com/@vanguardfs



DESIGNATION HOSE



OUR PRODUCTS



INDUSTRIAL HOSES

Compressed air, water pump, hydraulics, mining hoses and other



FIRE FIGHTING HOSES

Fire fighting, forestry, high-rises and cabinet hoses



FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

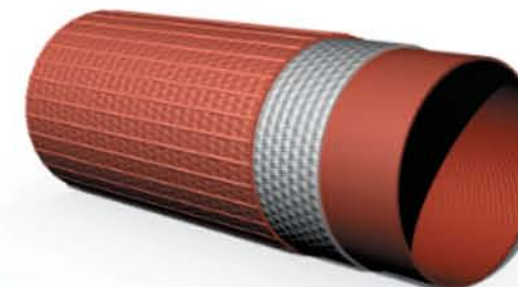
Nozzies, Monitors and other fire fighting equipment



CUSTOM MADE HOISING

Custom-made hosing to suit clients needs

GOMTEX®



ATLAS®



High performance hose extruded in a single process.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DIAMETER		WEIGHT	THICKNESS	WORKING PRESSURE	BREAKAGE PRESSURE
Inches	mm.	gr/m	mm.	Bars	Bars
1"	25	250	1,95	67	>90
?	32	310	2,0	27	>80
?	38	345	1,95	21	>62
?	42	395	2,1	20	>60
?	45	410	1,9	21	>62
?	52	460	2,0	20	>60
?	55	470	2,0	17	>52
?	64	600	2,1	17	>52
?	70	680	2,3	17	>50
?	75	790	2,5	17	>50
?	80	810	2,25	15	>45
?	90	930	2,35	15	>45
?	102	1.030	2,5	17	>52

CONVENTIONAL HOSE WITH SIMPLE HIGH PERFORMANCE JACKET.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DIAMETER		WEIGHT	WORKING PRESSURE	TESTING PRESSURE	BREAKAGE PRESSURE
Inches	mm.	gr/m	Bars	Bars	Bars
1"	25	240	50	100	>150
1-1/2"	38	350	33	67	>100
1-3/4"	45	390	33	67	>100
2"	50	450	30	60	>90
2-1/2"	64	640	27	54	>80
3"	75	750	21	43	>65

DESIGNATION HOSE

Tel: +27 11 791 6730

Email: chase@designationhose.com

DESIGNATION HOSE



NOZZLES

Handline Nozzles
Specialty Nozzles
Monitor Nozzles
Foam Equipment



MONITORS

Industrial Ground Monitors
Portable Ground Monitors
Dual-Purpose Ground Monitors
Remote Control Monitors
Wireless Remote Control Monitors



FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Tools
Safety equipment
Foam Bags



Industrial Ground Monitors Portable Ground Monitors Dual-Purpose Ground Monitors Portable Oscillating Ground Monitors Remote Control Monitors Wireless Remote Control Monitors



Selectable Gallonage Nozzles EN15182-2 Type 3 Compliant Nozzles Multi-Purpose Nozzles Automatic Nozzles Constant Gallonage Nozzles High Pressure Nozzles Shockless Nozzles



Self-Educing Handline Nozzles Dual-Flow Foam Nozzles

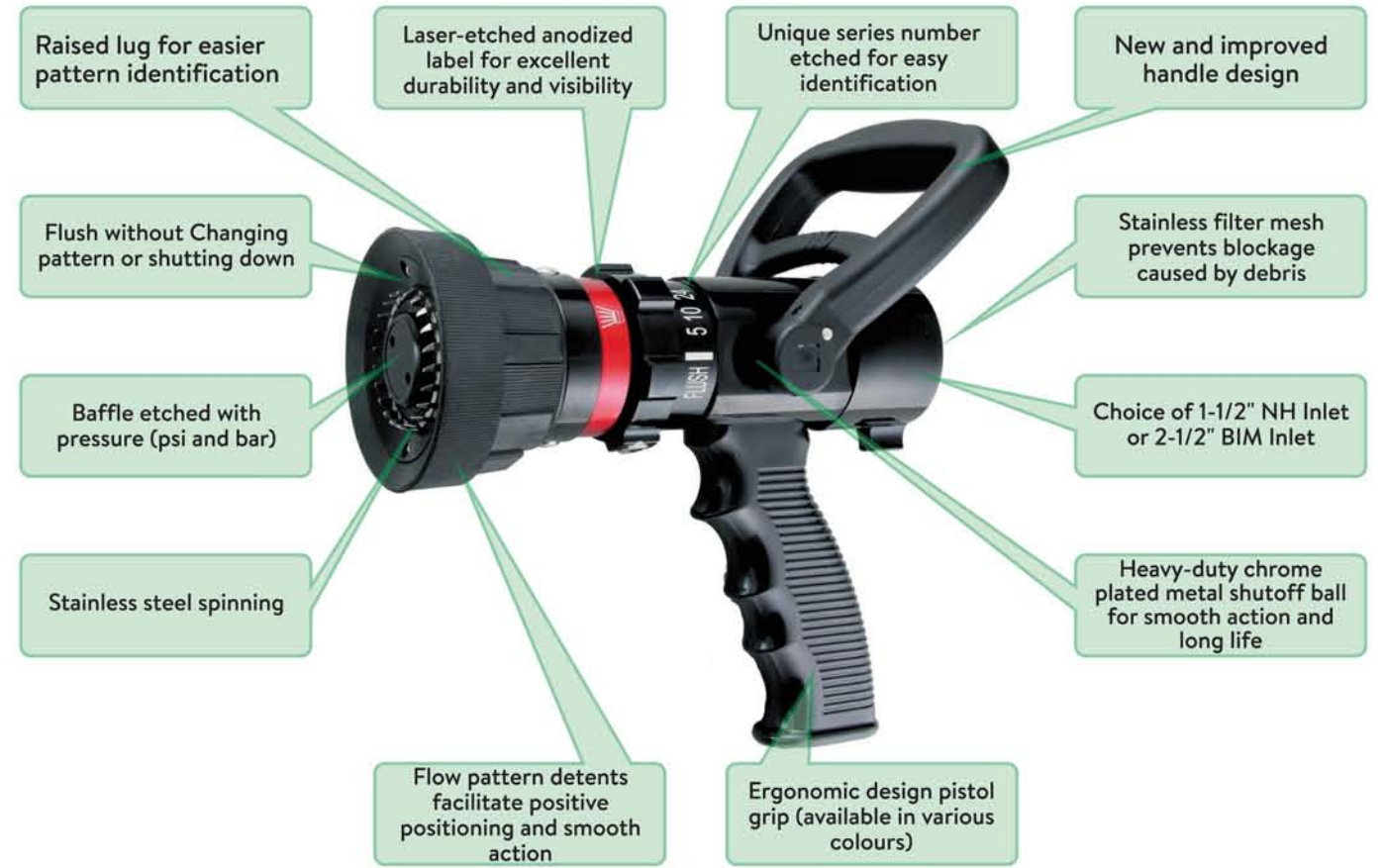
DESIGNATION HOSE

16 End Extension Street
City and Suburban
JHB

+27 11 791 6730
chase@designationhose.com

STYLE 366

Unique Features On Protek Nozzles



Technical Data

Style	Nozzle Pressure		Flow Settings		Actual Flow		Straight Stream Reach			
	PSI	BAR	GPM	LPM	GPM	LPM	Effective		Overall	
							Feet	Meters	Feet	Meters
366	75	5	30	115	26	98	67	20	90	27
			60	230	52	197	85	26	110	34
			90	360	82	310	99	30	130	39
	100	7	125	475	108	409	106	32	140	42
			30	115	30	115	78	24	95	29
			60	230	60	230	94	28	115	35
125	8,5	90	360	90	360	109	33	135	41	
		125	475	125	475	122	37	150	45	
		30	115	34	129	81	25	100	30	
			60	230	67	254	99	30	120	36
			90	360	107	401	115	35	135	41
			125	475	140	530	133	40	145	44



Chase Remington
Director

Tel: +27 11 791 6730
16 End Extension street



INDUSTRIAL HOSES

Compressed air, water pump, hydraulics, mining hoses and other



FIRE FIGHTING HOSES

Fire fighting, forestry, high-rises and cabinet hoses



FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Nozzles, Monitors and other fire fighting equipment



CUSTOM MADE HOISING

Custom-made hosing to suit clients needs

DESIGNATION HOSE

Mobile +27 63 773 3221
City and Suburban

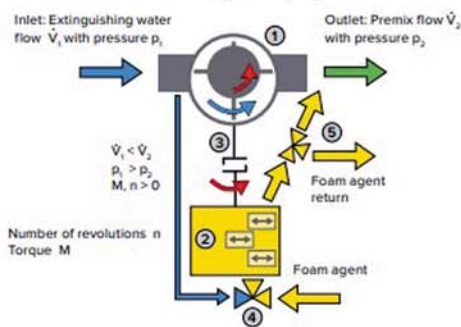
Email: chase@designationhose.com
Johannesburg

AUTHORIZED PARTNER OF

FireDos®

FM APPROVED

Water Driven Foam Dosing System For Stationary & Mobile Extinguishing Systems



Water Driven Foam Admixing Systems for Fire Protection



Monitors For Remote Control



MUELLER

FM/UL APPROVED

Pressure Reduce, Relief, Flow & Level Control Deluge Valve



Resilient Wedge Gate Valve OS & Y



Dome Top Fire Hydrant



AKRON BRASS COMPANY

FM APPROVED

Monitors, Water Cannons for Fire Protection and Industrial Applications



ProVenger Nozzles



Oscillating Flange To Automate Monitors



TASK FORCE TIPS, INC.



2351 Industrial Drive, Valparaiso, IN 46383-9577 USA
International +1.219.548.4000 • www.tft.com • intsales@tft.com

Portable Monitors

400-2000 l/min or
1100-4500 l/min



BLITZ LITE

400-2000 l/min Portable Monitor

The Blitz Lite is an efficient, compact and easy to maneuver portable monitor. The monitor is a lightweight aluminum unit, which can deliver 2000 l/min of water. This monitor can be mounted in a pre-connected on the truck-mounting bracket, for achieving quick and effective initial attack. The Blitz Lite's discharge pivots make directing the stream extremely quick and effortless. An anchor strap is built-in for safe operation.

- Hydrant-type Ball Valve
- Flow is ON or OFF, locks in Position
- Elevation 20° - 60° Unmanned

BLITZFIRE OSC

400-2000 l/min Portable Monitor

Blitzfire is a simple, light, and highly maneuverable attack monitor. It can go anywhere a handline goes while delivering much more water. If the Blitzfire starts to slide or lift, the **SAFETY SHUT-OFF VALVE** automatically shuts off the flow of water. The Oscillation option allows for a 20°, 30° or 40° auto sweep. The Blitzfire's discharge pivots make directing the stream extremely quick and effortless. A unique up/down pivot on the hose inlet allows the monitor to have stability even on porches and stair landings. An anchor strap is included for safe operation on slick surfaces like marble floors.

- Slide Valve with 6 Detent Flow Positions
- Self Leveling Inlet and Easy Adjust Discharge
- Elevation 10° - 50° Unmanned

CROSSFIRE

1100-4500 l/min Portable Monitor

The CROSSFIRE monitor is the most versatile master stream appliance ever offered to the fire service. Its lightweight, compact design and unique quick-release swivel joint allow for a faster and safer stream deployment in the portable attack mode. The Safe-Tak 1250 utilizes the revolutionary, patented Safe-Tak "flow safety valve." Should the monitor lose contact with the ground surface, the **Safe-Tak will automatically reduce flow to the monitor.**

- Stainless Steel Legs with Carbide Tip Spikes
- Quick Connect Top with Positive Lock
- Automatic Drain
- Multiple Inlets to fit Your Department Operations



For excellent quality fire fighting equipment visit www.tft.com and call your local distributor for a demonstration. Display equipment, literature and digital data can be obtained by contacting your trained TFT distributor.

Durban: +27 31 564-3200 / Port Elizabeth: +27 41 451-2461

Email: info@vanguardafrica.co.za
www.vanguardfire.co.za / www.tft.com



Like us on Facebook: [facebook.com/Vanguardfs](https://www.facebook.com/Vanguardfs)

Follow us on Twitter: twitter.com/vanguardfs



VANGUARD

FIRE & SAFETY

TFT

TASK FORCE TIPS®
FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT



Your Choice Of...

Automatic - 230-570 l/min
 Selectable - 110, 230, 360, 470,
 & 570 l/min
 Fixed l/min - 570 l/min

Your Choice Of...

Fixed Metal
 Fixed Rubber
 Stainless Steel Spinning Teeth

**Every G-force Nozzle Delivers
These Standard Features:**

- 7 bar and low pressure models
- Turbulence free stainless steel slide valve design and integrated debris screen
- All models are made in the U.S.A., are serialized, have reflective labeling, permanent laser markings and 5-year warranty

 www.facebook.com/vanguardfs
 www.twitter.com/@vanguardfs

TASK FORCE TIPS®
 FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT



TFT.com



info@vanguardafrica.co.za
www.vanguardfire.co.za
 Durban: +27 (0)31 564 3200
 Port Elizabeth: +27 (0)41 451 2461

Unite OSH in Africa



Launched in 2017,
 the only organisation in Africa to bring OSH professionals together

OSHAfrica

Join now as a member and enjoy working with and learning from other
 OSH practitioners across Africa and beyond

BENEFITS OF MEMBERSHIP

- Participate in occupational safety and health research and studies across the African continent;
- Work in collaboration with external occupational safety and health organisations and agencies in developing occupational safety and health projects and programmes;
- Generating and collecting of OSH data in Africa;
- Bringing together of occupational safety and health professionals and associations across Africa;
- Creation of the platform for collaborative work and sharing of data;
- Developing and improving OSH departments and training curricula, ensuring that members have access to affordable, high quality training and certification platforms.

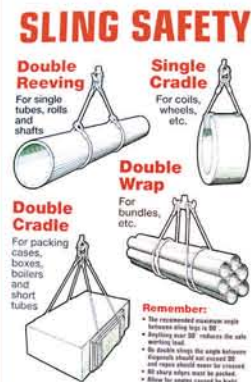
www.oshafrica.africa



Tel: +27 11-701-5054
Email: admin@safety1st.co.za
Website: www.safety1st.co.za



POSTERS FROM THE SAFETY FIRST ASSOCIATION



Fire Protection Association of Southern Africa Courses/ Training

(LGSETA/ CAA/ CFPA/ SAQCC/ SABS 1475 /IFE- UK / IISA/ FPA-UK accredited)

- Fire Risk Assessment & Prevention Strategies
 - Advanced Fire Prevention
 - Passive Fire Protection
 - Fundamentals of Fire Investigation (NFPA 921)
 - Advanced Fire Investigation Techniques (NFPA921)
 - CFPA Principles in Fire Safety Engineering (BS 7974)
 - Plan Appraisal: A Dissection of SANS 10400- Parts A, T & W Bylaws
 - Sprinkler Pumps Inspection and Operation
 - Workplace Fire-fighting & Breathing Apparatus
 - Basic Firefighting
 - Fire-fighting and Evacuation Module
 - Grass Firefighting
 - Aviation Firefighting
 - FPASA/ FPA UK Diploma in Fire Prevention
- Contact: college@fpasa.co.za or support@fpasa.co.za
011 397 1618/19



UNQONDO Projects

FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALISTS



RIV Response Vehicle with UHP fire fighting system, foam making abilities, rescue tools and others.

- Suppliers to the Industrial, Petrochemical & Municipal fire departments
- Technical Support and Fixed System Design / Engineering
- Manufacture of Customised Products
- Specialist Fire Fighting & Lighting Trailers
- Fire Truck Manufacturing and Refurbishment
- Compressed Air Foam Systems (CAFS) for RIV units, industrial and vehicles
- Foam Concentrates locally manufactured



Rapid response vehicle with foam making ability and rescue tools. all built on a Iveco Baily 4 x 4 chassis



Scorpe is a French manufacturer of self contained battery operated rescue tools. The tools are lightweight yet providing medium to heavy rescue operations.

The range also encompasses inter-connecting round lifting bags and disaster management equipment eg. listening equipment, shoring props and similar.



Water Spray Equipment



BA Compressor



Portable Fire Fighting Pumps



Low Pressure High Lift Airbags



UNQONDO Projects

FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALISTS

Land line:
+ 27 11 795 1699 | 1899

Fax: + 27 11 795 1799

Mobile: + 27 (0) 82 853 3167
+ 27 (0) 71 673 6496

Address:
Unit 21 Cranberry Industrial
Park | Cranberry St Laser Park
Honeydew | Gauteng
Website: www.unqondo.co.za

UNQONDO Projects

FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALISTS

PORTABLE FOAM EQUIPMENT

LX 225, 450, 900 and MX 225, 450
Stainless steel low and medium expansion foam pouring equipment are locally manufactured. These are matched for use with POK inline inductors and compatible with all other brands.



POK

Digital flow meter



Oscillating monitor with safety valve

Slide valve controlled nozzle



FOAM CONCENTRATES

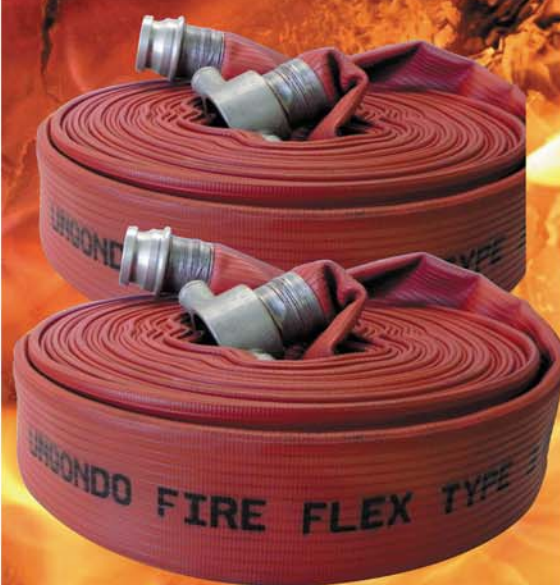
Fomtec foams concentrates are manufactured inhouse. These include conventional AFFF and alcohol resistant types. Fluoro proteins are also available. Flourine free foams now available

fomtec
Fire Fighting Foams & Equipment

"The independent alternative"

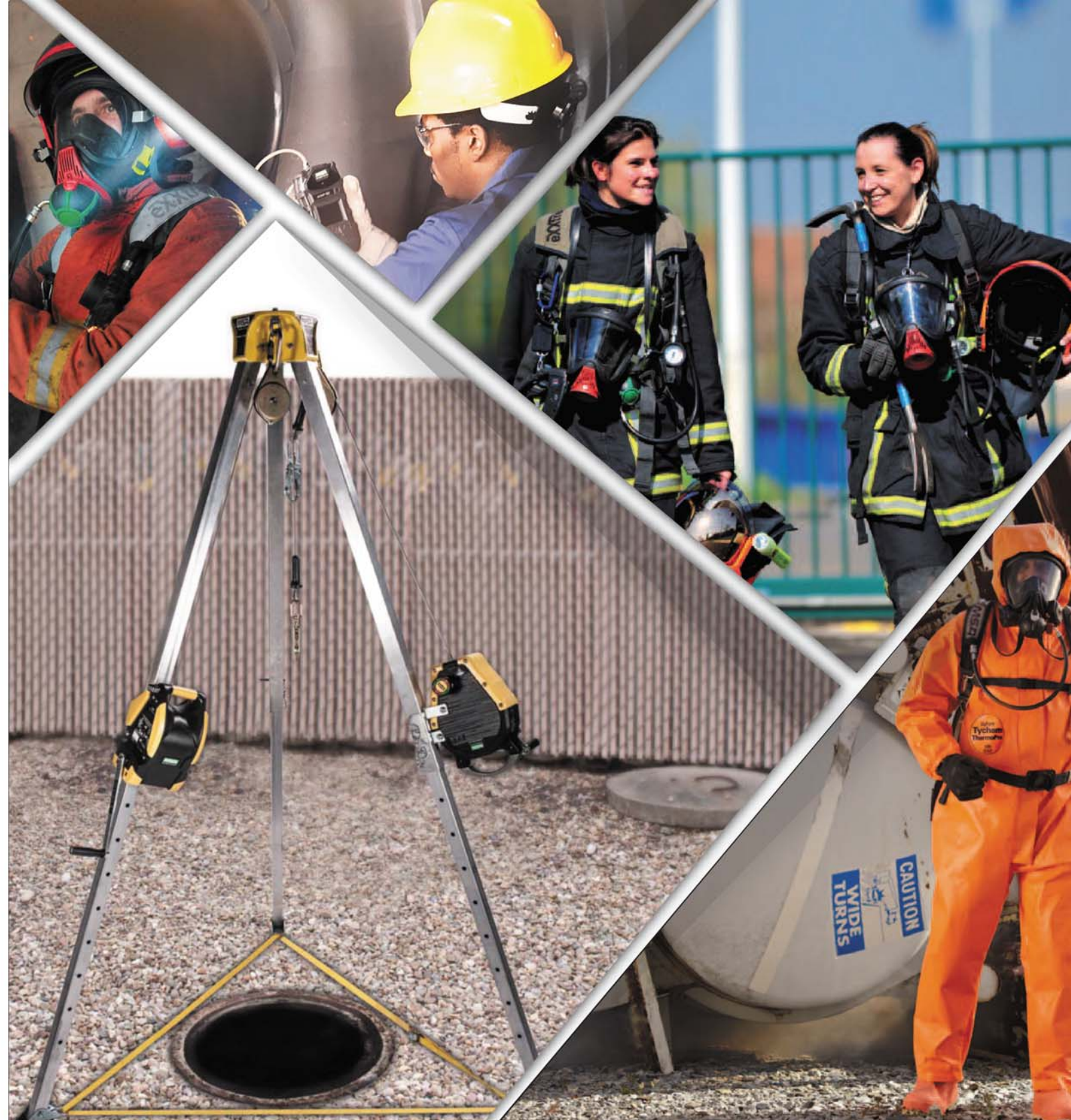


"THE MORE AFFORDABLE TYPE 3 FIRE HOSE"



FIREFLEX

DELANNOY
FRERES



FIREBREAK SA
SAFETY APPLIANCES PTY LTD

A LEVEL 1 CERTIFIED BBBEE CONTRIBUTOR

EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR RESCUE!

Tel: +27 11 908 6960

Fax: +27 11 908 6961

www.firebreaksa.co.za

MSA
The Safety Company

INCLINED CUTTING

THE 30° REVOLUTION

With its unique 30-degree angled jaw, the Holmatro Inclined Cutter improves user comfort and maximizes working space.

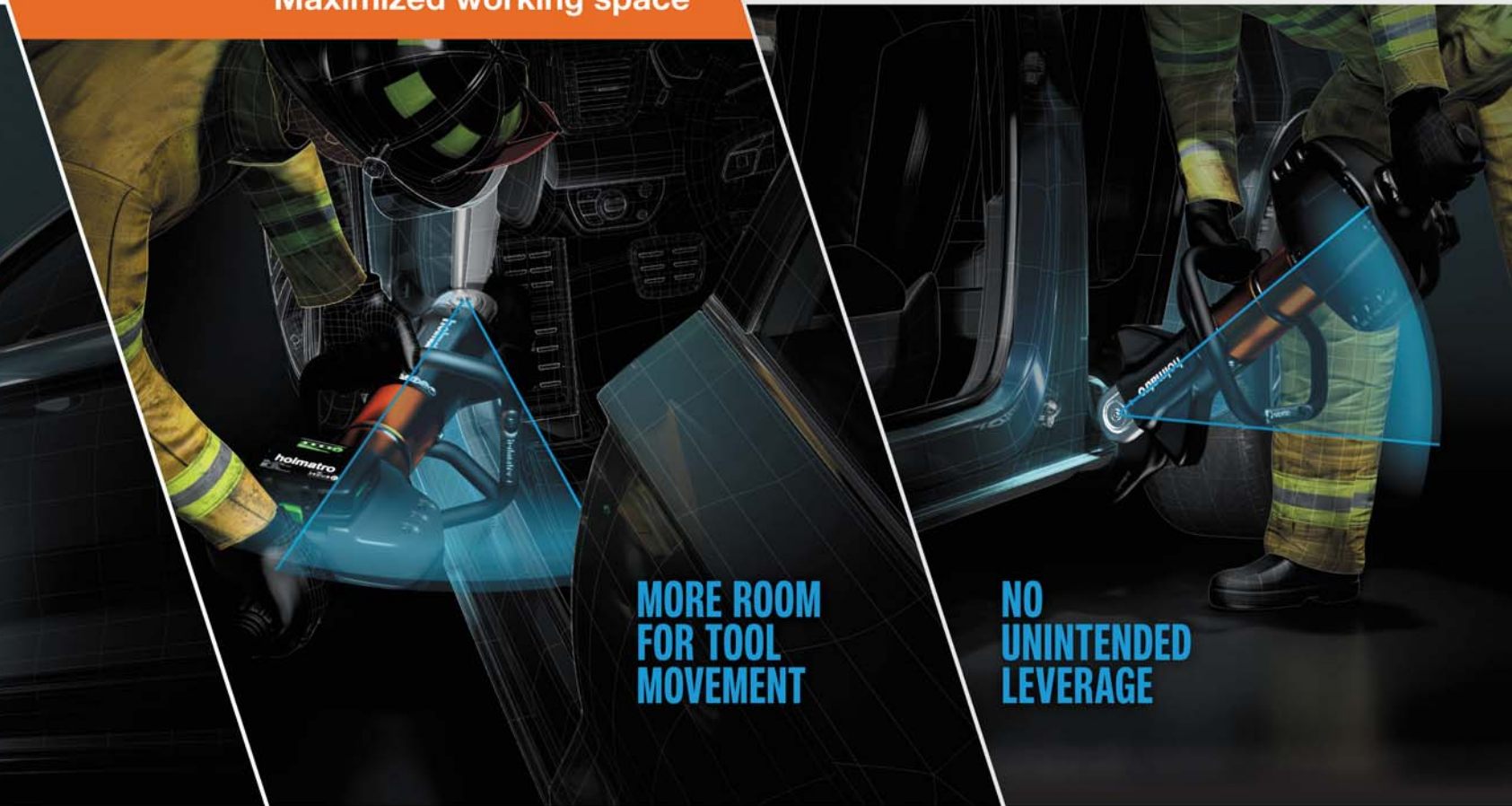
Improved ergonomics



RELIEF OF NECK, BACK AND ARMS WHEN CUTTING HIGH

RELIEF OF NECK, BACK, ARMS AND LEGS WHEN CUTTING LOW

Maximized working space



MORE ROOM FOR TOOL MOVEMENT

NO UNINTENDED LEVERAGE



WWW.TRTG.CO.ZA

The Rescue Tool Guys

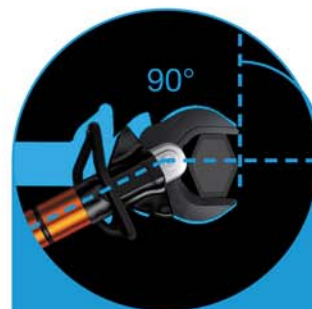
Unit 18, Saligna Park 3 Saligna Road
Witfield 1459
T +27-82 609 3438
E johan@trtg.co.za

When cutting high

The body of a car often needs to be cut high up. This means you need to lift the cutter to shoulder level or above. Physically, this is extremely demanding. The Holmatro Inclined Cutter allows users to cut materials well above waist level without unnecessary strain.

When cutting low

The same principle also applies when cutting low on the door hinge or the rocker channel. It is physically demanding, as you need to bend down putting undue strain on your back. Again, the Holmatro Inclined Cutter proves its value: the angled jaw makes cutting in low positions more comfortable.



Inclined cutter blades keep the ideal 90° angle towards the construction, required for effective cutting. Any other position will reduce cutting performance.

More room for tool movement

The Holmatro Inclined Cutter offers 30 degrees more working space between the tool and the car. It leaves more room for tool movement, which enhances patient safety and eliminates the need for repeated cutter repositioning.

No unintended leverage

When you need to cut at a low level - through the car's rocker channel, for example - the Holmatro Inclined Cutter with its tilted jaw doesn't need to be positioned close and parallel to the ground. This avoids unwanted leverage and vehicle displacement caused by the tool, which could worsen the patient's medical condition.

WATCH THE VIDEO OR
REQUEST A DEMO ON
[HOLMATRO.COM/
INCLINED](http://HOLMATRO.COM/INCLINED)

THE FUTURE IS CORDLESS



NEW! EVO 3 UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE ULTIMATE FREEDOM

The next generation EVO 3 battery rescue tools deliver unmatched performance at a higher speed. Thanks to their smart design optimizing the benefits of cordless, these tools offer you ultimate freedom.

Go to www.holmatro.com/evo3

The Rescue Tool Guys

Unit 18, Saligna Park 3 Saligna Road
Witfield 1459
T +27-82 609 3438
E johan@trtg.co.za



WWW.TR TG.CO.ZA

holmatro
mastering power

INCLINED CUTTING

THE 30° REVOLUTION



SIMPLE IDEA. STRONG IMPACT.

With its unique tilted jaw, the Inclined Cutter improves ergonomics and maximizes working space.

Go to holmatro.com/inclined.

The Rescue Tool Guys

Unit 18, Saligna Park 3 Saligna Road
Witfield 1459
T +27-82 609 3438
E johan@trtg.co.za



WWW.TR TG.CO.ZA

holmatro
mastering power 49

1ST CHOICE
FOR OVER 50 YRS

WORLD'S
LEADING
RESCUE
TOOLS



World-class hydraulic rescue equipment
Excellent after sales service



Sales Director
Johan Muller
+ 27 82 609 3438
+ 27 11 823 2481
johan@trtg.co.za

Service Director
Romeo Letageng
+ 27 79 880 5251
+ 27 11 823 1927
romeo@trtg.co.za

Maximum Safety & Control
at 50% more lifting power
HIGH PRESSURE LIFTING BAGS



When it comes to the crunch,
you can rely on
HOLMATRO CUTTERS



THE FUTURE IS CORDLESS
Unmatched performance.
Ultimate freedom.
NEW! EVO 3

holmatro
mastering power

www.holmatro.com

LIFE MATTERS



Tel: (016) 363 0254
 www.etsafrica.co.za
 pinkie@etsafrica.co.za
 schedule@etsafrica.co.za



Fire
Rescue
Hazmat
Medical
Safety

ETS Emergency Training Solutions is a QCTO accredited Skill Development Provider and Assessment Centre specialising in Emergency Response Training and Related Services. Clients include Power Generation, Mining and Municipalities from South Africa and African Countries. Most Training Programs are developed to meet international recognised standards.



ETS Emergency Training Solutions is ISO 9001:2015 and OSHAS 18001:2007 certified
 ETS Emergency Training Solutions is a B-BBEE Level 1 Company



EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM SUPPORT SERVICE

LIFE MATTERS



ETS Emergency Training Solutions is the only IFSAC Accredited Certification Entity registered with the QCTO as a Skill Development Provider and Assessment Centre in South Africa

ETS can certify the following NFPA programs under IFSAC:
 NFPA 1072

- Hazmat Awareness
- HAZmat Operations
- Hazmat Mission Specific: Personal Protective Equipment
- Hazmat Mission Specific Product Control
- Hazmat Technician
- Hazmat Incident Command

- NFPA 1001 - Firefighter 1 & Firefighter 2
- NFPA 1002 - Driver Operator
- NFPA 1021 - Fire Officer 1
- NFPA 1031 - Fire Inspector 1 & Fire Inspector 2
- NFPA 1033 - Fire Investigation
- NFPA 1041 - Fire Service Instructor



IFSAC

- Training can be done on site
- Assessments can be done on site
- Training duration is not regulated by ETS
- Candidates can be assessed if NFPA criteria is met, and not dependant on the duration of training
- Candidates can be assessed without attending training programs, dependant on experience and assessment requirements
- Providers only need to be registered with QCTO/Seta to be able to provide training
- ETS provides candidates assessment preparation support



RESCUE SOUTH AFRICA

Anytime. Anywhere in the World.



DISASTER RESPONSE AND URBAN SEARCH & RESCUE TRAINING

Rescue South Africa is a non-profit organisation dedicated to uplift African first responder resources by building robust search and response capacity within the emergency services arena over the last 12 years.

We have a comprehensive cache of equipment making us the only service provider with the ability to travel anywhere in South Africa to deliver training.



BASIC RESCUE PRACTITIONER

- High Angle 1 Rescue
- Fire Search And Rescue
- Motor Vehicle Rescue
- Industrial And Agricultural Rescue



BRIDGING COURSE

- High Angle 1 2 Rescue



WILDERNESS SEARCH AND RESCUE PRACTITIONER

- Aquatic Surface Rescue (Swift Water And Small Boat Handling)
- Aviation Rescue
- Confined Space Rescue
- Wilderness Search And Rescue



URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE PRACTITIONER

- Hazardous Materials Rescue
- Confined Space Rescue
- Trench Rescue
- Structural Collapse Rescue

We also offer bespoke training courses including Pump Operator, Breathing Apparatus and Heavy Lifting to various Fire Departments, Emergency Services personnel and corporate South Africa. There are two instructors per course and each course has a minimum intake of 10 delegates and a maximum of 14 delegates, ensuring that the instructor learner ratio is at best-practice standards.



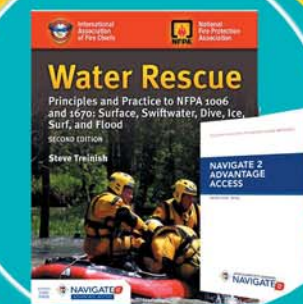
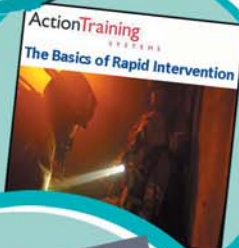
Should you wish to invest in upskilling your emergency responders with the proper skills to mitigate disaster impact in your environment, please contact us for a competitive quote.

Telephone: +27 (0)11 319 6369
 Mobile: +27 (0)82 459-9765
 Email: ian@rescue-sa.co.za

For further information please visit our website www.rescue.co.za

skillSTrain

DISTRIBUTION



The solution for all instructors with the FITS and Action Training Quiz Generators From 400 - 2000 questions in the various categories

QUIZ GENERATOR

- Firefighter I & II
- HAZMAT Response
- HAZMAT Decontamination
- HAZMAT Containment
- HAZMAT Awareness
- Pumping Apparatus
- Aerial Apparatus
- Vehicle Extrication
- Fire Service Rescue
- General Aviation Response
- Rapid Intervention
- Incident Command & Management
- Fire Officer I
- Industrial Fire Brigades: Incipient Level
- Industrial Fire Brigades: Exterior & Structural
- Emergency Medical Responder
- Emergency Medical Technician
- Infection Control & Prevention

ONLINE INTERACTIVE TRAINING

STUDY ANYWHERE, ANYTIME AT YOUR OWN PACE



Exclusively available from Skills Train Distribution on www.skillstrainlms.co.za.

All modules are approximately 4 hours each in duration

Specially formulated for fire and emergency responders

Instructor resources and e-texts available

Certificates will be issued on successful completion

Textbooks and courses referenced and mapped to NFPA standards



www.skillstrainlms.co.za
linda@skillstrain.co.za



011 467 2730 | 011 467 2633 | 082 552 7742

skillSTrain

DISTRIBUTION

Over 33 scenarios

Customised scenarios available

Suitable for all industry types including:

- ▶ Maritime
- ▶ Aviation
- ▶ Industrial/warehousing
- ▶ Urban and residential
- ▶ Mining
- ▶ Rail

Skills Train in association with accredited service providers



Why FLAIM Trainer? VR COVERS YOUR CURRENT TRAINING EXERCISES

ULTIMATE REALISM

FLAIM Trainer™ places firefighters in the most realistic training scenario available by utilising customised elements:

- ▶ VR headset
- ▶ SCBA backpack
- ▶ Hose reel force
- ▶ Heating vest
- ▶ Portable fire extinguishers



BROWSE OUR RANGE OF ONLINE COURSES
www.skillstrainlms.co.za



BROWSE OUR RANGE OF TEXTBOOKS



VIRTUAL REALITY

XVR SIMULATION™
INCIDENT COMMAND TRAINING WITH VIRTUAL REALITY (VR)



XVR supports professionals to be better prepared and use the ICS (incident command system) system effectively and efficiently. XVR will help increase preparedness and, as a result, create a safer environment for responders, and help reduce injury or fatalities and damage to property.



DARLEY INTRODUCES FLAIM EXTINGUISHER™

BE READY TO ACT

BE READY TO TAKE ACTION WHEN A FIRE BREAKS OUT AT WORK OR AT HOME

NUMBER OF TRAINING SCENARIOS INCLUDED:

- Copy machine in office on fire
- Seat in a train
- Tire of a truck
- Pallet inside a warehouse
- Kitchen stove top on fire

ITEMS INCLUDED:

- QTY 1: FLAIM Extinguisher™ training system
- More than seven pre-loaded scenes
- VIVE FOCUS headset and controller mountable on any fire extinguisher
- Transport case, cords and accessories
- Empty extinguisher provided by request



HELPS TO MEET OSHA 1910.157 FIRE EXTINGUISHER TRAINING REQUIREMENTS



Please contact Linda Botha for details
Email: linda@skillstrain.co.za
Cell: 082 552 7742
www.skillstrainlms.co.za



The Flaim Trainer System is a Virtual Reality enabled Fire Fighter Trainer and has just been awarded the best small export business for Victoria state in Australia.

Flaim also won the MERIT AWARD as startup of the Year at the IAwards in May this year, Australia's most prestigious IT awards. James Mullins and Martin Chesbrough were nominated and won ahead of ground breaking technology companies, government and universities.

This commercial spin off business unit from Deacon University in Melbourne is growing from strength to strength with their VR firefighter training equipment which is truly moving us all forward and right into the 4th Industrial revolution and VR and AI are playing bigger and bigger rolls in our lives today. WS Darley is a global partner and Distributor for Flaim Systems. This 4th generation family owned business is celebrating 112 years this year of serving Emergency and Rescue personnel in more than 50 countries, and by continually scanning the horizon for the next revolutionary product, they manage to stay ahead of the curve. The family owned culture also really appealed to the Flaim team and to date this has been a perfect match.

RiVR INVESTIGATE

VIRTUAL REALITY (VR) FIRE & ARSON INVESTIGATION TRAINING



Train students in a classroom setting for a fire investigation whilst the instructor guides the student. RiVR allows you to recreate tangible investigation content to better accomplish your training goals.



Skills Train in association with accredited service providers



Metro & Rural Fire Fighting



Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
www.marce.co.za | sales@marce.co.za

Aerial ladders.

Operational quality at the highest level.



Aerial ladder L32

Rescue operations depend on the reliability, speed and flexibility of the operational equipment. Fire fighters are constantly confronted with new local conditions and operational challenges. Rosenbauer works closely with rescue personnel and draws upon their experience to continuously develop products that ensure the best possible safety. With a working height of 32 m and a set-up time of only 70 seconds the L32A-XS is providing emergency crews with best possible support in their work. The compact design, with a jack width of only 4.85 m and the infinitely variable and individually adjustable outriggers guarantee a safe operation in any confined working conditions. The Rosenbauer Aerial Ladders are available from 20 m up to 64 m.

www.rosenbauer.com

Municipal vehicles.

Efficiency in procurement and upkeep.



ET Efficient Technology

The ET series is developed and built for international municipal and mining applications. ET combines tried and tested Rosenbauer technologies with a consistently economical construction method. High degree of standardization with a variety of modular design options and a large number of optional components! This combination makes ET an efficient all-rounder with the exact equipment you need for your operations. The ET series is proudly built in South Africa.

 **rosenbauer**

ARFF vehicles.

Follow perfection.



PANTHER 6x6

The Rosenbauer PANTHER is one of the most successful, efficient and variable ARFF vehicles worldwide. Its multi-award-winning design and powerful performance make it the most modern fire fighting vehicle of our time. The PANTHER concept stands for optimal system integration of chassis, bodywork and fire fighting equipment.

The PANTHER 6x6 scores with 750 hp engine power, a top speed of 120 km/h as well as an acceleration from 0 to 80 km/h in less than 28 seconds. Its large extinguishing agent volume of 14,000 litres can be applied at a pump rate of 9,000 l/min. Available for greater driving safety: an electronic stability control.

www.rosenbauer.com

Personal protective equipment.



HEROS-titan firefighting helmet. Harder than any operation. The new generation of HEROS firefighting helmets.



FIRE FLEX Ergonomic cut, optimized wearing comfort, proven and reliable materials. The protective suit for uncompromising lifesavers.



TWISTER protective boots. Lightning fast to put on and take off.



SAFE GRIP 3 protective gloves. The protective gloves for the professional firefighter.

Firefighting systems.



FOX - the powerful and premium portable fire pump. The following is decisive in the application of portable fire pumps: power - weight - reliability - easy operation.



NAUTILUS Submersible pump with an electric drive, unbeatably light and easy to operate.



BEAVER - the innovative power package. The BEAVER portable pump impresses with low weight, compact dimensions and is equipped with a new priming pump.



UHPS - Ultra high pressure system. Efficient and compact system for first attack.

Full-range supplier.

Our greatest strength is our flexibility. No matter what fire departments need, Rosenbauer offers everything conceivable in terms of fire fighting equipment. The product offerings range from personal protection equipment through technical equipment to special hazmat equipment.

Please request the Rosenbauer catalogue with more than 3000 fire fighting articles.



Mobile extinguishing.

Access all areas.



ROOIKAT POLY CAF BIKE SL35

When quick help is needed, but access with common fire fighting vehicles is impossible, the ROOIKAT POLY CAF BIKE offers the ideal solution. With its 1.3 l cubic capacity, the KTM motorcycle offers plenty of power (160 hp) as well as sufficient torque and works on any surface. The built-in Compressed Air Foam extinguishing system with 35 l capacity works independently of external energy sources and with a throwing distance of 16 m it ensures sufficient safety distance clearance.

www.rosenbauer.com



ADVERTISERS' PROFILES



ALCO-Safe (Pty) Ltd is the major supplier of quality electronic Breath Alcohol Detectors and accessories in South Africa with 43 years of experience in manufacturing, distribution and support.

The company has over three thousand clients to which tens of thousands of Lion Alcolmeters® have been supplied.

ALCO-Safe (Pty) Ltd also supplies drug detection equipment utilising individual urine and saliva test kits as well as electronic instrumentation which provides an analysis and printout of the presence of up to six different types of drugs within minutes.

Superior equipment supplied

Only professional grade instrumentation is distributed and knowledge of state of the art technology and of effective measurement techniques is maintained through regular communication with world leaders in these areas.

ALCO-Safe represents LION - CMI - the a world leader in Alcohol Detection Technology.

Instruments for all situations

Instruments supplied include high speed testers capable of testing up to six people per minute at site entrance or exit points for example, as well as portable instruments for use at remote sites, which provide immediate printed evidence.

Full repair and calibration capability

A complete, rapid repair and calibration service is provided.

Training and certification of personnel in the correct operation and calibration of instruments is regularly undertaken.

Awareness presentations/operator training

Internal awareness programmes are offered to management and workforce representatives, highlighting alcohol's many negative effects in the workplace.

This effectively addresses issues such as contribution to accidents, injuries, productivity, absenteeism and many other loss areas; testing techniques; legal aspects; bodily alcohol concentration with elapsed time versus consumption; many myths; health problems and other matters.

Large and diversified client base

ALCO-Safe has, over many years, assisted a large number of organisations large and small. This has ranged from the supply of equipment only, to the development of substance abuse programmes and their implementation on a national basis.

ALCO-Safe (Pty) Ltd initiated the development of

comprehensive substance abuse programmes in South Africa in the early 1990s.

Organisations that have benefitted from the solutions - to name a few - include : Transnet, Eskom mining groups, Prasa, Transnet Rail Engineering, Transnet Freight Rail, all the petroleum refineries, ArcelorMittal, Tongaat-Hulett, Sappi, major vehicle manufacturers and municipalities.

Contact:

Tel: + 27 (0) 12-343 8114

Email: alcosafe@icon.co.za

www.alcoholtesting.co.za

CHARNAUD®

CHARNAUD is South Africa's leading and oldest manufacturers and suppliers of protective clothing to the fire- and emergency services industry. In addition to a comprehensive range of garments covering structural fires, veld fires and technical rescue, CHARNAUD offers a full range of accessories and represents some of the best US and European manufacturers of fire fighting- and rescue helmets and accessories.

In addition to manufacturing all its own garments in South Africa, CHARNAUD garments and fabrics have been tested and passed the applicable European Norms for firefighting EN469 and South African Fire fighting standard SAN 50469.

Contact CHARNAUD

Ladysmith:

Tel: 036 634-1534

Fax: 036 634-1670

Email: info@charnaud.co.za

Johannesburg:

Tel: 011 794-6040

Email: jhb@charnaud.co.za

Web: www.charnaud.net



plantfocus

AEROTECNICA COLTRI® - HIGH PRESSURE BREATHING AIR COMPRESSORS

Carlo and Giuseppe Coltri started manufacturing compressors in the late 1960s. Today, Aerotecnica Coltri Spa is one of the most important companies worldwide in the design and construction of high-pressure compressors for

pure breathing air and technical gases.

We started with high-pressure compressors to refill diving cylinders, as used in recreational and military applications. Eventually, we added fire-fighting compressors for ground use, along with industrial gas compressors for nitrogen, argon, helium and Nitrox mixtures for diving equipment, with a maximum oxygen content of 40%.

Recently, with the increased proliferation of natural-gas vehicles, we have begun to manufacture compressors to refill the CNG cylinders used in such vehicles.

Plantfocus – the SA distributor for Coltri have other agencies specialising in cylinders and boosters. MPS for boosting oxygen and Vitkovice for cylinders

Contact Coltri South Africa - Plantfocus cc

Mobile: +27 (0)82 449 3576

Email: sales@coltri.co.za / steve@coltri.co.za

Websites

www.coltri.com

www.coltri.co.za

www.ntsdiver.com

www.mpstechnology.it/en



Delinds Publications cc was launched in 1990 to publish the Emergency Services Yearbook & Buyer's Guide after writing "100 Years of Service" - the first 100 years of the Johannesburg Fire Department.

Delinds Publications are publishers of the following:

- Emergency Services Yearbook & Buyer's Guide
- National Safety & Corporate Risk Management
- Annual Occupational Health & Safety Directory
- Journal of the Mine Ventilation Society of Southern Africa.

Contact Delinds Publications cc:

Debbie Myer

Mobile: +27 (0) 83 266 6662

Tel: +27 (0)11 886-5985

Fax: +27 (0)11 886-1332

Email: delinds@mweb.co.za

www.emsguide.co.za

DESIGNATION HOSE (PTY) LTD

Designation Hose was established in 1992 servicing, amongst others, the fire fighting industry. From small beginnings Designation has expanded and acquired some world class agencies for Africa:

- Productos Mesa (Spain) - Premium quality fire hose
- Gomtex - Nitrile rubber hose
- Gomdur - 4 layer hose
- Genfo bag - for forestry requirements

- Atlas - Single and Double jacket hose
- Protek - Fire fighting nozzles and equipment
- Red Head Brass - Fire fighting couplings and adapters
- Brute - expanders

Designation Hose also represents Goodyear, Dunlop, Alfagomma and have representation in all major cities.

Designation pride themselves on excellent service, and carries stocks of fire hose in popular sizes as well as all the widely used Protek branches and monitors. Included in our range are nozzles such as the Multipurpose units which produce steam and fog simultaneously and the automatic with slide valve control.

Contact Designation Hose

Chase Remington and Chris Beedle

16 End Extension Street

City and Suburban

Johannesburg

Tel: +27 (0)11 791 6730

www.designationhose.com

sales@designationhose.com



Divetek Compressors was the brain child of Andre Vosloo, under his guidance with David Cohen the Director of Divetek Pty - David Cohen - Divetek Compressors was born. Initially Andre simply "freelanced" as a compressor technician since leaving a major competitor in 2016.

With the recent joining of Corné Grobbelaar to the team it was evident that there was a lack of technical expertise available within high pressure applications in South Africa not only within the "breathing air" systems but also within industrial and military systems.

We have grown from strength to strength and now provide comprehensive services within the industry.

Divetek now as a group of companies and multiple branches provides turnkey solutions both within the scuba industry and within high pressure applications.

We also import and hold distribution rights on a number of major brands, Faber Cylinders, Luxfer Cylinders, Midland Diving Equipment, OTS Ocean Technology Systems, Paramina Compressors, Orca Torch, Deepblu Diving Computers, San-O-Sub Diving Equipment, as well as our own range of imported Divetek Diving Gear.

Our Johannesburg premises has been recently extended and now covers 1400sqm from where stock is on hand and we supply directly to the public - visit www.divetek.co.za for a full listing of products and services available.

Contact Divetek Compressors

Unit 14, Skyview Retail Park,

CNR CR Swart and Freda Road. Bromhof,

Johannesburg.

Tel: +27 (0)11 791 1095

Email: sales@divetek.co.za / compressors@divetek.co.za

www.divetek.co.za



DoseTech Fire is the new trading name for DoseTech (Pty) Ltd, specialists in special risk fire protection equipment.

DoseTech Fire is the supplier of a select range of high quality special risk fire protection hardware for the African petrochemical, mining and general special risk fire protection industries. We apply our experience and knowledge to assist with product selection, supply, service and maintenance to satisfy customer's needs and build lasting relationships.

Our high quality brands are manufactured by leading USA, German and UK companies guaranteeing our customers reliability and value for their investment. Majority of the products are FM, VdS, UL compliant and have NFPA approval ensuring quality performance and long service life.

DoseTech Fire proudly represents the following manufacturers: -

- FireDos® GmbH - Foam Admixing FM approved proportional water driven foam dosing pumps and wall hydrant cabinets
- AKRON Brass Co. - Top quality FM approved fixed and oscillating monitors and hand held nozzles
- AKRON Brass Co.- Severe Duty water cannons for mining vehicle wash down applications and dust suppression water tanker mounting
- Mueller Co. - Fire Protection gate and butterfly valves FM/UL approved for Hydrant isolation and pipe lines.
- James Jones - Fire hydrants FM/UL approved in ductile iron and brass.
- Johstadt - HP petrol and diesel driven portable fire fighting water pumps.
- Dr Sthamer - Foam concentrates

DoseTech Fire offers design preview service, on-site commissioning and servicing of our FireDos foam pump systems, and technical assistance with all our products.

Service contracts are also provided on request.

Contact DoseTech Fire:

Tel: +27 (0)861 111 544

Email: mgf@dosetech.co.za

Mike Feldon on: +27 (0)83 251 9346

View: www.dosetech.co.za



Our guiding philosophy

Dräger. Technology for Life®

Our guiding principle

Dräger is technology for life. Everyday, we live up to that responsibility by putting all of our passion, knowledge and experience into improving lives with outstanding and innovative technology that puts life first.

We dedicate our efforts to those who depend on our technology the world over, to the environment, and to a better future.

Contact: Dräger South Africa (Pty) Ltd

*Sales and Service
Johannesburg*

PO Box 4676, Rivonia 2128

Tel: +27 (0)11 059 4200

Fax: +27 (0)11 465 6953

Cape Town

PO Box 3677, Tygervalley 7536

Tel: +27 (0)12 552 6715

Fax: +27 (0)12 552 6713

Durban

PO Box 40554, Redhill 4071

Tel: +27 (0)13 563 6342

Fax: +27 (0)13 563 6847

Email: customercare_za@draeger.com

www.draeger.co.za



The miracles of science™

For over 200 years, DuPont has established a global reputation for excellence in safety management.

DuPont is dedicated to protecting more people, from more hazards, in more places around the world. As a premier innovation company in safety and personal protection, DuPont discovers and delivers specialised products and solutions to help our customers solve complex problems.

In addition to this, DuPont has developed an extensive line of products and services targeting the needs of first responders and first receivers. These include a wide range of proven, science-based solutions including some of the most trusted brands in the industry.

In the emergency response segment, DuPont is a global leader in the supply of Nomex® heat and flame protection for fire fighters, petrochemical and utility workers.

In addition, DuPont produces and supplies a full range of chemical protective clothing, namely the Tyvek® and Tychem® portfolio, encompassing EN approved, Type 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1.

Contact DuPont for Chemical Industrial

34 Whitely Road, Block B, 1st Floor,

Melrose Arch

Tel: +27 (0)11 218-8654

Loren Pearson Cell: +27 (0)82 377 6765

Email: loren.pearson@dupont.com

Contact DuPont for Thermal Apparel

34 Whitely Road, Block B, 1st Floor,

Melrose Arch

Tel: +27 (0)11 218-8686

Dharmesh Lakmidas Cell: +27 (0)72 098 0791

Email: dharmesh.lakmidas@dupont.com

Contact DuPont for Marketing Communications

34 Whitely Road, Block B, 1st Floor,
Melrose Arch
Tel: +27 (0)11 218-8674
Noleen Clarke Cell: +27 (0)78 459 8738
Email: Noleen.clarke@dupont.com



ETS Emergency Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd specialise in Emergency Response Services, Training and Management Solutions to all types of Industries, including Mining, Power Generation and anywhere employers need to understand the importance of having a trained, competent and prepared emergency response capability.

We are based in South Africa and provide our services throughout South Africa and Africa.

ISO and OHSAS Certification

ETS Emergency Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd is ISO 9001:2015 certified (Initial Certification September 2016). ETS has also been certified for OHSAS 18001:2007 (Initial Certification January 2018).

Training

ETS Emergency Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd is an accredited training provider with the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) to present various emergency responses and safety related training programs.

Training programs are designed to assist learners to respond to, and assist at an emergency incident.

Training programs are developed to meet international accepted standards and can be grouped to achieve formal qualifications.

The emphasis is on practical skills and application of these skills in a workplace incident or accident.

IFSAC Accreditation (International Fire Service Accreditation Congress)

IFSAC Provides accreditation to entities that certify the competency of, and issue certificates to individuals who pass assessments based on the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Fire Service Professional qualifications. Accreditation is granted only after an integral self-study is conducted by the entity seeking accreditation, followed by an on-site review by a panel consisting of peer representatives from other member entities. ETS Emergency Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd is now approved to certify the following NFPA programs under IFSAC.

- NFPA 1072 - Hazmat Awareness
- NFPA 1072 - Hazmat Operations
- NFPA 1072 - Hazmat Mission Specific: Personal Protective Equipment
- NFPA 1072 - Hazmat Mission Specific: Product Control

- NFPA 1072 - Hazmat Technician
- NFPA 1072 - Hazmat Incident Command
- NFPA 1001 - Firefighter I
- NFPA 1001 - Firefighter II
- NFPA 1002 - Driver Operator
- NFPA 1021 - Fire Officer I
- NFPA 1031 - Fire Inspector I
- NFPA 1031 - Fire Inspector II
- NFPA 1033 - Fire Investigator
- NFPA 1041 - Fire Services Instructor I

Training programs consist of the following

1. Firefighting - Fire awareness in the work place to specialist fire teams and incident command
2. Rescue - Working at Height to Advanced and Technician levels for rescue specialists.
3. Hazmat - Product specific emergencies and response to Hazmat Technician and Incident command
4. First Aid
5. Fire Prevention and Code Enforcement
6. Fire Investigation
7. Various Safety programs

ETS Emergency Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd has presented training in the following countries:

1. South Africa
2. Namibia
3. Mozambique
4. Tanzania
5. Zambia
6. Burkina Faso
7. DRC
8. Seychelles
9. Lesotho
10. Mali
12. Mauritania
13. Botswana

Emergency Team support

ETS Emergency Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd provide trained and competent team support to industry, by providing the services of emergency response personnel.

The service entails pro-active and re-active functions in preventing and mitigating the effects of fire, rescue, medical and HAZMAT incidents.

At the core of the emergency response strategy is the capability to have Personnel that have Equipment and are Trained (PET Principle), and our strategies strive to achieve this.

Emergency Response Management Services

ETS Emergency Training Solutions (Pty) Ltd assist employers to evaluate emergency response capabilities, by assisting with incident simulation exercises.

These simulations are based on realistic and possible incidents.

Simulation assessments allow for employers to have a clear understanding of what their response capabilities can do and

what the state of readiness is.

Comprehensive feedback sessions and reports after these simulation exercises allow for management to take informed and factual decisions on what is required to maintain and improve on their emergency response readiness.

Contact ETS Emergency Training Solutions

Tel: +27 (0)16 363 0254/3
+27 (0)16 363 1570
Cell: +27 (0)74 347 3771 or 074 (firesq1)
Fax: +27 (0)16 363 1550
Email: schedule@etsafrica.co.za /
pinkie@etsafrica.co.za
www.etsafrica.co.za



Firebreak SA (PTY) LTD is a Level 1 BBBEE company that supplies "technically advanced" safety and fire solutions. Their product range encompasses a wide range of products such as permanent and portable breath testers; gas detection equipment; chemical suits; fall arrest devices; confined space escape and many more.

Firebreak SA provide training and full service back up to this range of equipment:-

- MSA Authorised Agent (SCBA's / Gas Detection)
- LIFELOC Portable and Permanent Breath Testers
- DU PONT range of chemical suits
- TFT / Vanguard Fire Fighting Products
- Bullard / Viking Fire Protective Equipment
- LYMAE Advanced Fire Protective suits & coveralls
- LATCHWAYS Fall Arrest / Height Safety Solutions
- Fire Servicing / inspections / Detection systems (SABS Accredited)

Contact Firebreak SA (PTY) LTD ...

offering exceptionally fast service backed up by "staff steeped in experience" ... willing to help you solve your every problem.

Tel no: +27 (0)11 908 6960

Website : www.firebreaksa.co.za

Team Members:

Duncan Ramsden 082 787 6484 duncan@firebreaksa.co.za
Blane De Meillon 079 493 7958 blane@firebreaksa.co.za
Paddy Mallett 063 692 5304 paddy@firebreaksa.co.za
Freddie Allworth 082 568 0164 freddie@firebreaksa.co.za



The Fire Protection Association of Southern Africa (FPASA) was established in 1973 to provide a specialized fire safety management, technical and training service to industry, commerce and society at large.

Over the years the Association has developed a range of membership options and technical, training and fire safety management services that are recognised for their quality, professionalism and value.

Today the role of the FPASA covers education, information, advice, consultancy and training (Fire College).

The Fire College is a professional training centre dedicated to assist in the reduction of life and property losses in the Southern African region. It provides training on request of FPASA members and non-members alike, and in addition, provides original training programmes to suit the broad spectrum of industrial, commercial, institutional, local authority and insurer requirements.

The Technical Division includes the Library which offers a support service to the FPA Fire College and to FPASA members. The division offers specific insurer services and a range of fire safety management consulting services to members and clients.

The Administration and Services Division of the FPASA provides administration support to the Fire College and Technical Division. It also facilitates membership support and publication sales.

Our categories of membership and associated benefits will add value to any institution or business having an interest or involvement in fire engineering, fire protection, fire prevention or fire safety management.

The organisation enjoys extensive accreditation and approval including:

- LGSETA ETQA accreditation for the training courses
- ISO 9001: listing for the quality management system
- SABS 1475 accredited fire equipment workshop
- IFE (UK) academic recognition for the Fire Investigation Course
- SAQCC (Fire) accreditation for the fire Appliance Reconditioning course
- Botswana Qualifications Authority (BQA) accreditation and recognition

We also presently have a BEE Level 4 status.

Premises and facilities

The FPASA operates from purpose-built premises in BOKSBURG on a site of over two Hectares consisting of;

- An administration block accommodating the main reception area, a fire safety library, museum/memorabilia display

facilities and offices

- A fire college building with three lecture rooms, an auditorium, fire museum/ memorabilia display area
- A fire house area with a lecture area, technical workshops and indoor live fire facility
- A large outdoor fire facility with fixed installation demonstration rigs and a drill ground

Contact Fire Protection Association of Southern Africa

PO Box 15467 Impala Park 1472

Springbok Road Bartlett Boksburg

Tel: +27 (0)11 397-1618

Satellite Tel: +27 (0)11 552-6908

Managing Director: Renay Sewpersad

Email: renay@fpasa.co.za

Office Manager: Christine van der Westhuizen

Email: Compliance@fpasa.co.za

Executive Assistance: Neo Dichabe

Email: Neo@fpasa.co.za

www.fpassa.co.za

FREMTAC

FIRE AND RESCUE CC

FREMTAC Fire & Rescue is a dynamic company based in South Africa that was established to fulfil the equipment and logistical needs of the emergency services in Southern Africa.

Our Purpose is to be of service to all clients within our identified target markets in Africa.

Our Mission is to save life and property by providing services that meets international standards, quality products, services, education and information.

Our Aim is to become the market leader in what we offer in the various fields by:

- Aspiring high standard of excellence
- Maintaining a high standard of honesty and integrity
- Clear and uninhibited customer relation and focus
- Acknowledge and accept social and environmental responsibility
- And beyond all else, setting the standard for others to follow.

We are always available to assist our clients with any emergency situation.

We offer the following products and services:

- Technical and rope rescue equipment
- Firefighting equipment
- Hydraulic rescue tools
- Safety eye wear
- Ventilation equipment
- Fire/rescue safety cutting blades (Lifetime Warranty)
- Line deployment equipment
- Self-contained breathing apparatus

- Oil, gas and mining industry consultation
- Firefighting hoses, nozzles and foam making equipment
- Fire fighting vehicles and special equipment
- Vehicle extrication gloves
- All types of fire ground ladders
- Forcible entry and lifting bag equipment
- Firefighting PPE
- Firefighting foam concentrates
- Composite SCBA Cylinder – Unlimited Lifecycle (Class 4)
- Thermal imaging cameras (TICs)
- Portable fire fighting pumps
- Fire Ground Ladder Service, Repairs and Mandatory Annual Load Testing

Contact Fremtac for a free quotation and advice

Jimmy Croucamp

Mobile: +27 (0)82 412 6319

Office: +27 (0)21 975 8540

Fax: 086-656-9427

Email: jimmy.c@fremtac.com

www.fremtac.com

Granite Designs

EMBROIDERY

We are a BBE Level 1 company based in Johannesburg.

We specialise in embroidery on corporate t-shirts, caps, and other clothing.

Contact June

Cell: 066 312 6505

Email: junestjohn06@yahoo.com

holmatro

mastering power

For more than half a century, Holmatro has been developing, producing, selling and servicing high-pressure hydraulic rescue equipment for Fire and Rescue Organisations. Based on the needs of end users and manufactured at two state-of-the-art production plants in the Netherlands and the USA, Holmatro products are known for their high quality and innovative technology. Holmatro rescue tools are sold and serviced all over the world through offices in various countries and a comprehensive dealer network.

When it comes to rescue equipment, Holmatro's highly experienced engineers translate innovative ideas into smaller, lighter and more powerful tools for the Fire and Rescue Service. The result is a full range of high-quality rescue equipment enabling you to work efficiently under pressure. Holmatro tools are designed to help you to save lives quicker, easier and safer.

Excellence in performance, innovation and quality are the three pillars of the Holmatro organisation. They are the reason why our products last for years and why Holmatro is the brand of choice for rescue professionals throughout the world. Once you start using Holmatro tools, you will use them for life!

More information on: www.holmatro.com

Contact Holmatro Sales & Service South Africa

The Rescue Tool Guys (Pty) Ltd

Sales Director - Johan Muller

Mobile: +27 (0) 82 609 3438

Tel: +27 (0) 11 823 2481

Email: johan@trtg.co.za



Just Beat It is a BBE Level 1 company specialising in vehicle branding and detailing.

Contact us for your specialised vehicle requirements including ambulances, fire department vehicles, fleet cars, motor bikes, golf carts. We can also assist with fire department signage.

We supply quality workmanship at affordable prices.

Contact Dean: 078 381 7537

Email: info@justbeatit.co.za



When selecting the right partner for your emergency services needs, it is essential that you select a supplier that will not only sell you the product but one that will also ensure that it is well maintained and the warranties are honoured.

Marcé exists as a company that enables Emergency Services personnel to Save Lives. "No more, no less".

As a client you have to ask yourself the following: "Will I send the equipment I purchase to save my child?"

At, our Research and Development Department, new innovations and continuous improvement are part of our daily activities.

Marcé recently launched its brand new Custom Rhino ARFF vehicle range, the new Mamba 6000 lpm roof monitor as well as new management software for fire services.

Marcé is committed to South African job creation and local content in all our products. We currently manufacture all of

our fire fighting vehicles locally in our 8400m² manufacturing plant in Centurion, South Africa. We have started to manufacture basic fire trucks at our Cape Town workshop. Marcé currently has a staff complement of 150.

Marcé is very proud to showcase its various new innovations and products, ensuring that our clients receive the best of care and excellent quality products. Each enquiry motivates our sales team to leave no stone unturned in finding the right product to ensure the best value for money and maintain the high standards the Emergency Services deserves.

OUR MISSION

"To provide innovative and quality products at a competitive price with unequalled customer support

enabled by our

after-sales footprint in Africa."

With our mission in mind, Marcé, with its extensive product range is in a position to offer a one-stop turnkey solution to its valued clients.

This solution enables a client who literally has nothing; to walk into a fully furnished fire station and start to operate.

MARCÉ AFRICAN FOOTPRINT

Mozambique +258 8 433 82736

Namibia +264 6 250 0111

Zimbabwe +263 7 727 33610

Botswana +267 7 131 5823

Namibia +264 6 250 0111

Contact Marcé Fire Fighting Technology (Pty) Ltd

1012 Ergon Road, Lyttelton, RSA

P O Box 8361, Centurion, 0046 RSA

Tel: + 27(0)12 742 9200

Fax: + 27(0)12 742 9299

E-Mail: sales@marce.co.za

Website: www.marce.co.za



OSHAfrica was established towards the end of 2017.

The concept for OSHAfrica was borne from the recurring realization that Africa was lagging behind other countries in presenting credible data and sharing its experiences on occupational health and safety at international conferences.

OSHAfrica Vision

The vision of OSHAfrica is to create an enabling, collaborative working environment for African OSH professionals to become world class.

OSHAfrica Aims

- To lead occupational safety and health research and studies across the African continent;
- To work in collaboration with external occupational safety and health organisations and agencies in developing occupational safety and health projects and programmes, and generating and collecting data in Africa;

- To bring together occupational safety and health professionals and associations across Africa, thus creating enabling environments for collaborative work and sharing of data;
- To support national, regional economic communities (RECs) and the African Union in terms of occupational safety and health expertise in workplace policy and legislation formulation and reviews across the continent;
- To develop and improve OSH departments and training curricula, ensuring that members have access to affordable, high quality training and certification platforms.

Institutional framework

The organisation is registered as a foundation with a Board of Trustees, a website and a Telegram group. The 8 member Board has trustees spanning diverse sectors and occupations. This Board ensures that our policies and decisions are kept in line with the true realities of OSH to improve workplace safety and health across Africa.

Maiden Conference

OSHAfrica held its maiden conference and exhibition during September 2019 in Johannesburg.

Conferences will be held every 3 years and will be rotated amongst member countries.

Register as a member of OSHAfrica

Our website came online in January 2018 - www.oshafrica.africa.

Every OSH professional is encouraged to register as a member. This will help bring together professionals from across all regions in Africa.

We will also be able to profile everyone knowing their core areas of expertise.



Rescue South Africa is an NGO, registered in 2001 in the Republic of South Africa as a Not-for-Profit Organisation whose goal is to develop the Urban Search and Rescue Capacity within South Africa and the SADC region.

Response

We are a Disaster Response Team that was established in 2001. We have responded to the following major International disasters:

- 2001 Earthquake – Gujarat, India
- 2003 Earthquake – Algeria
- 2003 Earthquake – Iran
- 2005 Earthquake – Pakistan
- 2010 Earthquake – Haiti
- 2011 Earthquake & Tsunami – Japan
- 2013 Typhoon Haiyan – Philippines
- 2015 Floods – Malawi

Expectation

We organise and facilitate co-operation between all relevant bodies with the aim of rendering the best possible technical rescue and emergency medical care, should such a need arise. In the event of such an emergency we use specialised equipment from our extensive cache to respond.

Capacity

RSA is at present fully equipped and able to respond nationally and internationally to the following incident types:

- Structural Collapse
- Trench Rescue
- Confined Space Rescue
- High Angle Rescue
- Swift Water and Flood Rescue
- Mass Transit Accidents
- Heavy Vehicle Accidents

Training

We offer top quality rescue training courses for fire and associated personnel. Our curriculum of courses is modular and include the University of Johannesburg accredited Advanced Rescue Practitioner (USAR) qualification:

BASIC RESCUE PRACTITIONER

- High Angle 1 Rescue – 10 days – NQF Level 5
- Fire Search and Rescue – 5 days – NQF Level 5
- Motor Vehicle Rescue – 10 days – NQF Level 5
- Industrial and Agricultural – 5 days – NQF Level 5

BRIDGING COURSE

- High Angle 2 Rescue – 10 days – NQF Level 6

WILDERNESS SEARCH AND RESCUE PRACTITIONER

- Aquatic Surface Rescue (Swift Water and Small Boat Handling) – 10 days - NQF Level 7
- Aviation Rescue – 5 days– NQF Level 7
- Wilderness Search and Rescue – 10 days - NQF Level 6

URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE PRACTITIONER

- Hazardous Materials Rescue – 5 days – NQF Level 7
- Confined Space Rescue – 5 days – NQF Level 7
- Trench Rescue – 10 days – NQF Level 7
- Structural Collapse Rescue – 10 days – NQF Level 7

In order to qualify for the USAR courses, delegates should be young, fit and intelligent individuals with the following:

- Matric or Grade 12 equivalent
- Basic patient care certificate
- Valid Identity document or passport
- Fire Fighter 1 and 2 – or equivalent

Contact Rescue South Africa

Ian Scher – Chief Executive Officer

PO Box 500, Saxonwold, 2132,

Gauteng, South Africa

Tel no: ++27 (0)11 319 6369

Mobile: +27 (0)82 459 9765

Email: ian@rescue-sa.co.za

www.rescue-sa.co.za



The Rosenbauer International Group of Companies with its Headquarters in Leonding, Austria, has become the largest exporter of specialty fire fighting vehicles and is today the leading manufacturer in this field.

Founded in 1866, Rosenbauer has become an international group with 13 manufacturing companies (3 in Austria, 2 in Germany, 1 in Russia, 1 in Spain, 3 in USA, 1 in Singapore, 1 in Saudi Arabia, 1 Slovenia). And now from 2018 Rosenbauer South Africa is manufacturing locally in Midrand.

This allows the company to serve the fire services around the world with products conforming to the various kinds of standards (European = EN or American = NFPA).

The fire fighting core components (pumps, foam admixing systems, roof turrets, hose reels etc.) are all designed and manufactured in house to perfectly work as an integrated system for maximum efficiency and operator friendliness.

Latest technologies (FEM calculations and CAD systems) and machinery provide for the industrial quality background for tailor made solutions.

With Metz as part of the Rosenbauer Group, the full range of Turntable Ladders (from 20 to 61m working height) and Hydraulic Platforms (27 - 55 m) is part of the manufacturing program.

Innovative and ergonomic design, latest technology and superior quality are common features throughout the production range of all group companies.

Rosenbauer is proud to be a long term supplier to the South African Fire Community, comprising Civilian and Military Airports, Municipalities, Industry and Navy.

To ensure the local long term service and support of the products, Rosenbauer South Africa is based in Midrand, Gauteng.

Qualified technical experts can handle all routine service through to comprehensive refurbishment jobs in these facilities, as well as manufacturing and assembling.

Furthermore Rosenbauer is offering the full range of Fire & Safety Equipment with exclusive products such as personal protection equipment, the most powerful portable generator available in the market, positive pressure ventilation units, CAFS Trolleys, UHPS systems and a total of more than 3000 fire fighting products etc.

Contact: Rosenbauer South Africa

Michael von der Heyde

Mobile: +27 (0)72 925-5959

PO Box 1555 Halfway House 1685

Tel: +27 (0)11 805-7912

Fax: +27 (0)86 511-6082

Email: Rosenbauer.za@rosenbauer.com

www.rosenbauer.com



The Safety First Association was founded in 1932 by Sir Ernest Oppenheimer, the Mayor of Johannesburg and other leading industrialists who felt there was a need to form an association which would concern itself with safety in industry and at the same time promote off-the-job accident prevention and road safety.

The Association is an organisation not for gain whose aim and objective is to promote an awareness of accident situations, road safety and environmental health problems including the safety of fire fighters while out on the field, or in their fire stations. Road traffic safety is essential for all drivers, be they delivery people or fire fighters driving vehicles to incidents, whether at high speed or not. This awareness is created mainly through the publication of informative literature. National Safety is the Association's official journal. It carries articles on safety, many of which are of relevance to today's fire fighters. Also available from the Safety First Association are various sets of safety poster which should be on the walls of every manufacturing facility and fire station.

Contact The Safety First Association

Tel: +27 (0)11 701-5054

Email: admin@safety1st.co.za

www.safety1st.co.za



Skillstrain is owned and run by Linda Botha who has been in the importing and distribution arena for many years. She has been nominated against some of the top women in business at the women in business awards and national business awards and is a member of the Women Presidents a USA based entrepreneurial organisation. Linda supports many charity organisations and currently partners with Loving Thy Neighbour under Sesego Cares banner which aims to assist fire men and women to further their studies via the new Skillstrainlms.co.za specialised technology learning platform. Linda's administration partner in the platform is Professor Dave Augustyn who brought E-learning to South Africa and has worked with most colleges and universities.

Skillstrain has always been at the forefront of supplying students and instructors with the latest resources, text/print, e-books and instructor resources to the respective rescue and emergency services institutions, medical private, government and municipal for over 20 years. The main focus of the company has always been to assist learners achieve the success and excellence they deserve. It's all about saving lives

through raising the bar with excellent state of the art technology and new materials mapped to meet the international standards for higher education. This achieved not only through degrees and diplomas, but also through refresher courses to uplift new potential candidates. This testing can all be done on-line, thus allowing more and more people to be competent which is what South Africa so desperately needs. These courses are essential for management as well. The Flaim unit is completely portable and is about taking training to all the people. With this in mind, Darley / Flaim appointed Skillstrain as their master dealer for the Southern Africa territory.

The Flaim Trainer System is a Virtual Reality enabled Fire Fighter Trainer and has just been awarded the best small export business for Victoria state in Australia.

Flaim also won the MERIT AWARD as startup of the Year at the IAwards in May this year, Australia's most prestigious IT awards. James Mullins and Martin Chesbrough were nominated and won ahead of ground breaking technology companies, government and universities.

This commercial spin off business unit from Deacon University in Melbourne is growing from strength to strength with their VR firefighter training equipment which is truly moving us all forward and right into the 4th Industrial revolution and VR and AI are playing bigger and bigger rolls in our lives today.

WS Darley is a global partner and Distributor for Flaim Systems. This 4th generation family owned business is celebrating 112 years this year of serving Emergency and Rescue personnel in more than 50 countries, and by continually scanning the horizon for the next revolutionary product, they manage to stay ahead of the curve. The family owned culture also really appealed to the Flaim team and to date this has been a perfect match.

WS Darley traditionally deals with OEM manufacturers in their respective markets with their fire pumps, but when it came to a training product it made more sense to work with training experts, and from the word go the concept was understood and grabbed with both hands by Skillstrain Distribution.

Skillstrain is excited and grateful for this opportunity to meet the president's objective by introducing The Virtual Reality Flaim Training unit to everyone. In this way we will meet the objectives of delivering next generation training solutions, and in so doing, we will save time, be more efficient, save lives and protect the environment by not lighting fires, especially with the new portable extinguishers training. We currently host over 33 scenarios for most industries such as aviation, maritime, wildland FF, residential. We continue to give students exciting learning opportunities. We partner with accredited facilities to test the formulative and practical assessments and accredited instructors will also be put in place.

Contact Skills Train

Tel: +27 (0)11 467-2730

+27 (0)86 607 7690

Linda Botha

Cell: +27 (0)82 552-7742

Email: linda@skillstrain.co.za

susan@skillstrain.co.za

www.skillstrain.co.za / www.skillstrainlms.co.za



The Rescue Tool Guys (Pty) Ltd was established in the latter part of 2015 to focus solely on all aspects of Holmatro Hydraulic Rescue Tools for the southern African and select African market, hence our slogan "Proudly African ... South African born and bred".

The Rescue Tool Guys (RTG) has the sole agency in South Africa and further afield in Africa for the Holmatro Group in Raamsdonsveer, Holland. Holmatro is the world leader in the design, engineering and supply of hydraulic tools for rescue, industrial and special tactical operations.

RTG was appointed by Holmatro to supply, train and service rescue tools for all the disciplines with regards to fire, rescue, hazmat and disaster management.

RTG is the first international Holmatro dealer to offer the INFINITY WARRANTY, a programme that provides a life time warranty for newly procured products within the terms and conditions of the programme.

Further to this, RTG is one of a few select dealers that has been accredited as a PREMIUM SERVICE CENTRE which is the highest level of service accreditation approved by Holmatro.

For RTG, the supply of rescue tools and related equipment is merely the beginning of the cycle. The company focuses, to the extreme, on training and after sales service, thereby creating a life time relationship with the products that are supplied.

The reference to "Knowledge is Power" is carried in earnest by RTG and is lived in the daily activities of the company. RTG is committed to the transferring of knowledge from the company to the clients in order to empower the end users to utilise the Holmatro products in the execution of their duties in saving lives. This philosophy is achieved through rigorous, constant and internationally recognised training programmes that are offered by the company.

To ensure products are serviced promptly, the company has well established service and repair centres, as well as excellent mobile-on-site service capabilities with dedicated service vehicles that travel the width and breadth of southern Africa, to deliver a world-class after sales service to all RTG clients.

The Rescue Tool Guys (Pty) Ltd offers the following:

1. Sales and marketing of Holmatro rescue tools
2. Comprehensive training and knowledge transfer on all aspects of hydraulic rescue tool application
3. Mechanical repair of Holmatro rescue tools
4. Maintenance and service of Holmatro rescue tools
5. Application of Infinity Warranty on sale of new products
6. Lease and rental of hydraulic rescue tools

Consulting on all aspects of advanced motor vehicle

extrication, new vehicle technology and urban search and rescue techniques using Holmatro Hydraulic Rescue Tools.

Contact The Rescue Tool Guys (Pty) Ltd

Sales Director - Johan Muller

+ 27 82 609 3438

+ 27 (0)11 823 2481

johan@trtg.co.za

Service Director - Romeo Letageng

+ 27 79 880 5251

+ 27 (0)11 823 1927

romeo@trtg.co.za



UnQondo Projects is a Specialist fire fighting equipment manufacturer and Supply Company. Established in 2003, the company also fulfils the BEE requirements from an ownership and operating perspective.

High quality equipment is manufactured at their Honeydew, Gauteng Operation in conjunction with their International associations. The business prides itself in the manufacture of customised products ranging from Specialist Fire Fighting Trailers, Fire Appliances, Modular Breathing Apparatus Systems, Lighting trailers and many more.

Unqondo has also developed several new products for the industry, ie

- Fixed Foam Making Equipment
- Monitor Nozzles
- Floating pump

Together with MicroCAFS in Germany, the company produces a full range of CAFS systems ie. Mobile / Portable / Skid versions.

Vehicle systems are also available as new and retrofit to existing fire fighting appliances.

Auditing of Fixed Fire Fighting systems for the Petrochemical and Oil Industry forms an integral part of the business as well.

UnQondo represents the following brand names under sole dealership:-

- Delannoy Freres - Type 3 British Standard Fire Hose
- All American Fire Hose - SNAPTITE – Ponn's – National Hose
- POK - Water spray Nozzles & Fittings
- AWG/Lancier Hydraulic - Hydraulic Rescue tools
- Res-q-Jack - Stabilization Equipment - Search & Rescue Equipment
- Lyse Kilen - Pneumatic Lifting Equipment
- PRISM Lighting Systems - Emergency Lighting systems & Generators
- FOMTEC - Fire Fighting Foam Concentrates
- Spasciani - Breathing apparatus
- Nardi Compressori - Breathing Apparatus Compressors
- National Foam - Fixed System hardware

Contact Unqondo

Gauteng for National Representation

PO Box 10077, Vorna Valley, 1686

Tel: +27 (0)11 795-1699 / 1899

Fax: +27 (0)11 795-1799

Mobile: +27 (0)82 853-3167

Email: admin@unqondo.co.za

Website: www.unqondo.co.za

Cape Town

Mobile: +27 (0)71 361 0961

Tel/Fax: +27 (0)86 635 5694



Vanguard Fire & Safety serves as marketing extension of sister company Industrial Safety Services cc and is positioned as a specialist distributor of leading brand fire-fighting equipment and related industrial safety products.

The products have been well accepted internationally over a number of years, and continue to enjoy considerable success in the local market across a broad range of industries including petro-chemical, mining and municipal fire departments.

Vanguard Fire & Safety is dedicated to the supply of premium quality products to the fire and emergency services related markets, and as a responsible market leader places a significant emphasis on the promotion of legitimate product approvals in the interests of fire-fighter safety.

The products comply with internationally recognised standards including NFPA or the appropriate relevant standard.

Our exclusive product portfolio includes a wide range of fire-fighting apparel and water delivery equipment including branches, monitors, hardware and foam equipment, positive pressure ventilators, and fire-fighting hose.

The extensive product range is distributed nationally through a network of strategic alliances with reputable suppliers who share our vision of maintaining ethical standards in the industry and our passion for fire-fighter safety.

Vanguard Fire & Safety is committed to best total cost solution by offering a product range that represents true value without compromising quality.

Contact Vanguard Fire & Safety

John Buchan Tel: +27 (0)31 564 3200

Mobile: +27 (0)82 565-8200

Email: john@isscc.co.za

Stuart Wood Tel: + 27 (0)41 451-2461

Mobile: +27 (0)82 492-9166

Email: stuart@cbsafety.co.za

Email: info@isscc.co.za

www.vanguardfire.co.za

PRODUCT CROSS-INDEX

4 x 4 WHEEL DRIVE CHASSIS / CABS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

6 x 6 / 8 x 8 WHEEL DRIVE CHASSIS / CABS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

10 X 10 WHEEL DRIVE CHASSIS / CABS
Rosenbauer

ABSEILING EQUIPMENT
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

ABSORBENTS/BINDERS
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

ADAPTORS
DoseTech
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

AERIAL LADDERS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

AERIAL PLATFORMS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

AIR COMPRESSORS
Coltri Compressors
Divetek Compressors

AIR LIFTING BAGS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
The Rescue Tool Guys
Unqondo Projects

AIR TENTS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

AIRCRAFT RESCUE EQUIPMENT
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
Rosenbauer
The Rescue Tool Guys

AIRCRAFT RESCUE VEHICLES
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

ALARMS / WARNING / ALERTING SYSTEMS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
The Sysman Group

ALCOHOL TESTING
AlcoSafe
Dräger South Africa

Firebreak

ALUMINISED SUITS
Firebreak
Rosenbauer

AMBULANCE BRANDING
Just Beat It

ANT-STATIC CLOTHING
Vanguard Fire & Safety

APPROACH SUITS
Firebreak
Rosenbauer

AUTOMATIC FOAM PROPORTIONERS
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

AXES
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

AXES
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

BACK PACK PUMPS / SPRAYERS
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

BAGS - HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
The Rescue Tool Guys
Unqondo Projects

BAKKIE UNITS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

BALANCED FOAM SYSTEMS
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer

BALL VALVES
DoseTech

BARRIER TAPE / BARRIERS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

BATTERY OPERATED COMBI TOOL
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer

BELTS
Charnaud

BLANKETS - FIRE
Charnaud
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

BOOKS
Fire Protection Association
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Safety First Association
Skills Train Distribution

BOOMS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

BOOTS
Charnaud
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects
Vanguard Fire & Safety

BRACKETS FOR VEHICLES
DoseTech
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

BRANCH PIPES/BRANCHES (FOAM)
Designation Hose
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire
Unqondo Projects& Safety

BRANCH REPAIR KITS
Designation Hose
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire
Unqondo Projects& Safety

BRANCH REPAIR KITS
Designation Hose
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects
Vanguard Fire & Safety

BREATHALISER
AlcoSafe
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak

BREATHING AIR COMPRESSORS
Coltri Compressors
Divetek Compressors
Dräger South Africa
Rosenbauer

BREATHING AIR TEST KIT
Coltri Compressors
Dräger South Africa

BREATHING APPARATUS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

BUILDING COLLAPSE STABILISATION
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
The Rescue Tool Guys
Unqondo Projects

BUMPER TURRETS / MONITORS
DoseTech

BUNKER SUITS
Charnaud
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire & Safety

BUSH FIRE COVERALL
Charnaud
DuPont
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

BUSH FIRE FIGHTING/RESCUE EQUIPMENT
Charnaud
Designation Hose
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects
Vanguard Fire & Safety

BUSH PUMPERS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

CAFS
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire & Safety

CAFS STORAGE TANK RIM SEAL PROTECTION
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

CALL CENTRES & TRANSFERS
The Sysman Group

CALL POINTS
The Sysman Group

CAPS EMBROIDERED
Granite Designs

CD-ROMS - INFORMATIVE
Safety First Association
Skills Train Distribution

CEILING HOOKS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire & Safety

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS - LOW PRESSURE / HIGH PRESSURE / MULTI-STAGE
DoseTech
Rosenbauer

CHARGER - ELECTRICAL
Rosenbauer

CHASSIS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

CHEMICAL ABSORBENTS
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

CHEMICAL PROTECTION BOOTS
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak

CHEMICAL PROTECTION SUITS
Dräger South Africa
DuPont
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

CHEMICAL SPILL SAFETY KITS
Firebreak
Rosenbauer

CHEMICAL SPILL SEPARATES
Rosenbauer

CHEMICAL SPLASH CLOTHING
Dräger South Africa
DuPont
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

CLASS A & B FOAM/SYSTEMS
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

CLEANING PROTECTIVE APPAREL / CLOTHING
DuPont
Firebreak

CLOSED CIRCUIT BREATHING APPARATUS
Dräger South Africa
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

COLLECTING BREECHING
Designation Hose
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects
Vanguard Fire & Safety

COMBI TOOLS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
The Rescue Tool Guys
Unqondo Projects

COMMAND VEHICLES
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

COMMERCIAL VEHICLES
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

COMMUNICATIONS
Dräger South Africa
The Sysman Group

COMPRESSED AIR CYLINDERS
Divetek
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

COMPRESSED AIR FOAM SYSTEMS (CAFS)
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects
Vanguard Fire & Safety

COMPRESSOR AIR QUALITY
Coltri Compressors
Divetek Compressors
Dräger South Africa

COMPRESSORS - HIGH PRESSURE BREATHING AIR
Coltri Compressors
Divetek Compressors
Dräger South Africa
Rosenbauer

CONES - TRAFFIC
Firebreak
Rosenbauer

CONFINED SPACE EQUIPMENT
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects
Vanguard Fire & Safety

CONSOLE FURNITURE
The Sysman Group

CONTROL CENTRES
The Sysman Group

CONTROL PANELS
DoseTech
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

COOLING VESTS
Charnaud
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire & Safety

COUPLINGS
DoseTech
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

COVERALLS
Charnaud
Dräger South Africa
DuPont
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire & Safety

CRASH AND RESCUE TOOL KIT
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

CROWD CONTROL
DoseTech
Rosenbauer

CUTTING BLADES
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
The Rescue Tool Guys

CUTTING TOOLS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects
Vanguard Fire & Safety

CYLINDER TESTING AND FILLING
Coltri Compressors
Divetek Compressors
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak

DATABASES
The Sysman Group

DECONTAMINATION SHOWERS
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

DIGITAL FLOWMETERS
DoseTech
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire & Safety

DIGITAL PAGING
The Sysman Group

DIRTY WATER PUMPS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer

DISASTER MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
The Sysman Group

DISASTER RESPONSE
Rescue South Africa

DISASTER RESPONSE & TRAINING
Rescue South Africa

DISPATCHING SOFTWARE
The Sysman Group

DISTRESS SIGNAL UNITS
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer

DIVIDING/COLLECTING BREECHING
Designation Hose
DoseTech
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

DIVING EQUIPMENT
Coltri Compressors
Divetek
Dräger South Africa
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer

DOOR RAM
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

DRAIN PROTECTION KITS
Rosenbauer

DRUG BAGS
Firebreak

DRUG TEST EQUIPMENT
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak

DRY POWDER
Firebreak
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

DUST MASKS
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Rosenbauer

EMBROIDERY REQUIREMENTS
Granite Designs

EMERGENCY AIR HORNS
Firebreak
Rosenbauer

EMERGENCY LIGHTING
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

EMERGENCY RESPONSE SERVICES
ETS Emergency Training Solutions
Rescue South Africa

EMERGENCY SPILL KITS
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

EMERGENCY TENDERS/ VEHICLES
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

ENGINE & FUEL PRE-HEATERS
Rosenbauer

ENTRY CONTROL BOARDS
Dräger South Africa

ESCAPE CHUTES
Rosenbauer

ESCAPE SETS
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

EXPLOSIMETERS
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

EXTRICATION DEVICES
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
The Rescue Tool Guys
Unqondo Projects

EYEWEAR
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire & Safety

FACE PROTECTION
Charnaud
Dräger South Africa
Firebreak

TRAINING - URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE (UNIVERSITY ACCREDITED)
Rescue South Africa

TROUSERS
Charnaud

T-SHIRTS
Granite Designs

T-SHIRTS EMBROIDERED
Granite Designs

TUNICS
Charnaud
DuPont
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Vanguard Fire & Safety

TURNTABLE LADDERS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

TURRETS / MONITORS
DoseTech

TWIN BLADE RESCUE SAWS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Rosenbauer

ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE SYSTEMS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

Unqondo Projects

UNDERWATER BREATHING APPARATUS
Divetek
UNDERWATER LIFT BAGS
Divetek

UNDERWATER TORCHES
Divetek

UNIFORMS
Charnaud
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

UNIMOGS
Rosenbauer

URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE TRAINING (UNIVERSITY ACCREDITED)
Rescue South Africa

VALVES
DoseTech

VALVES - REPAIR/SERVICE KITS
DoseTech
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

VEHICLE MOUNTED PUMPS
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

VEHICLES, RECONDITIONED/ REFURBISHED
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer
Unqondo Projects

VEHICLE STABILISATION EQUIPMENT
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
Rosenbauer
The Rescue Tool Guys
Unqondo Projects

VEHICLE TAIL LIGHTS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

VENTILATION SAWS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

VESTS
Firebreak
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Vanguard Fire & Safety

VIDEOS
Safety First Association
Skills Train Distribution

WARNING LIGHTS
DoseTech

WARNING SYSTEMS
Dräger
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
The Sysman Group

WATER FLOW EQUIPMENT
DoseTech

WATER & FOAM TANKS
DoseTech
Rosenbauer

WATER RESCUE
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Holmatro
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
The Rescue Tool Guys
Unqondo Projects

WATER STORAGE TANKS
Unqondo Projects

WATER TANKERS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

WINCHES
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology
Rosenbauer

GOMTEK
Designation Hose

HANDY HYDRANT
Fremtac

HARVIK
Vanguard Fire & Safety

HEXARMOR
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

HOLMATRO
The Rescue Tool Buys

HONEYWELL
Vanguard Fire & Safety

HURST
Hamilton Hydraulic Services

HUSQVARNA
Fremtac Fire and Rescue

HYDRAM
Unqondo Projects

IDEX
DoseTech

IFSTA
Skills Train Distribution

INTERSPIRO
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

JAMES JONES
DoseTech

JONES AND BARTLETT
Skills Train Distribution

KANOX MATERIALS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

KEVLAR
DuPont

LEATHERHEAD
Fremtac Fire and Rescue

LIFE LINERS
Vanguard Fire & Safety

LIFELOC BREATH ALCOHOL TESTERS
Firebreak

LUXFER CYLINDERS
Divetek

LYSE
Unqondo Projects

MAPS4AFRICA
The Sysman Group

MAT JACK
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

MECHFLEX
Vanguard Fire & Safety

METZ
Rosenbauer

MOBILELINK
Vanguard Fire & Safety

MPS TECHNOLOGY
Coltri Compressors

MUELLER
DoseTech

MULTI PLEX
DoseTech

NARDI
Unqondo Projects

NATIX
The Sysman Group

NISECS
The Sysman Group

NOMEX
DuPont

OCEAN TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS (OTS)
Divetek

ODYSSEY
Vanguard Fire & Safety

OGURA
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

OXYBOKS
Dräger South Africa

PAC
Dräger South Africa

PACIFIC HELMETS
Unqondo Projects

PANORAMA NOVA
Dräger South Africa

PARAMINA COMPRESSORS
Divetek

PARAT
Dräger South Africa

PHOENIX
Unqondo Projects

PICCOLA
Dräger South Africa

PIEMME FIRE SYSTEMS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

PLANTFOCUS
Coltri Compressors

PMI
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

POK
Unqondo Projects

POLYTRON
Dräger South Africa

PRISM LIGHTING
Unqondo Projects

PROTEK
Designation Hose

PRODUCTOS MESA
Designation Hose

PSS
Dräger South Africa

PROTEK
Designation Hose

QUAESTOR
Dräger South Africa

RAMFAN (EURAMCO SAFETY)
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

REGARD
Dräger South Africa

REGIS
Dräger South Africa

REMRAD
The Sysman Group

RESCUE 42
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

RESCUE SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL RESQMAX
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

RESCUE TECHNOLOGY INC
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

SAPIN HOSES
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

SCENE CATCHER
Vanguard Fire & Safety

SCORPE
Unqondo Projects

SCOTT
Fremtac Fire & Rescue
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

SIM U SHARE
Skills Train Distribution

SUPER VAC
Vanguard Fire & Safety

SWAT FLASHLIGHT
Sparks & Ellis

TELEAID
The Sysman Group

TELESTAR
Rosenbauer

TIPSA
Fremtac Fire and Rescue

TFT
Vanguard Fire & Safety

TNT RESCUE TOOLS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

TOHATSU PUMPS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

TYCHEM
DuPont
Firebreak

TYVEK
DuPont

UNIGARD
Dräger South Africa

US FIRE PUMP
Fremtac Fire and Rescue

VIKING
Vanguard Fire & Safety

VIPER
Fremtac Fire and Rescue

VS FOCUM
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

WELDON
DoseTech

WILDFIRE
Vanguard Fire

WORKMASTER
Dräger South Africa

X-AM / X-PLORE
Dräger South Africa

X-ZONE
Dräger South Africa

ZIEGLER
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

NOTES

TRADE MARKS / BRAND NAMES

ACCURO
Dräger South Africa

ACTION TRAINING SYSTEMS
Skills Train Distribution

AEROTEST
Dräger South Africa

AJAX TOOLS
Vanguard Fire & Safety

AKRON BRASS
DoseTech

ALCOLITE FIRELADDERS
Fremtac Fire and Rescue

ALCOTEST
Dräger South Africa

AMERICAN FIREWEAR
Vanguard Fire & Safety

ATLAS
Designation Hose

BG4
Dräger South Africa

BODYGUARD
Dräger South Africa

BLUE DEVIL
Fremtac Fire and Rescue

BULLARD
Vanguard Fire & Safety

C.A.M.P. SAFETY
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

CET PUMPS
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

CINET
Skills Train Distribution

CMS
Dräger South Africa

COASTAL
Skills Train Distribution

COLTRI
Plantfocus

COMMAND LIGHT
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

COMPOSITE TECHNICAL SYSTEMS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

CORE TECHNOLOGY
Holmatro

COSMAS
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

DARLEY
Skillstrain Distribution

DELANNOY
Unqondo Projects

DESERT DIAMOND INDUSTRIES
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

D-MEX
Dräger South Africa

DRAGON FIRE
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

DUPONT
DuPont
Firebreak

EAGLE HAZMAT SOLUTIONS
Vanguard Fire & Safety

EAGLE IMAGER
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

EMERGENCY FILM GROUP
Skills Train Distribution

ENFORCER 60
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

E-ONE
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

ESSENTIALS
Skills Train Distribution

EXAMVIEW
Skillstrain Distribution

FETN
Skills Train Distribution

FFP IFSTA
Skills Train Distribution

FIRE ADE
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

FIREDOS
DoseTech

FIREFLEX
Unqondo Projects

FIT RESPONDER
Skills Train Distribution

FLAIM
Skillstrain Distribution

FLIR
Fremtac Fire & Rescue

FLITE
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology

FOMTEC
Unqondo Projects

FPA
Skills Train Distribution

FOMTEC
Unqondo Projects

FUTUREFIND
The Sysman Group

GEAR KEEPER
Vanguard Fire & Safety

GOLLMER & HUMMEL
Vanguard Fire & Safety

GOMDUR
Designation Hose

Update for Emergency Services Yearbook and Buyer's Guide - Volume 29

email information to delinds@mweb.co.za

Fire Department/Municipality

Physical AddressCode

Postal AddressCode

Telephone NoCodeFax NoCode

E-Mail:Cell no

Municipal Manager:

Chief Fire OfficerCell no

Deputy Fire OfficerCell no

Chief Disaster ManagementCell no

Chief Traffic OfficerCell no

Head Municipal PoliceCell no

Size of area protectingsq kms

Population

Emergency calls per annum

Rescues/Recoveries. Special service calls. Grass/veld fires. Vehicle accidents.

Building fires. Dwelling fires. Fatalities at fires Fatalities at rescues/recoveries

Others

Value of property destroyed by fire

Mileage of vehicles per annum

Fire stations/sub-stations: (Where more than one please provide addresses and names of officers-in-charge)

.....

.....

.....

.....

Numbers of personnel: Officers Fire fighters ... Volunteer fire fighters .. Reservists

What other fire departments fall under your jurisdiction?

What municipality do you fall under?

Budget

EASTERN CAPE

AMAHLATHI MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT
(Stutterheim, Cathcart, Kei Road, Amabele)
 Maclean Str Stutterheim
 Private Bag X4002
 Stutterheim 4930
 Tel no (043) 683-5000 Ext 237
 Fax no (043) 683-2577
 Email: info@amahlathi.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: I Sikhulu-Nqwena
 Tel no (043) 492 1295
 Fax no (043) 683-1127
 E-mail: xmngcotane@amahlathi.gov.za
 Director Community and Protection Services:
 SP Vara
 Tel no (043) 492 1273
 Email: xkoko@amahlathi.gov.za
 Assistant Manager Protection Services:
 CD Solani
 Tel no (043) 683 1390
 Fire Platoon Commander: L Mostert
 Cell no 076 512 1266
 Email: lacmostert@gmail.com
 Size of area: Municipal area 6400 sq kms
 Population: 142 525
 Value of area protecting: R2000 000 000.00
 Emergency calls:- Aircraft Fires: 1 - Hazmat
 Fires: 2 - Vehicle fires:4 - Grass/veld
 fires:137- Dwelling fires:24 - Fatalities:6 -
 Petrol Tanker Fires:2 - Shacks:2 - Vacant
 plots:12 - Factory:0 - Vehicle accidents:16 -
 Office:0 - Commercial Forestry Plantation
 Fires: 7
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R30 956 500.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 16 159 kms
 Fire stations: 2
 Personnel:- Officers:0 - Non-commissioned
 Officer:1 - Firefighters: 3 - Volunteer
 firefighters:10
 Cathcart Fire Station
 Main Str Cathcart
 PO Box 35
 Cathcart 5310
 Tel no office hours (045) 843-1022,
 Fax no (045) 843-1529
 Volunteer firefighters:6

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT
 Waverly Office Park,
 3-33 Phillip Frame,
 Chiselhurst 5247
 PO Box 320,
 East London, 5200
 Tel no (043) 701 4000
 Fax no (043) 721 2874
 Chief Fire Officer: ME Ramothwala
 Tel no (043) 701 4037
 Fax no 086 771 9128
 Email: mamacheur@amathole.gov.za
 Cell no: 072 284 7101/ 076 669 6863
 Senior Fire Prevention Officer: Vacant
 Municipal Manager: Dr TT Mnyimba
 Tel no (043) 783 2257

Email: thandekilem@amathole.gov.za
 Fax no (043) 721 2874 / 086 481 2696
 Cell no 060 989 5538
 Director Community Services: YH Mniki
 Cell no 072 373 3045
 Email: yolisam@amathole.gov.za

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT
(Somerset East, Cookhouse, Pearson)
 67 Nojoli Str Somerset East
 PO Box 21
 Somerset East 5850
 Tel no (042) 243-1333 / 6400
 Fax No (042) 243 0633
 Email: mmanager@bcm.gov.za
 Acting Municipal Manager: M Planga
 Email: mmanager@bcm.gov.za
 Chief Traffic Services: D Rooi
 Population: ± 20 000
 Emergency calls: ± 45
 Personnel:- Firefighters:14

BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
(Bisho, King William's Town, East London)
 47 Fleet Street, East London
 PO Box 673
 East London 5201
 Tel no (043) 705 9005/6/7
 Fax no (043) 742 0092
 E-mail: ZolekaM@buffalocity.gov.za
 City Manager: A Sihlahla
 HOD Health, Public Safety & Emergency
 Services: VR Lwana
 Tel no (043) 705 1895
 General Manager Emergency Services: AS
 Terwin
 Tel no (043) 705 9043
 Chief Fire Officer: T Thompson
 Tel no (043) 705-9001
 Training Commander: N Williams
 Tel no (043) 705 9041
 Cell: 083 500 5575
 Email: NoelW@buffalocity.gov.za
 Deputy Chief Fire Officers: T Ruele and
 M Galvin
 Tel no (043) 705-9005/6/7
 Buffalo City Disaster Management:
 Manager Disaster Management: O Becker
 Tel no (043) 743 7118
 Email: Owenb@buffalocity.gov.za
 Assistant Manager: Disaster Management:
 J Kumalo
 Tel: 043 743 7118
 Email: jothamk@buffalocity.gov.za
 Size of area: 2,430 sq kms
 Population: 880 000
 Emergency calls: Fire:2697 -
 Special service:30 - Rescue:76
 Fire stations: 7
 Personnel:- Officers:11 - Full time
 firefighters:123 - Other staff:41

DR BEYERS NAUDE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
(Graaff-Reinet, Aberdeen, Nieu Bethesda, Jansenville, Klaplaan, Willowmore, Steytlerville, Rietbron) (EC101)
 Head Office: 5 Somerset Street,
 Graaff-Reinet, 6280
 Tel no office hours: (049) 807 5700
 After hours 083 7549908
 Fax no (049) 892 4319 / 086 716 1978
 Email: rhoodec@bnlm.gov.za
 Satellite Office 1:
 17 Voortrekker Street, Aberdeen, 6270
 (Manned by one Firefighter and 3 x voluntary
 municipal workers)
 Tel no office hours: (049) 846 0014
 After hours tel no: (049) 846 0015
 Cell no 073 005 5448
 Satellite office 2:
 Muller Street, Nieu Bethesda, 6286
 (Manned by 4 x voluntary municipal workers)
 Tel no office hours: (049) 841 1659
 After hours: (049) 8411608
 Cell no 079 109 7139
 Satellite office 3:
 34 Main Street, Jansenville, 6265
 (Manned by one Fire Station Officer and 3 x
 Firefighters)
 Tel no office hours: (049) 836 0021
 After hours (SAPS): (049) 836 0013
 Satellite office 4:
 Knysna Street, Willowmore, 6446
 (Manned by one Fire Station Officer and 4 x
 Firefighters)
 Tel no office hours: (044) 923 1004
 After hours (SAPS): (044) 923 8100
 Municipal Manager: Dr EM Rankwana
 PA to the Municipal Manager: Ms E Daniels
 Email: danielse@bnlm.gov.za
 Director Community Services: SL Mvunelwa
 Email: mvunelwas@bnlm.gov.za
 Manager Protection Services: Mr CV Rhooode
 Email: rhoodec@bnlm.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: Vacant
 Size of area: 28,653 square km in extent and
 a population density of 2.8 persons per
 square km
 Population: Graaff-Reinet – 35,672, Aberdeen
 – 7,163, Nieu Bethesda – 1,540, Jansenville
 – 8,577, Willowmore – 11,736, Rietbron –
 1,184 and non-urban 13,419 with a total of
 79,291 (results of Stats SA census of 2011)
 Emergency calls per annum:
 Rescues/Recoveries: 20 – Special Service
 calls: 9 – Grass/veld fires: 70 – Vehicle
 Accidents or fires: 55 – Fatalities at
 fires/recues/recoveries: 17 – Shack/Informal
 Settlement fires: 31 – Building fires: 4 –
 Dwelling fires: 12 – Electrical fires – 3 – LPG
 Tank Leakage/Spillage – 3 - Other fires: 14 –
 False calls (good intent): 2
 Value of property destroyed: R2,178, 550.00
 Mileage of engines per annum: 2,864 kms
 Personnel: Manager Protection Services:1 –
 Chief Fire Officer:1 – Fire Station Officers:3
 (Jansenville, Willowmore, Graaff-Reinet) -

Leading Firefighter:1 (Graaff-Reinet) -
Firefighters:3 (Graaff-Reinet and Aberdeen),
Firefighters:3 (Jansenville) - Firefighters:4
(Willowmore) - Retain Firefighters:4 (Graaff-
Reinet) - Voluntary Firefighters:5.
Budget: Operating: R3,892,793.00
Budget: Grant/Subsidy: R1,851,500.00
Capital Budget: R150,000.00

EMALAHLENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

37 Indwe Road Lady Frere
Eastern Cape 5410
Private Bag X 1161
Ladyfrere, 5410
Head Office: Tel no (047) 878 2000
Fax no (047) 878 0303
Dordrecht Office: Tel no (045) 943 1017 / 8
Fax no (045) 943 1996
Email: mrwebin@emalahlenilm.gov.za
Municipal Manager: VS Makedama
Tel no (047) 878 2004
Cell no 082 383 4061
Email: makedamav@emalahlenilm.gov.za
Director Community Services: N Nyezi
Tel no (047) 878 2008
Cell no 082 552 5619
Email: nyezin@emalahlenilm.gov.za
Population: 12 500
Size of area: 10 sq kms
Budget: R6 000

ENOCH MGJIJIMA MUNICIPALITY & FIRE SERVICES

(Queenstown)
8 Owen Str Queenstown
Private Bag X7111
Queenstown 5320
Tel no (045) 807-2601 / 2606
Fax no (045) 807-2618
Fire Brigade
Tel no: (045) 839 2233
1 New Street, Queenstown
Chief Fire Officer: Ricardo David
Tel: (045) 807 2678 Cell 079 501 6298
Email: Fire.Bridge@enochmgijima.gov.za
Chief Traffic Officer: SH Adolph (27 Owen
Street Queenstown)
Chief Disaster Management: Mr. Yafela
Size of area: 4444 sq kms
Population: 200 000
Emergency calls: Veld fires:85 - Bus/Vehicle
fires:5 - Tankers:2 - Containers:1 - False
Alarms:4 - Shack fires:21 - Building / house /
school / shop fires:38 - Tip fires:1 - Tyre
fires:2 - Others:3
Fire stations:1
Personnel:- Officers:1 - Volunteer Fire
fighters:15 - Other staff:3
Budget: R886675.00

GREAT KEI MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

(Kei Mouth, Cintsas, Haga Haga, Morgansbay)
17 Main St (Cnr Station Str) Komga
Private Bag X 2
Komga 4950
Head Office: Tel no 043 831-5700
Fax no (043) 831-1306
Cell no 082 778 8500

Email: info@greatkeilm.gov.za
Acting Municipal Manager: Lawrence
Mambila
Email: lmambila@greatkeilm.gov.za

INXUBA YETHEMBA MUNICIPALITY

Cradock Fire Station
1 JA Calata St Cradock,
PO Box 24
Cradock 5880
Tel no (048) 801-5000,
Fax no (048) 881-1421
Municipal Manager: X Msweli
Secretary to MM: S Magadu
Email: mm@iym.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer: R Hare
Tel no (048) 801 5061
Email: Roland@iym.gov.za
Community Services Manager: N Thwalo
Tel no (048) 801 5093
Email: ntwaloo@iym.gov.za
Chief Traffic Officer: R Hare
Disaster Management Officer: R Hare
Tel no (048) 801 5050
Email: Roland@iym.gov.za
Population: 49 283
Emergency calls: Rescues/Recoveries:8 -
Grass/Veld fires:7 - Building fires:10 - Vehicle
fires:3 - Vehicle accidents:35
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R970 000.00
Mileage of vehicles per annum 1200 kms
Personnel:- Officers:1 - Volunteer fire
fighters:6
Middelburg Fire Station
Stockenstroom Str Middelburg (Townhall)
Van Niekerk Str, Middelburg
PO Box 55 Middelburg 5900
Tel no (049) 842 1337
Fax no (049) 842-1443
Chief Fire Officer: R Hare
Tel no (048) 801 5061

JOE GQABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE RESCUE DEPARTMENT

(Maletswai Local Municipality: Aliwal North & Jamestown) (Senqu Local Municipality: Lady Grey, Sterkspruit, Barkly East, Rhodes & Rossouw) (Elundini Local Municipality: Mount Fletcher, Maclear & Ugie) (Gariep Local Municipality: Burgersdorp, Steynsburg & Venterstad))
District Disaster Management & Fire Rescue Main Office
Private Bag X102
Barkly East 9786
Tel no (045) 939 3000
Fax no (045) 971 0251
Director Community Services: F Sephton
Email: fiona@jgdm.gov.za
Cell: 082 659 8527
Manager of the main Centre: Head Disaster
Management: P Moko
Tel no (045) 979 3117
Cell: 078 958 5949
Email: patrick@jgdm.gov.za
Maletswai Disaster Management
Satellite Officer: (Aliwal North & Jamestown)
S Sohe

Tel no (051) 633-2313
(Fax no (045) 971-0251/ 086 764 7960
Cell: 073 301 4250
Email: sakhele@jgdm.gov.za
Gariep Disaster Management
Satellite Offices: (Burgersdorp, Steynsburg &
Venterstad)
Station Officer: L Marela
Tel no (051) 653 0770
Fax no (045) 971 0251
Cell: 078 268 3441
Email: lumka@jgdm.gov.za
Elundini Disaster Management
Satellite offices: (Mount Fletcher, Maclear &
Ugie)
Station Officer: M Mekuto
Tel no (039) 257 0062
Fax no (045) 971 2051
Cell: 078 116 7270
Email: mfunido@jgdm.gov.za
Senqu Disaster Management
Satellite Offices (Lady Grey, Sterkspruit,
Barkly East, Rhodes & Rossouw)
Station Officer: L Zandile
Tel no (051) 603 0100
Fax no (051) 603 0100
Cell: 081 017 6575
Email: lwando@jgdm.gov.za
Operational Head District: J Germishuizen
Email: dcfo@jgdm.gov.za
Cell no 084 880 1658
Chief Fire Officer: Benjamin Nxumalo
Tel no (045) 979 3146
Cell: 078 244 3978
Email: firechief@jgdm.gov.za /
nxumalo.majova.ben@gmail.com
Size of area: 26518 sq kms
Population: 308365
Emergency calls: Rescues/Recoveries:60 -
Grass / Veld fires:220 - Building fires:20 -
Vehicle accidents:140
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R850 000.00
Mileage of vehicles per annum:
120 000 kms
Personnel:- fire fighters 29: Learnership
Trainer Fire fighters:10

KING SABATA DALINDYEBO (KSD) Municipality (Mthatha Local Municipality - Mqanduli Fire & Emergency Services)

Durham Str Mthatha
PO Box 45
Mthatha 5099
Tel no (047) 532 4444 / 047 532 2222
Fax no (047) 501-4152
Control Centre Emergency no:
(047) 501-4444
Chief Fire Officer: J Subramoney
Tel no (047) 532 4444
Cell no 084 225 1970
Email: jsbramoney@vodamail.co.za /
jsbramoney@ksd.org.za
Divisional Officer: Vacant
Tel/Fax no (047) 532 4444
Chief Disaster Manager: MG Kula
Tel no (047) 501-4188
Fax no (047) 537-0573
Chief Traffic Officer: Vacant

Tel no (047) 501-4188
Fax no (047) 532-2544
Municipal Law Enforcement: Head of
Department: Vacant
Tel/Fax no (047) 501-4106
Chief Protection Services: F Ndinisa
Tel/Fax no (047) 501-4118
Director Public Safety: D Kettleidas
Tel/Fax no (047) 501-4315

KOUGA MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT (Jeffreys Bay, Humansdorp, St Francis Bay, Hankey, Patensie, Loerie - entire EC108 area)

Humansdorp Fire Department
R330 Hankey Rd, Humansdorp,
PO Box 21
Jeffreys Bay 6330
Emergency no (042) 291-0250
General number (042) 291-0283
Chief Fire Officer: D Barnard
Cell no 082 895 5222 / 081 262 4306
Email: dbarnard@kouga.gov.za
Disaster Management: J Mazangwa
Cell no 082 895 3869
Tel no (042) 291-0250
Law Enforcement, Traffic and Security:
R Prinsloo
Cell no 073 058 2273
Office hours Tel no (042) 200 8350
After hours (042) 291-0250
Email: rprinsloo@kouga.gov.za
Traffic: Heugh Street Humansdorp
Tel no (042) 200 8350
Ambulance: Tel no (042) 291-0020 / 21

KOUKAMMA MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT (Joubertina, Kareedouw)

5 Keet Str Kareedouw,
Private Bag X011
Kareedouw 6400
Tel no (042) 288-7270
Fax no (042) 288-0797
Municipal Manager: PM Kate
Email: katepm@koukamma.gov.za
Acting Manager Protection Services:
P Floors
Tel no (042) 288 7200/7273

MAKANA MUNICIPALITY DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & RESCUE SERVICES

(Grahamstown, Alicedale, Riebeeck East, Fort Brown, Salem Carlisle Bridge)
PO Box 176
Grahamstown 6140
Tel no (046) 603-6000
Fax no (046) 622-7494
Email: williamwelkom@makana.gov.za
Municipal Manager: M Mene
Tel no (046) 603-6132
Fax no (046) 622-9700
Email: mmene@makana.gov.za /
roxop@makana.gov.za
Director Community and Social Services:
K Makgoka
Tel no (046) 603-6148
Email: KelelloM@makana.gov.za /
Phelelalalipha@makana.gov.za

Chief Fire Officer: WJ Welkom
Tel no (046) 603-6000 / 6048
Email: WilliamWelkom@makana.gov.za
Disaster Management Officer: Vacant
Tel no (046) 603-6051
Fax no (046) 622-9474
Size of area: 4221 sqkms
Population: ± 120 000
Emergency calls: - Building fires:2; -
Dwelling fires:22; - Rescues/Recoveries:2
Motor vehicle fires:3 - Special Service
calls:219 - Fatalities (rescue):0 - Injuries
(accidents):134 - Informal dwelling fires:23 -
False alarms malicious:0 - Electrical fires:7 -
Rubbish / Bush / Grass:58 - Spillages:0 -
Fatalities (accidents):17 - Fatalities(fires):0 -
Injuries (fires):0 - Fatalities (electrical):1
Value of property & contents involved in fires:
R1 078 000
Damage to properties & contents :
R 454 500
Personnel:- Officers:7 - Full-time
firefighters:26 - Dispatchers:4 - Other staff:3
Budget: R10 400 100.00

MATATIELE PUBLIC SAFETY (Matatiele, Maluti, Cedarville)

102 Main Str, Matatiele
PO Box 35
Matatiele 4730
Tel no (039) 737-8100 / 3135
Fax no (039) 737-3611
Email: info@matatiele.gov.za
Municipal Manager: Dr DCT Nakin
Tel no (039) 737 8104
Email: NMBaku@matatiele.gov.za
Community Services Manager: SM Mbedla
Email: SMbedla@matatiele.gov.za
Disaster & Fire Department:
Tel no (039) 737 9660
Emergency no (039) 256 0610
Cell no 083 785 1944
Manager Public Safety: ASA Moabi
Tel no (039) 737 9660
Cell no 083 785 1944
Fax no 086 269 1191
Email: amoabi@matatiele.gov.za
Station Officer: Fire, Rescue, & Disaster:
S Ndevu
Tel no 039 737 8223
Email: sndevu@matatiele.gov.za
Size of area: 3 000 sq kms
Population: 500 000
Emergency calls: 455
Value property destroyed by fire:
± R10 000 000.00
Mileage vehicles per annum: ± 10 000 kms
Personnel: - Fire fighters:10 - Reserve fire
fighters: 260

NDLAMBE MUNICIPALITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES (Port Alfred, Bathurst, Kleinemonde, Kenton-On-Sea, Boknes, Bushmansriver and Alexandria)

Main Fire Station: Cnr Bathurst Street and
R72 Port Alfred Eastern Cape
PO Box 13
Port Alfred 6170
Satellite Fire Station: R72

Bushmansrivermouth
Emergency Tel no (046) 624 1111
Admin Tel no (046) 604 5525/6
Fax no (046) 624-2077
Manager: Fire and Emergency Services:
M Sauls
Tel no (046) 604 5536
Cell no: 079 440 4112
Email: msauls@ndlambe.gov.za
Director: Community Protection Services:
N Booysen-Willie
Tel no (046) 604 5528 Ext: 251
Email: nbooyesen@ndlambe.gov.za
Municipal Manager: R Dumezweni
Tel no (046) 604 5566
Cell no: 072 520 9923
Email: rdumezweni@ndlambe.gov.za
Traffic Chief: Mrs Teresa Jakobs (Acting)
Tel no (046) 604 5532
Email: tjakobs@ndlambe.gov.za
Population approximate 63000 residents
over an area of approximately
200 000 Square Km
Personnel: Manager: Fire and Emergency
Services/Chief Fire Officer
Senior Fire Fighters: 4 - Fire Fighters: 7 -
Reservist Fire Fighters: 14
Control Room Operators: 4

NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

City Manager: J Mettler
Tel: (041) 506-1911
PO Box 116, Port Elizabeth, 6000
Fire and Emergency Services
PO Box 579 Port Elizabeth, 6000
Emergency tel no all stations:
(041) 585-1555
Administration tel no all stations:
(041) 585-2311
Fax no all stations: (041) 585-2318
Senior Director/Chief Fire Officer:
A de Ridder
Email: aderidde@mandelametro.gov.za
Secretary to Director: Ms S Schmidt
Email: SSchmidt@mandelametro.gov.za
Director Operations: South: Vacant
Director Operations: North: W A Hendricks
Email: WHendricks@mandelametro.gov.za
Size of area: 1950sq kms
Population: 1 152 115
Value of area Protecting: R136.7 billion
Emergency calls: Recoveries/rescues:676 -
Grass/veld fires:1418 - Building fires:107 -
Fatalities:102 - Formal/Informal Dwelling
fires:662 - Others:820
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R68 825 000
Personnel: Officers :56 - Full-time fire
fighters:196 - Other staff:55
Budget: R146 247 880 (Operating)
Fire stations: 9
South End Fire Station
Walmer Boulevard, South End, Port
Elizabeth
Sidwell Fire Station
Cadle Street, Sidwell, Port Elizabeth
Miramar Fire Station
Genadendal Road, Miramar, Port Elizabeth
Govan Mbeki Fire Station

Old Uitenhage Road, Govan Mbeki, Port Elizabeth
Motherwell Fire Station
 Addo Rd, Motherwell Port Elizabeth
Uitenhage Fire Station
 Cuyler Street, Uitenhage
Greenbushes Fire Station
 Lakeside Road, Greenbushes, Port Elizabeth
KwaNobuhle Fire Station
 Ponanatini Road, KwaNobuhle, Uitenhage
KwaZakhele Fire Station
 Qunta Street, KwaZakhele, Port Elizabeth
Markman Training Centre
 Ranger Street, Markman Industria, Port Elizabeth
 Tel no (041) 508 5660

OR TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

(Mthatha (KSD), Ntabankulu, Ingquza Hill (Flagstaff & Lusikisiki), Mbizana (Bizana), Port St Johns, Nyandeni (Libode & Nqeleni) and Mhlonitlo (Qumbu & Tsolo) OR Tambo District Municipality Offices
 Magwa House, Nelson Mandela Drive Mthatha
 Private Bag X6043
 Mthatha 5099
 Email: info@ortambodm.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: Owen Hlazo (Acting)
 Tel no (047) 501-6400
 Fax no (047) 531-2200
 Email: info@ortambodm.gov.za
 Disaster Management Control Centre
 Tel no (047) 501-6494
 Manager Fire & EMS: M Williams (HOD)
 Tel no (047) 501-6475
 Cell no 083 570 7215
 Fax no (086) 6111827
 Email: ambudoc@gmail.com / fire@ortambodm.gov.za / meonw@ortambodm.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: V Bixi
 Tel no (051) 505 1741
 Email: bixivict@webmail.co.za
 Disaster Management: V Mgobozi
 Email: visi67@webmail.co.za
 Tel no (047) 501-6496
 Fax no (047) 532-2158

RAYMOND MHLABA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (Bedford, Adelaide)

Market Square, Adelaide
 Private Bag X 350
 Adelaide, 5760
 Tel no (046) 684 0034
 Fax no (046) 684 1931
 Municipal Manager: U Malinzi
 Tel no (046) 645 7400
 Cell no 081 033 0931
 Email: pmadotyeni@raymondmhlaba.gov.za
 Senior Corporate Services Manager: MP Nini
 Tel no (046) 645 7408
 Email: mnini@raymondmhlaba.gov.za
 Senior Community Services Manager: M Majiba
 Tel no (046) 645 7402
 Email: mmajiba@raymondmhlaba.gov.za
 Chief Traffic Officer: R Duplooy

Cell 083 861 3949
 Head SAPS: Captain G Briz
 Tel no (046) 684 0030
 Fax no (046) 685-0272
 Size of area: 44 sq kms
 Population: 17 606
Bedford substation
 Donkin Str Bedford
 PO Box 24
 Bedford 5780
 Tel no (046) 685-0076
 Fax no (046) 685-0563

SAKHISIZWE MUNICIPALITY (Elliot, Cala)

ERF 5556 Umthatha Rd Cala
 PO Box 26
 Cala 5455
 Tel no (047) 877-5200
 Fax no (047) 877-0000
 Email: kmfundisi@sakhisizwe.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: DM Mvulane
 Disaster Management Official: S Sokhweba
 Tel no (047) 877 5200
 Manager Community Services: Sikelela Bavuma
 Technical Services Manager: S Tunzi
Elliot Office
 15 Maclear Rd, Elliot
 Tel no (045) 931-1011
 Fax no (045) 931-1361

SUNDAYS RIVER VALLEY MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT (Kirkwood)

30 Middle Str Kirkwood
 PO Box 47
 Kirkwood 6120
 Tel no (042) 230-7700
 Fax no (042) 230-1799
 Secretary: Mrs S Sarrahwitz

Email: Sunes@srvm.gov.za
 Tel no (042) 230-7700/78 Ext: 7737
 Fax no 086 267 6145
 Executive MM Secretary: P Mpakama
 Tel no (042) 230 7700
 Fax no (042) 230 0069
 Municipal Manager: S Fadi
 Tel no (042) 230-77
 Fax no (042) 230-0069
 Email: sydnef@srvm.gov.za
 Director Corporate Services: T Machelesi
 Tel no (042) 230-7729
 Fax no (042) 230-1799
 Email: tembekilem@srvm.gov.za
 Director Community Services: N Mnyengeza
 Tel no (042) 230-7700
 Fax no (042) 230-1799
 Email: NtombikhayiseM@srvm.gov.za
 Director Infrastructure, Planning & amp; Development: M Nzuzo
 Tel no 042-230-7735
 Fax no 042-230-1799
 Email: mpumelelon@srvm.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: JO Mokweni
 Cell no 072 048 3277
 Tel no (042) 230 0942
 Fax no (042) 230 1799
 Email: jmokweni8@gmail.com
 Chief Traffic Officer: HL Snyman
 Cell: 060 554 8167
 Tel no (042) 230 7700 / 7700
 Fax no (042) 230 1799
 Email: lourenss@srvm.gov.za
 Size of area: 5854,9 sq kms
 Population: 51 581
 Emergency calls:- Grass/veld fires:45 - Building fires:4 - Fatalities:18
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: ± 3000 km
 Personnel: Chief Fire Officer: 1 - Full time Firefighters:7 - Fire Reservist:2

DIHLABENG PUBLIC SAFETY (Bethlehem, Bethlehem, Clarens, Fouriesburg, Paul Roux, Rosendal)

PO Box 551
 Bethlehem 9700
 Tel no (058) 303-5161/ 0364
 Fax no 086 508 0200
 Email: fireadmin@dihlabeng.co.za / charleend@dihlabeng.co.za
 Manager Public Safety: Vacant
 Chief Fire Officer: MP Ntombela
 Email: pntombela@dihlabeng.co.za
 Acting Divisional Officer Fire Prevention
 Email: fireadmin@dihlabeng.co.za
 Size of area: 620 sq kms
 Population: 352 000
 Value of area protecting: R15 Billion
 Emergency calls:- Rescues/House/Grass and other: 836 - Building Inspections:347 - Awareness Campaigns:57 - Firebreaks:31
 Value of property destroyed by fire: R6,0 million
 Personnel: Chief Fire officers:1- Acting Divisional Officer:1 - Station Officers:2 -

Full-time fire fighters:20
 Budget: 408 800

FEZILE DABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT (Frankfort, Villiers, Tweeling, Cornelia)

Fezile Dabi District Bulding, John Vorster Rd, Sasolburg
 PO Box 10
 Sasolburg, 1947
 Municipal Manager: Ms L Molibeli
 Tel no (016) 970 8607
 Email: lindim@feziledabi.gov.za
 Director Environmental Health & Emergency Services: Mrs Nonhlanhla Baleni
 Tel no (016) 970 8874
 Email: nonhlanhlab@feziledabi.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer (Acting): T Lemeko-Mogoera
 Tel no (016) 970 8891
 Cell no 082 924 8443
 Email: tshidil@feziledabi.gov.za
 Shift Leaders: M Mareletse
 Tel no (058) 813 1500

T Mohlallo Tel no (058) 813 1500
 A Dlamini Tel no (058) 813 1500
 Ms M Lebona Tel no (058) 813 1500
 Administration: N Mthimkhulu
 Tel no (016) 970 8873
 Email: naledim@feziledabi.gov.za

KOPANONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

(Bethulie, Edenburg, Fauresmith, Gariep Dam, Jagersfontein, Philippolis, Reddersburg, Trompsburg, Springfontein)
 20 Louw Str Trompsburg
 Private Bag X 23
 Trompsburg 9913
 Tel no (051) 713-9200 / 9201
 Fax no (051) 713-0292
 Email: lebo@kopanong.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: M Kubheka
 Safety Officer: EP Phaku
 Director Corporate Services: Mrs C Pitso
 Tel no (051) 713-9205
 Email: ceciliam@kopanong.gov.za
 Director Community Services: Sidwell James
 Size of area: 100 sq kms
 Population: 85 000
 Emergency calls: Grass/Veld fires:10 - Vehicle accidents:12 - Fatalities:1
 Value of property destroyed by fire: R200 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 300 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:1 - Volunteer fire fighters:5
 Budget: R261 092.00
Bethulie Unit
 Louis Trichardt Sq Voortrekker Str Bethulie
 Tel no (051) 713 9219
 Unit Supervisor: S Zena
Edenburg Unit
 Cnr Loop & Church Sts Edenburg
 Tel no (051) 713 9220
 Unit Supervisor: T Koalepe
Fauresmith Unit
 21 Voortrekker Str Fauresmith
 Tel no (051) 713 9223
 Unit Supervisor: R Phepheng
Jagersfontein Unit
 Market Sq Jagersfontein
 Tel no (051) 713 9222
 Unit Supervisor: L Mthata
Philippolis Unit
 50 Kok Str Philippolis 9970
 Tel no (051) 713 9224
 Unit Supervisor: S Ramakoe
Reddersburg Unit
 6 Oranje Str Tel no (051) 713 9221
 Unit Supervisor: PM Modise
Springfontein Unit
 11B Cnr Christia Crause & Van Riebeeck Str Springfontein
 Tel no (051) 713 9225
 Unit Supervisor: N Masantiri
Gariep Dam Unit
 3 Patrys Str, Fonner Park, 9922
 Tel: (051) 713 9227
 Unit Supervisor: M Visser

LETSEMENG MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

(Koffiefontein, Jacobsdal, Luckhoff, Oppersmansgrond, Petrusburg)
 7 Groot Trek Str Koffiefontein
 Private Bag X3
 Koffiefontein 9986
 Tel no (053) 330 0200
 Email: info@letsemeng.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: E Mkhwane
 Head Community Services: MC Makhoba
 Communications Officer: Jimmy Mokgwetsi
 Size of area: 140 sq kms
 Population: 17 000
 Emergency calls:- Grass/Veld fires:10 - Special service calls:4 - Vehicle accidents:28 - Ambulance:800
 Value of property destroyed by fire: R5 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 100 kms
 Mileage of ambulances per annum: 12 000 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:1 - Fire fighters:10 - Volunteer firefighters:10 - Reservists:3 - Ambulance attendants:4
 Budget: Fire: R65 700.00
 Ambulance: R280 000.00
Jacobsdal Sub-Station
 Andries Pretorius Str
 PO Box 4
 Jacobsdal 8710
 Tel no (053) 330 0271
 Chief Fire Officer: A Visagie
Luckhoff Sub-Station
 Bosman Ave Luckhoff
 PO Box 7
 Luckhoff 9982
 Tel no (053) 330 0280
 Assistant Chief Fire Officer: Vacant

MALUTI A PHOFUNG FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

(Kestel, Harrismith, Qwa Qwa Rural, Phuthaditjhaba MAP Farms)
 Private Bag X 805
 Witsieshoek 9870
 Tel no (Fire) (058) 713-1777
 Fax no (058) 713-1124
 Director Public Safety & Transport: Vacant
 Tel no (058) 718-3700 / 622 1061
 Fax no (058) 718-3775/7
 Acting Municipal Manager: TF Mopeloa
 Tel no (058) 718 3767
 Fax no (058) 713 6706
 E-mail: mmadmin@map.fs.gov.za
 (Operational) Centralised communication centre: Cnr Bergoord Rd and Cash & Carry
 Fire safety & prevention, fire training, fire operations and disaster management:
 Tel no (058) 713-1777 / 0813 / 1110
 Fax no (058) 713-1124
 Email: malimabes@map.fs.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: SS Malimabe
 Divisional Officer: JJ Seleke
 Size of area: 4470 sq kms
 Population: 385 413
 Emergency calls per annum: Motor vehicle accidents:43 - Truck fires:13 - Building fires:218 - Service calls:13 - False calls:18 -

Veld fires:88 - Mountain rescues:06 - Disasters:02 - Under water rescues:11 - Hazmat incidents:02
 Value of property destroyed by fire: R12 000 000,00
 Personnel:71
 Budget: R28 000 000,00
 Number of Fire Stations: 2
Phuthaditjhaba Main Station
 Tel no (058) 713 1777/ (058) 713 0813/9
 Fax no (058) 713 1124
Harrismith Sub-Station
 Tel no (058) 622-3318
 Fax no (058) 713-1124

MANGAUNG FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE

(Incorporating Thaba Nchu & Botshabelo, de Wetsdorp, Wepener & van Stadensrus, Naledi)
 Head Quarters and Administration:
 5th Floor Gabriel Dichabe Building,
 Charles Street Bloemfontein
 PO Box 196
 Bloemfontein 9300
Central Fire Station
 President Brand Str Bloemfontein
 Tel no (051) 405 8258
 Fax no (051) 406-6487
 E-mail: Sonja.crouch@mangaung.co.za
 Acting Municipal Manager:
 Advocate TB Mea
 General Manager Emergency Services:
 C Lamprecht
 Tel no (051) 406 6305
 Email: chris.lamprecht@mangaung.co.za
 Chief Fire Officer: JM van der Westhuizen
 Tel no (051) 406 6480
 Cell no 082 557 8176
 Email:
 Theuns.vdwesthuizen@mangaung.co.za
 Assistant Chief Fire Officer: MJ Riddle
 Tel no (051) 406 6474
 Fax no (051) 406-6487
 Cell no 082-771-8579
 malcolm.riddle@mangaung.co.za
 Assistant Chief Fire Officer: K P Khutlane
 Tel no (051) 406 6478
 Email: advice.khutlane@mangaung.co.za
 Fax no (051) 406-6487
 Cell no 082-498-7925
 Divisional Officers: JA Van Zyl
 Email: braam.vanzyl@mangaung.co.za
 Acting General Manager Disaster Management: BJH Barnes
 Tel no (051) 406-6353
 Email: billy.barnes@mangaung.co.za
 Size of area: ± 9 624 sq kms
 Population: 776 000
 Value of area protecting: R98 128 432 000
 Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:322 - Grass/Veld fires:629 - Building fires:197 - Fatalities:7 - Vehicle accidents:279 - Dwelling fires:387 - Others:89
 Value of property destroyed by fire: R72 580 900
 Personnel:- Officers:76- full-time fire fighters:168 - Other staff:28

FREE STATE

MANTSOPA MUNICIPALITY DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

(Ladybrand, Excelsior, Tweespruit, Hobhouse, Thaba Patchoa)
 Ladybrand Fire Department
 38 Joubert Str Ladybrand
 PO Box 64
 Ladybrand 9745
 Tel no (051) 924-0654
 Fax no (051) 924-0020
 E-mail: mmsecretary@mantsopa.co.za/
 masejane@mantsopa.co.za
 Municipal Manager: TP Masejane
 Email: masejane@mantsopa.co.za
 Director Corporate Services: N Litabe
 Tel no (051) 924 0654
 Fax no (051) 924 0020
 Email: litabe@mantsopa.co.za
 LED Manager: Vacant
 Tel no (051) 924 0654
 Fax no (051) 924 0020
 Chief Human Settlement: E Makateng
 Email: veronicav@mantsopa.co.za
 Director Community Services: M Lesoetsa
 Email: m.lesoetsa@mantsopa.co.za
 Traffic Department
 Tel no (051) 924-0654
 Traffic Officers: TP Thamae
 Cell no 083 301 8089
Excelsior sub-station
 PO Box 24
 Excelsior 9760
 Tel no (051) 973-0015,
 Fax no (051) 973-0865
Hobhouse sub-station
 Mellet Str Hobhouse
 PO Box 5
 Hobhouse 9740
 Tel no (051) 983-0013
 Fax no (051) 983-0152
 Technical Officer: Mr Khiba
 Head SAP: Tel no (051) 923 4000
 Tel/Fax no (051) 983-1302
Thaba Patchoa sub-station
 177 Hobhouse Way
 Thaba Patchoa
 Tel no (051) 964-0012
 Fax no (051) 964-0054
Tweespruit sub-station
 5 Peper Street
 PO Box 76
 Tweespruit 9770
 Tel no (051) 963-0061
 Fax no (051) 963-0110
 Cell no 082 953 1364
 Technical Officer: T Mosime
 Cell no 071 856 3120

MASILONYANA MUNICIPALITY
(Theunissen, Brandford, Soutpan, Winburg, Verkeedevelei)

Cnr Pienaar & Le Roux Streets
 Theunissen, 9410
 PO Box 8
 Theunissen 9410
 Tel no (057) 733-0106,
 Fax no (057) 733-2417
 Email: info@masiloniyana.co.za
 Acting Municipal Manager: S Kau
 Email: mphol@masiloniyana.co.za /
 corporate@masiloniyana.co.za

Acting Directorate Social & Community
 Services: ME Makgahlela
 Director Corporate Services: V Rajuili
 Chief Financial Officer: M Mokoena
 Email: fikilem@masiloniyana.co.za
 Chief Traffic Officer: Vacant
 Size of area: 80 sq kms
 Population: 52 000
 Emergency calls:- Grass/Veld fires:18 -
 Fatalities:1 - Vehicle accidents:15 -
 Ambulance:2381
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R150 000
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 218 500 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:2 - Full time fire
 fighters:8 - Volunteer firefighters:10 -
 Ambulance attendants:2 - Volunteers:1
 Budget: Fire: R6 000.00
 Ambulance: R345 000.00
Brandfort sub-station
 Brand Str Brandfort
 PO Box 13
 Brandfort 9400
 Tel no (051) 821-2222
 Fax no (051) 821-1078
Soutpan sub-station
 Tel no (051) 831-1116/5
 Fax no (051) 831-1116
Verkeedevelei sub-station
 Handel Str Verkeedevelei
 PO Box 13
 Verkeedevelei 9401
 Tel/fax no (051) 841-1147
 Size of area: 6 sq kms
 Population: 4000
 Emergency calls: Grass/Veld fires:5
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 60 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:1 - Volunteer fire
 fighters:7
 Budget: R902 505.00
Winburg sub-station
 Brand Str Winburg
 PO Box 26
 Winburg 9420
 Tel no (051) 881-0003
 Fax no (051) 881-0003
 Technical Officer: H Brits
 Size of area: 8 sq kms
 Population: 36 862
 Emergency calls:- Rescues:10 -
 Recoveries:12 Grass/veld fires:15 -
 Ambulance:1400
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 100 kms
 Personnel:- Volunteer firefighters:3 -
 Ambulance Attendants:3

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
EMERGENCY SERVICES
(Welkom, Allanridge, Hennenman, Odendaalsrus, Ventersburg, Virginia)

Volks Rd Doorn
 PO Box 485
 Welkom 9460
 Tel no (057) 352- 6666 / 1840
 Fax no (057) 352-4444
 Emergency no (057) 352 2222
 PO Box 708 Welkom 9460
 Director Social Services and PS&T:
 Z Dlenzeni
 Email: info@matjhabeng.co.za
 Tel no (057) 391 3312

Senior Manager Public Safety & Transport:
 T Mokhuoa Tel no (057) 391 3226
 Fax: 086-506-0984
 Email: Teboho.Mokhuoa@matjhabeng.co.za
 Chief Fire Officer: LF Khuze
 Cell no 083 506 3578
 Email: Freddy.Khuze@matjhabeng.co.za
 Fax2email: 086 5360 549
 Assistant Chief Fire Officer (Fire Safety &
 Training): RJF Klaassen
 Cell no 073 4302 766
 Email:
 Francois.Klaassen@matjhabeng.co.za
 Fax 2 email: 086 511 5276
 Divisional Officer Operational: MP Khukutli
 Email: Petrus.Khukutli@matjhabeng.co.za
 Divisional Officer Operational: Vacant
 Disaster Management Co-Ordinator: Vacant
 Email: jan.pottas@matjhabeng.co.za
 Size of area: 5170 sq kms
 Population: 405 064
 Value of area protecting: R994 891 900.00
 Emergency calls:- Rescues / Recoveries:45
 - Grass/Veld fires:286 - Building fires:15 -
 Vehicle accidents:265- Dwelling fires:186 -
 Others:131
 Value property destroyed by fire:
 R19 5000 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 361 845 kms
 Fire stations: 5
 Personnel:- Officers:19- Full-time fire
 fighters:72 Other staff:3
 Budget: R 5 954 435.00
 Personnel:- Officers:19- Full-time fire
 fighters:72 Other staff:3
 Budget: R 5 954 435.00
Fire Stations / Units
Hennenman Unit
 Church Str Hennenman
 Tel no (057) 573-1820
Mmamahabane - Ventersburg unit
 N1 Highway
 Tel no (057) 391 3111/ 391 3110
Odendaalsrus unit
 Mark Str Odendaalsrus
 Tel no (057) 354-1111/391-8500
Virginia unit
 Market Str Virginia
 Tel no (emergency) (057) 212-5444
Welkom Unit
 Volks Rd Welkom
 Tel no (057) 352-1840

METSIMAHOLO MUNICIPALITY FIRE
DEPARTMENT
(Sasolburg, Deneysville, Oranjeville)

JG Strydom Road Sasolburg
 PO Box 60
 Sasolburg 1947
 Tel no (016) 973 8864 / 016 976 0945
 Fax no (016) 976-2474/976-5205
 Cell no 083 883 6061
 Municipal Manager: SM Molala
 Email: steve.molala@metsimaholo.gov.za /
 molalasm@gmail.com
 Tel no (016) 973-8314
 Fax no (016) 976 5205
 Chief Fire Officer: JB Mkhwanazi
 Cell no 073 430 2766
 Email:
 james.mkhwanazi@metsimaholo.gov.za

Fax no (016) 976 2474
 Tel no (016) 973-8796
 Disaster Management: MP Maubane
 Cell no 073 943 8831
 Public Safety Management: MA Ramotso
 Cell no 082 901 5275
 Email: mokete.ramotso@gmail.com
 Traffic Chief: MA Mareletse
 Cell no 083 406 0614
 Email: aria.mareletse@metsimaholo.gov.za
 Size of area: 1717423 sq kms
 Population: ± 213486
 Emergency calls:- Special service call:378 -
 Grass/veld fires:545 - Vehicle accidents:640
 - Dwelling fires: 37 - Fatalities:33
 Personnel:- Traffic Superintendents:1 - Traffic
 Assistant Superintendents:2 - Traffic
 Officers:17 - Station Officers:4 -
 Firefighters:21
 Budget: 13.2 million

MOHOKARE MUNICIPALITY FIRE
DEPARTMENT
(Zastron, Rouxville, Smithfield)

Zastron Office
 Hoofd Str Zastron
 PO Box 20
 Zastron 9950
 Tel no (051) 673-9600
 Email: thomas@mohokare.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: S Selepe
 Email:
 zakhele.mphephuka@mohokare.gov.za
 Chief Fire/Traffic Officer: GF Fredericks
 Tel no 051 673 1503
 Size of area: 70 sq kms
 Population: 8 200
 Fire stations: 3
 Personnel:- Officers:1 - Volunteer fire
 fighters:20
 Budget: R131 755.00
Rouxville Fire Department
 280 Church Str Rouxville
 PO Box 8
 Rouxville 9958
 Tel no (051) 663-0008
 Fax no (051) 663-0400
 Cell no 073 393 6984
 Size of area: 8 sq kms
 Population: 11 000
 Emergency calls:- Grass/Veld fires:15
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 1 000 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:4 - Volunteer
 firefighters:3 - Other staff:26 - Ambulance
 attendants:2
Smithfield Fire Department
 Cnr Voortrekker & President Strs Smithfield
 Private Bag X02
 Smithfield 9966
 Tel no (051) 683-1143
 Fax no (051) 683-0341
 Chief Traffic Officer: Mr. Nyamane
 Tel: 051 683 0349
 Size of area: 24 sq kms
 Population: 8 000
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R300 000.00

MOQHAKA MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY SERVICES

(Kroonstad, Steynsrus, Viljoenskroon)
Head Quarters Fire Brigade Services
 Symonds Str Kroonstad
 PO Box 302
 Kroonstad 9500
 Tel no (056) 216-9111
 Fax no 086 523 7534 / 056 533 4585
 Emergency tel no (056) 216-9111
 Email: puleng@moqhaka.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: S Mqwathi
 Tel no (056) 216-9104
 Fax no (056) 216-9105
 Director Community & Social Services:
 PH Tshabalala
 Tel no (056) 216 9333
 Fax no (056) 216 9308
 Chief Fire Officer: JL Ingram
 Tel no (056) 216 9222
 Fax no 086 523 7534
 Email: Lurock@moqhaka.gov.za
 Cell 078 580 5312
 Fire Safety & Training Station Officer:
 WGJ Brand
 Operational Officers: MS Lekhetsoane, NJJ
 Labuschagne, DF Nkumbi, MS Potse
 Size of area: 213 sq kms
 Population: 260 000
 Emergency calls:- Rescues:15 - Building
 fires:49 - Fatalities:29 - Vehicle accidents:133
 - Flammable Liquids & Gases:2 - Rubbish
 fires:8 - Grass & Trees:73 - Vehicle fires:8 -
 Others:23
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R3 105 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 48 173 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:5 - Full-time fire
 fighters:25 - Control Centre:4 - Admin:1
 Budget: 14 373 567
Steynsrus Administrative Unit
 Van Riebeeck Str
 PO Box 6
 Steynsrus 9515
 Tel no (056) 471-0006
 Fax no (056) 471-0428
 No Fire Station in this administrative unit
Viljoenskroon Administrative Unit
 Deneysen Str
 PO Box X02
 Viljoenskroon 9520
 Tel: (056) 343-9400
 Fax (056) 343-2505
 No Fire Station in this administrative unit

NALA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
(Bothaville, Wesselsbron, Kgotsong, Monyakeng)

Preller Str Bothaville
 Private Bag X15
 Bothaville 9660
 Tel no (056) 514 9200
 Traffic Department: (056) 515-6711
 Municipal Manager: BC Mokomela
 Email: mm@nala.org.za
 Chief Public Safety: NB Ngozo
 Cell no 083 544 3861
 Tel no (056) 515 6711
 Email: Bngozo@nala.org.za
 Size of area: 3000 sq kms
 Population: ± 90 000

Emergency calls:- Grass/Veld fires: 35 -
 Building fires: 15 - Vehicle accidents: 30 -
 Dwelling fires: 33
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R2,1 million
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 2400kms
 Personnel:- Officers:5 - Volunteer
 firefighters:4 - Other staff:4
 Budget: Fire: R102 979.00
 Traffic: R448 300.00
 Disaster Management: R80 000.00
Wesselsbron fire station
 PL Kotze Str Wesselsbron
 PO Box 6
 Wesselsbron 9680
 Tel no (057) 899-1818
 Reservist Station Officer: PJA Watkins
 Tel no 071 600 2669
Bothaville fire station
 Tel no (056) 515-6711
 Station Officer: G Erwee

NGWATHE MUNICIPALITY PROTECTION SERVICES
(Parys, Vredefort, Koppies, Edenville, Heilbron)

Cnr Phillip & Van der Merwe str, Parys
 PO Box 359
 Parys 9585
 Tel no (056) 811-5834
 Cell no 082 704 3252
 Fax no (056) 811-2077
 Municipal Manager: BW Kannemeyer
 Tel no (056) 816 2700
 Email: tsekedip@ngwathe.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: TA Legodi
 Email: bisho.legodi@gmail.com /
 movisonica@gmail.com
 Cell no 082 704 3252
 Superintendent Traffic Officer: SM Dlomo &
 AC Roberts
 Size of area: 800 sq kms
 Population: ± 150 000
 Emergency calls:- Rescues:283 - Vehicle
 accidents:214 - Grass/veld fires:354 -
 Building fires:15 - Dwelling fires:32
 Value property destroyed by fire:
 R3 000 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 40 000 kms
 Fire stations: 2 (operational); 2 (planned)
 Personnel:- Officers:3 - Full-time fire
 fighters:12
 Budget: R7 000 000.00
Edenville Fire Station
 Tel no (058) 631 0015
 Fax no (056) 631 0019
Heilbron Fire Station
 Laer Str Heilbron
 PO Box 45
 Heilbron 9650
 Tel no (058) 852-2014
 Fax no (058) 522-1764
Koppies
 Tel no (056) 777 1819
 Fax no (056) 777 2745
Vredefort Fire Station
 Kerk Str Vredefort
 PO Box 16
 Vredefort 9595
 Tel no (056) 931-0012 / (056) 811-5834
 Fax no (056) 931-0082

NKETOANA MUNICIPALITY FIRE

DEPARTMENT

(Reitz, Petrus Steyn, Arlington, Lindley)

Cnr Church & Voortrekker St, Reitz
PO Box 26
Reitz 9810
Tel no (058) 863-2811
Fax no (058) 863 2523
Director Corporate Services: K Nhlapo
Email: knhlapo@nketoanafs.co.za
Chief Fire Officer/Disaster Officer: T Ncanga
Email: thabo@nketoanafs.co.za
Chief Traffic Officer: T Mokoena
Email: thabiso@nketoanafs.co.za
Occupational Health & Safety Clerk:
M Radebe
Mbikazi@nketoanafs.co.za
Tel no (058) 863-2811 ext 222
Population: 35 000
Emergency calls:- Rescues:6 - Vehicle accidents:41 - Grass/veld fires:17 - Building fires:0 - Dwelling fires:1
Personnel:- Officers:0 - Full-time firefighters:4 - Volunteer firefighters:6
Arlington Fire Station
Tel / Fax no (058) 453-0034
Fax no (058) 453 0733
Technical Manager: A Labuschagne
Lindley Fire Station
Tel no (058) 463-0004
Fax no (058) 463-0182
Petrus Steyn Fire Station
Church Str Petrys Steyn
PO Box 12
Petrus Steyn 9640
Tel no (058) 871-3131
Fax no (058) 871-3703
Reitz Fire Station
PO Box 26
Reitz 9810
Tel no (058) 863-2811
Fax no (058) 863 2523

PHUMELELA MUNICIPALITY FIRE
DEPARTMENT
(Vrede, Memel, Warden)
52 Kuhn Str (C/O Kuhn & Prinsloo) Vrede
Private Bag X5
Vrede 9835
Tel no (058) 913-8300
Fax no (058) 913-2317/3601
Municipal Manager: N Malatjie
Email: mm@phumelela.gov.za
Head of Communications: N Malatjie
Manager Community Services: M Motloung
Tel no (058) 913-8300
Fax no (058) 913-2317
Memel Fire Station
Voortrekker Str Memel
PO Box 24
Memel 2970
Tel no (058) 924-0078/ 0000
Fax no (058) 924-0000
Warden Fire Station
C/O Pietretief and Agter Ln, Warden, 9870
Tel no 058 643 0005 / 0099
Fax no 058 643 0310
Cell no 076 430 2382

SETSOTO MUNICIPALITY FIRE SERVICES

27 Voortrekker Str Ficksburg
PO Box 116
Ficksburg 9730
Tel no (051) 933-9300
Fax no (051) 933-9309
Municipal Manager: TSR Ramakarane
Tel no (051) 933-9302
Fax no (051) 933-9363
E-mail: manager@setsoto.co.za /
tshepiso@setsoto.co.za
Acting Director Corporate Services: G Skosana
Tel no (051) 933-9303
Fax no 086 408 0005
Email: directorcorporate@setsoto.co.za
Administration Officer: Mrs S Mehalescu
Tel no (051) 933-9324
Email: admin@setsoto.co.za
Skills Development Facilitator: S Lecheko
Tel no (051) 933-9447
Email: sdf@setsoto.co.za
Occupational Health & Safety: Vacant
Tel no (051) 933-9328
Chief Protection Services: S Lekitlane
Tel no (051) 933-9336
Cell no 082 335 2414
Email: buti@setsoto.co.za
Safety & Security Officer: M Moshodi
Tel no (051) 933-9381
Email: moshodi@setsoto.co.za
Chief Disaster/Traffic Officer: M Lebajoa
Tel no (051) 933-9326
Email: disaster@setsoto.co.za
Fire Prevention: JB Renison
Cell no 073 791 5611
Population: ± 124 000
Ficksburg Station
Voortrekker Str Ficksburg
PO Box 116
Ficksburg 9730
Tel no (051) 933-9300
Fax no (051) 933-9309
Senekal Station
48 Van Riebeeck Str Senekal
PO Box 20
Senekal 9600
Tel no (058) 481-2142
Fax no (058) 481-5154
Personnel:- Full time member:1 - Paid standby members:14

TOKOLOGO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE SERVICES

(Boshoff, Hertzogville, Dealesville)
Cnr Market Square & Voortrekker Str,
Boshoff
Private Bag X46
Boshoff 8340
Tel no (053) 541-0014
Fax no (053) 541-0360
Email: kelehilem@gmail.com
Municipal Manager: KJ Motlhale
Chief Traffic Officer: C Grove
Size of area: 35 sq kms
Population: 20 000
Emergency calls: Rescues/Recoveries:1 - Grass/Veld fires:10 - Ambulance:700
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 300
Personnel: Fire - Officers:1 - Volunteer firefighters:10 - Ambulance attendants:3

TSWELOPELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY SERVICES
(Bultfontein, Hoopstad)
Civic Centre Bosman Str Bultfontein
PO Box 3
Bultfontein 9670
Tel no (051) 853-1111
Fax no (051) 853-1332
E-mail: logov@tswelopele.org
Municipal Manager: Matiro Mogopodi
Municipal.manager@tswelopele.org
Head of Community Services: Vacant
Senior Manager Community Services: M January
Disaster Management: NJ Mambalo
Occupational Safety Officer: MP Mokoena
Email: mokoenam@tswelopele.org
Size of area: 84 sq kms
Population: Bultfontein:±1800 - Phahameng:±35000 - Hoopstad:±1500 - Tikwana:±24000
Emergency calls: Rescues/Recoveries:2 - Grass/Veld fires:3
Value of property destroyed by fire: ± R 33 000-00
Hoopstad Fire Station
C/O School and Buiten Street Hoopstad
PO Box 39
Hoopstad 9479
Tel no (053) 444-1897
Fax no (051) 444 1003
Cell no 082 574 4942

Email: Sandra.Durand@ekurhuleni.gov.za
Manager of Training Services: T Geldenhuys
Email: Theresa.Geldenhuys@ekurhuleni.gov.za
OPERATIONS
Alberton Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999-2527
Bedfordview Fire Station
Tel no 011 999 2004
Benoni Central Fire Station
Tel no (011) 422-2509
Boksburg Central Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 5475
Brakpan Central Fire Station
Tel no 011 999-7728
Fax no (011) 741-2233
Daveyton Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999-6405
Duduza Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 9319
Edenvale Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999-2987
Fax no (011) 452-9470
Etwatwa Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 7217
Tsakane Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 8039
Farramere Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999-8023
Germiston Central Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999-0629
Hlahatsi Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 1369
Kwa-Thema Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 8742
Selection Park Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 8557
Kempton Park Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 4920
Fax no (011) 970-1428
Leon Ferreira Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999-9215
Fax no (011) 894-7330
Nigel Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 3892
Fax no (011)814-8854
Ollifantsfontein Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 4684
Palmridge Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999-2986
Primrose Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 3795
Rynfield Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 6892
Zonkiszwe Fire Station
Tel no: 011-999-1036 / 5190
Springs Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999-6405
Tembisa Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 4385
Thokoza Fire Station
Tel no Tel no (011) 999-2795
Vosloorus Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 5818/ 999-5067
Wadeville Fire Station
Tel no (011) 999 1290
Commercia Fire Station
Tel no 011 999 4527
PROACTIVE AND LOGISTICS
Codes Eastern Region (Fire Safety)
Tel no (011) 999-8099

Codes Northern Region (Fire Safety)
Tel/Fax no (011) 999-3794
Codes Southern Region (Fire Safety)
Tel/Fax no (011) 999-1532
Emergency Planning
Tel no (011) 999-5491/5967
Logistics: Northern Region
Tel no (011) 999 6018
Fax no (011) 894 7330
Logistics: Southern Region
Tel no (011) 999-2534
Logistics: Eastern Region
Tel no (011) 999-8325
Training Academy
Tel no (011) 999-5811/5790
Mess Facilities
Tel no (011) 999-6029
Emergency Communication Centre:
10177 / (011) 458 0911

EMFULENI MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES
(Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sebokeng, Evaton)
Head Office: PO Box 3
Vanderbijlpark
1900
Tel no (016) 430 1818/16
Fax no (016) 455-5389
Chief Fire Officer: PS Motlashuping
Tel no (016)440-1803
Cell no 082 222 2368
Fax2email: 086-269 4929 / (016) 455-5389
Email: shadrackm@emfuleni.gov.za
Deputy Chief Fire Officer: Operations:
A Nieuwenhuizen
Tel no (016) 430-1804
Cell no 082 901 5724
Fax2email: 086-555-5332
Email antonn@emfuleni.gov.za
Acting Deputy Fire Chief Officer: Admin & Logistics Fire Safety and Disaster Management: D Marais
Tel no (016) 430-1805
Fax2email: 086-269 4211
Cell no 082 901 5727
Email: dirkm@emfuleni.gov.za
Regional Commander Disaster Management & FPA: C Combrink
Tel no (016) 430-1812
Fax2email: 086-269 4152
Cell no 082 610 7432
Email: chrisc@emfuleni.gov.za
Region 1 - Vereeniging Fire Station
De Villiers Ave Vereeniging
Regional Commander: SL Mokoena
Tel no (016) 430-1807
Fax (016) 455-5389
Cell no 063 247 6752
Fax2email: 086 555 5577
Email: lucasm@emfuleni.gov.za
Region 2 - Vanderbijlpark Fire Station
Cnr Frikkie Meyer Blvd & Westinghouse Blvd
Vanderbijlpark
PO Box 3 Vanderbijlpark 1900
Regional Commander: MJ Ngubene
Tel no (016) 430 1856
Fax no (016) 950-5271
Cell no 072 776 1364
Fax2email: 086 269 4368
Email: Jacob@emfuleni.gov.za

Region 3 - Evaton Fire Station
Cnr Golden Highway & Easton Road, Evaton
Region 4 - Sebokeng Fire Station
Moshoeshoe Street, Sebokeng
Regional Commander: EM Mbatha
Cell no 081 280 1577
Email: elliotm@emfuleni.gov.za
Tel no (016) 430 1837 / (016) 592 9300
Fax2Email: 086 269 4342
Population: 721 663 (Census 2011)
Emergency calls:815- Fire Calls:584 - Other Calls:231
Personnel:121- Officers:21 - Full-time fire fighters:60 - Trainee fire fighters:36 - Administration:1 - Others:3
Budget: R 65 580 790

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

(Johannesburg, Midrand, Randburg, Sandton, Roodepoort)
Head Office
Public Safety Headquarters
195 Main Road
Martindale
2092
Tel no (011) 758-9100
Florida Park Fire Station,
Ontdekkers Cnr Golf Club Terrace,
Florida Park
Tel no (011) 758-5208
Fax no (011) 758-5253
Emergency call taking centre: (011) 375-6068 / (011) 375-5911
Emergency calls: Fire & Medical: 10177
Acting Executive Head of EMS: Rapulane Monageng
Tel no (011) 222-8041
Cell no 082 780 0215
Email: rapulanem@joburg.org.za
Director Strategic Support: N Mtshali
Tel no (011) 222-8044
Cell no 083 416 1718
Email: nomathembamt@joburg.org.za
Director Special Projects: K Gcanga
Email: kayalethugca@joburg.org.za
Cell no 082 450 0965
Tel no (011) 222-8065
Director-Corporate Services: Gloria Maloba
Email: gloriamalo@joburg.org.za
Tel no (011) 222-8060
Cell no 083 702 7399
Acting Director Operations: A Mucavele
Tel no (011) 222 8067/68
Cell no 083 771 9237
Email: andriesmu@joburg.org.za
Acting Deputy Director Operations: F Mnguni
Tel no (011) 222 8047
Cell no 083 416 6634
Email: fanam@joburg.org.za
Director-Disaster Management: W Mazibuko
Tel no (011) 222 8015/86
Cell no 082 460 0386
Email: williamaz@joburg.org.za
Director Pro-Active Services/Fire Safety & PIER: A Mqwa
Tel no 011 222 8087
Email: arthurmq@joburg.org.za
Cell no 082 453 8603

GAUTENG

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY: DEPARTMENT: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

Emergency Services Division
3 Hawley Rd Bedfordview
PO Box 145
Germiston 1400
Emergency Communication Centre: 10177
Divisional Head: Emergency Services:
M Makhubalo
Email:
Mhlengi.Makhubalo@ekurhuleni.gov.za
Tel no (011) 999 0187
Fax No 086 628 2279

Secretary: S Seanego
Tel no (011) 999 0191 Fax no 086 627 5811
Email: sarah.seanego@ekurhuleni.gov.za
Head of Department: Disaster and Emergency Management Services:
S Sibande
Tel no (011) 999 1735
Executive Manager: Auxiliary Services & Training: R Van Vuren
Tel no (011) 999 1477
Email: Ryno.vVuuren@ekurhuleni.gov.za
Executive Manager: Fire Safety Services: S Du Rand
Tel no (011) 999 0193

Fax no 086 636 2080
Deputy Director: Training Academy: Vacant
Tel no (011) 222 8104
Fax no (011) 837 0067
Brixton Training: N Mahlanya
Tel no (011) 222 8104
Cell no 083 383 8787
Fax no (011) 837-4172
Email: nicom@joburg.org.za
Repairs & Maintenance: B Tshiba
Tel no (011) 624 3014
Cell no 082 780 0511
Fax no (011) 614 1463
Fleet admin: Vacant
Tel no (011) 758 5233
Cell no 082 821 3929
Fax no (011) 381 9233
Fleet-Admin: N Hansel
Tel no (011) 758 5236
Fax no (011) 758 5228
Medical Training: W van der Net
Tel no (011) 758 5209
Cell no 083 400 3842
Fax no (011) 758 5211
Divisional Chief PIER: S Matobako
Cell 083 702 7401
Email: synockm@joburg.org.za
Tel no (011) 222 8023
Divisional Chief Disaster management:
T Motlhale
Email: tshepom@joburg.org.za
Cell no 072 436 6870
Tel no (011) 222 8015
Fax no (011) 758 9179
Operations Divisional Chiefs:
District 1 - (Midrand, Lonehill, Diepsloot, Ivory Park)
Station Commander: C Setlhako
Tel no (011) 847 4616
Cell no 083 759 3379
Fax no (011) 847 4623
District 2 - (Sandton, Modderfontein, Alexandra, Northview)
Station Commander: F Mnguni
Tel no (011) 286 6000
Cell no 083 416 6634
Fax no (011) 883 4651
Email: fanam@joburg.org.za
District 3 - (Fairview, Malvern, Central, Brixton, Berea)
Station Commander: Vacant
Tel no (011) 222 8123
Fax no (011) 614 8891
District 4 - (Eldorado Park, Kibler Park, Turffontein, Orange Farm, Lawley)
Station Commander: Vacant
Tel no (011) 434 0202
Fax no (011) 342-4439
District 5 - (Jabulani, Hodgson Fire Station, Diepkloof, Dobsonville, Rietfontein, Protea)
Station Commander: Ms Y Mciwa
Cell no 082 318 5273
Tel no (011) 222 8198
Fax no (011) 763 1260
District 6 - (Randburg, Roosevelt Park, Rosebank, Huntershill, Florida Park)
Station Commander: P Chetty
Tel no (011) 789 1351
Cell no 083 454 5199

Stations & Commanders:

1. Central
Station Commander: Vacant
Tel no (011) 331-3141/2
Fax no (011) 331-3194
2. Turffontein
Station Commander: A Louw
Cell no 082 318 5244
Tel no (011) 683-2219
Fax no (011) 434-3663
3. Kibler Park
Station Commander: P Dabane
Tel no (011) 943-4276/4283
Cell no 083 416 6682
Fax no (011) 943-2512
4. Eldorado Park
Station Commander: V. Venter
Cell no 079 978 9170
Tel no (011) 342-5361
Fax no (011) 945-1309
5. Fairview
Station Commander: Vacant
Tel no (011) 618 4084/5
Fax no (011) 614-8891
6. Malvern
Station Commander: Vacant
Tel no (011) 614-1945
Fax no (011) 614-5791
7. Berea
Station Commander: Vacant
Tel no (011) 642-4669
Fax no (011) 642-8618
8. Rosebank
Station Commander: V Moodley
Cell no 079 549 9697
Tel no (011) 788-5000/5219
Fax no (011) 788-5320
9. Brixton
Station Commander: J Malan
Cell no 082 318 5241
Tel no (011) 839 6839
Fax no (011) 837-1914
10. Roosevelt Park
Station Commander: H Ndove
Cell no 082 318 5256
Tel no (011) 782-4642/3
Fax no (011) 788-5320
11. Northview
Station Commander: F Morukhu
Cell no 083 259 8661
Tel no (011) 786-3038
Fax no (011) 786-2262
12. Jabulani
Station Commander: E Netshituni
Cell no 082-418-0494
Tel no (011) 930 4011
Fax no (011) 930-3770
13. Rietfontein
Station Commander: P Oliver
Cell no 082 318 5267
Tel no (011) 026 9288
Fax no (011) 854-7409
Fire and Hazmat Training Academy
Station Commander: Vacant
Rescue and Training Academy
Station Commander: S Knoetze
Cell no 083 400 3834
14. Sandton
Station Commander: A Mlangeni
Cell no 082 318 5255
Tel no (011) 286-6000

Fax no (011) 883-4651
15. Lonehill
Station Commander: Vacant
Tel no (011) 465-5792
Fax no (011) 465-5794
16. Randburg
Station Commander: C Nair
Cell no 071 299 7799 / 083 786 8777
Tel no (011) 789-1351
Fax no (011) 789-1186
17. Hunters Hill
Station Commander: R. Clark
Tel no (011) 794-1684
Cell no: 082 318 5247
Fax no (011) 794-1701
18. Midrand
Station Commander: SL Lesetla
Cell no 072 687 2638
Tel no (011) 847-4604
Fax no (011) 847-4623
19. Florida Park
Station Commander: P Cass
Cell no 082 309 1297
Tel no (011) 758-5100 /5208
Fax no (011) 758-5253
20. Hodgson Street
Station Commander: W Fritz
Cell no 082 774 0287
Tel no (011) 763-1111
Fax no (011) 763-1260
21. Ivory Park
Station Commander: A Makua
Cell no 081 436 1508
Tel no (011) 204 0693
Fax no (011) 261-0305
22. Alexandra
Station Commander: M Hoosen
Cell no 081 365 0666
Tel no (011) 985 9744
Fax no (011) 011 346-2276
23. Diepsloot
Station Commander: R Nell
Cell no 084 504 1314
Tel no (011) 021 9530
24. Orange Farm
Station Commander: A Kok
Cell no 082 318 5265
Tel no (011) 850-3916
Fax no (011) 850-3196
25. Modderfontein
Station Commander: W Eberhardt
Cell no 082 318 5278
Tel no (011) 608-2038
Fax no (011) 608-2038
26. Diepkloof
Station Commander: W Msibi
Cell no 072 519 5317 / 081 545 4959
Tel no (011) 985-9744
Fax no (011) 985-9738
27. Dobsonville
Station Commander: P Mbalane
Cell no 081 520 6913 / 084 413 4740
Tel no (011) 989-2931/2
Fax no (011) 989-0925
28. Lawley
Station Commander: C Nyathi
Cell no 083 414 1060
Tel no (011) 855-1005
Fax no (011) 211-9621

LESEDI MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES

(Heidelberg, Devon, Vischuil, Spaarwater, Driemanskaap, Endicott, Blesbokspruit, Bloekomspruit, Jameson Park, iMpumelelo, Kwazandisele, Kwazenzele)
1 HF Verwoerd Street, Civic Centre Building, Heidelberg, Gauteng 1441
PO Box 201
Heidelberg 1441
Switchboard: (016) 330 0400
Emergency no (016) 341 4327 / 3116
Chief Fire Officer: MC Masinge
Tel no (016) 341 4327
Cell no 082 564 6817
Email: clementm@lesedi.gov.za / firechief@lesedi.gov.za
Fire Officer: Herman Lombard
Tel: 016 340 4521
Email: hlombard@lesedilm.co.za
Size of area: 1550 km²
Population: 111 000
Emergency calls per annum: Fire:200
Rescue:90 - Veld fires:240 - Motor vehicle accidents:400 - Hazmat Incidents: 40
Fire stations: 2 (Heidelberg & Devon)
Personnel: 41

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Tshwane Emergency Services Department

499 Bosman Str Pretoria
PO Box 825
Pretoria 0001
Tel no (emergency) (012) 310-6300 / 310-6400,
Tel no (admin) (012) 310-6200
Fax no (012) 310-6267
E-mail: charlesm@tshwane.gov.za / preving@tshwane.gov.za / johanpi@tshwane.gov.za
City Manager: Mr Oupa Nkoane (Acting)
Chief of Emergency Services: PD Govender
Strategic Executive Support: Deputy Chief : J Breytenbach
Special Operations: Deputy Chief MD Malatji
Logistics Support: Deputy Chief R. Brenner
Compliance: Deputy Chief Precious Mapheto
Staff Officer: Vacant
Spokesperson: Public Information & Media Liaison Officer: Deputy Chief Thabo Charles Mabaso
Management & Administration Support: Director E. Malomane
Finance Support: Director: S De Klerk
Fire and Rescue Operations: Divisional Chief: MP Mosia
Deputy Chiefs Fire and Rescue Operations: S Tshabalala, D Modise, Dr S Khale
Business Operations: Divisional Chief : T Terblanche
Fire Safety: Deputy Chief : Phineas Mashala
Disaster Risk Management: Deputy Chief: M Sebola
Emergency Planning: Vacant
Emergency Communications: Deputy Chief: R Phantshang
Training Academy: Deputy Chief: P Motolla
Emergency Medical Operations: Divisional Chief: Dr RL Charles
Deputy Chiefs Emergency Medical Operations: A Malatji, R Sebela, P Mashikinya, N Nkutha

Size of area: 6368 sq. kms
Population: 3 350 000
Emergency calls per annum): Rescues / Vehicle accidents: 4729 - Grass/veld fires: 2538 - Structural fires: 884 - Shacks: 345 - Special service: 1369 Fatalities: 7 - Pedestrian:1144
Value property destroyed by fire: R 263 995 000. 00
Emergency Services Budget: R 666 916 619.00
Operational Personnel: 913 (Inclusive of all ranks)
Station1: Cnr Bosman and Minnaar Sts Central
Station 2: 3 Piet Rautenbach St Rosslyn
Station 3: 246 Basden Ave Centurion
Station 4: Fred Davey Lane Silverton
Station 5: Cnr Lavender Rd & Borage Sts Wonderboom
Station 6: Lanham Street Extension Bronkhorstspruit
Station 7: Cnr Morkel & Trans Oranje Rds Philip Nel Park
Station 8: 122 Linvelt Road, Wonderboom Airport
Station 9: 979 Park Street Hatfield
Station 10: South Street Zone 15 Garankuwa
Station 11: Cnr Tsitsa and Lois Sts Erasmuskloof
Station 12: 24 Wildeperske Avenue, Heuweloord
Station 13: 1st Street Hammanskraal
Station 14: C/O Oakley & Montrose Streets, Rayton
Station 15: Cnr Ben Swart & Fourteenth Ave Innesdale
Station 16: Central Business district Mabopane
Station 17: Marivate St Saulsville
Station 18: 33 Pinaster St Hazelwood
Station 19: Soutpan Road Soshanguve
Station 20: Stand 452 Dark City, Ekangala
Station 21: Serapeng Avenue, Mamelodi
Station 23: Satellite Hammanskraal
Station 24: Heinrich Avenue, Pretoria North
WESTRAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (Mogale City, Westonaria, Randfontein, Merafong City)
Directorate Public Safety
Cnr 6th & Park Rd Randfontein
Private Bag X033
Randfontein 1760
Tel no (011) 411-5000
Fax no (011) 412-3663
Emergencies: 107 / (011) 951 3000
Tel no (011) 411-5205
Fax no (011) 411-5260
Executive Manager: Public Safety & Regional Support: ME Koloi
Tel no (011) 411-5203/5281
Cell no 083 2676601
Email: ekoloi@wrmdm.gov.za
Acting Manager Disaster Management and Community Safety: C Jordaan
Tel no (011) 411 5166
Cell no 083 289 2038
Email: cjordaan@wrmdm.gov.za
Manager Emergency Services: N Kahts
Tel no (011) 411-5099 Cell no 078 203 5226
Email: nkahts@wrmdm.gov.za
Fire Risk Management Co-ordinator: J Botha
Tel no (011) 411-5284
Cell no 08 3442 3977

Email: jbotha@wrmdm.gov.za
Emergency Calls:1132 - Rescue/Recoveries:1003 - Grass/Veld fires: 399 - Vehicle Accidents:42 - Building fires:42
Mogale Emergency Services (Magaliesburg; Muldersdrift; Kagiso, Munsiville; Azaadville. Magalies & district management area included)
Cnr Commissioner & Paardekraal Street Krugersdorp
PO Box 1703
Krugersdorp 1740
Tel no (011) 665-2644
Fax no (011) 665-2645
Regional Commander: G Nieuwoudt
Tel no (011) 411-5099
Cell no 083 4608467
Email: gnieuwoudt@wrmdm.gov.za
Size of area protecting: 1320 sq kms
Personnel: - Permanent:53
Fochville Emergency Services (Including Wedela)
129 Kerk Street
Fochville
Tel no (018) 771 6023 / (018) 771 5506
Fax no (018) 771 6025
Regional Commander: Bongani Momoza
Tel no (018) 771 6023
Cell no 078 979 8493
Email: bmomoza@wrmdm.gov.za
Size of area protecting: 783.22 sq kms
Personnel: - Permanent:22
Carletonville Emergency Services (Including Khutsong)
Cnr Onyx & Annan Road
PO Box 6192
Oberholzer 2502
Regional Commander: Bongani Momoza
Tel no (018) 786 2223/4
Cell no 078 979 8493
Email: bmomoza@wrmdm.gov.za / st69@wrmdm.gov.za
Tel no (018) 786 2223/4
Fax no (018) 786 2227
Size of area protecting: 1631.7 sq kms
Personnel: Permanent:29
Westonaria Emergency Services (Including Bekkersdal)
Cnr Malan & Doveton Strs
Tel no (011) 753-3925
Fax no (011) 753-4035
Cell no 083 460 8466
Regional Commander: S Terblanche
Cell no 083 460 8466
Email: sterblanche@wrmdm.gov.za
Size of area: 617 sq kms
Personnel:- Permanent:24
Randfontein Emergency Services
Retief Str
Randfontein
Tel no (011) 693-2234
Fax No (011) 693-1031
Regional Commander: B Mohlabeng
Cell no 083 460 8468
Email: bmohlabeng@wrmdm.gov.za
Size of area protecting: 442sq kms
Personnel: - Permanent:33

KWAZULU NATAL

ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY (Vryheid)

Cnr Mark & High Sts, Vryheid
PO Box 57
Vryheid 3100
Tel no (034) 982 2133
Fax no (034) 980 9637 / 080 020 0102
Email: records@abaqulusi.gov.za
Fire Brigade tel no (034) 328 4700
Public Safety Manager: TS Mthembu
Tel no (034) 982-2276
Email: publicsafty@abaqulusi.gov.za / information@abaqulusi.gov.za
Acting Municipal Manager: ZT Shongwe
Email: municipalmanager@abaqulusi.gov.za
Tel no (034) 982-2133
Director Community Services and Social Services: S Zondo
Email: scele@abaqulusi.gov.za
Acting Director Corporate Services: SP Dlamini
Tel no (034) 982-2227
Email: spdlamini@abaqulusi.gov.za
Manager: Environment Services: N Kunene
Tel no (034) 980-7033
nkunene@abaqulusi.gov.za
Chief Disaster Management: N Zwane
Tel no (034) 982-2133
Email: nzwane@abaqulusi.gov.za
Size of area: 4185 sq kms
Population: 224 546
Value of area protecting: R282 113 770
Emergency calls: Vehicle accidents:69 - Grass/veld fires:8 - Building fires:3 - Fatalities:2
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 160 kms for fires/ 3009 kms for rescue
Value of property destroyed by fire: R18 000.00
Personnel: Officers: No permanent firefighters
Budget: R717 902.00

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: DEPARTMENT PUBLIC SAFETY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

422 Murchison Str Ladysmith
422 Murchison Str Ladysmith
PO Box 29
Ladysmith 3370
Tel no (036) 631-1777
Fax no (036) 631-1029
Municipal Manager: Ms SS Ngiba
Email: ssngiba@alfredduma.gov.za / jhgrobler@alfredduma.gov.za
jhgrobler@alfredduma.gov.za
Executive Director Community Services: PBB Simelane
Email: pbsimelane@alfredduma.gov.za / sjnjoko@alfredduma.gov.za
Manager of Public Safety: M Sewpadsad
Email: msewpadsad@alfredduma.gov.za / ipillay@alfredduma.gov.za
Assistant Manager: Traffic: TJ Hlatshwayo
Email: tjhlatshwayo@alfredduma.gov.za
Assistant Manager: Fire Prevention/Security

and Disaster Management: BJ Strydom
Email: bjstrydom@alfredduma.gov.za
Assistant Manager: Licensing: Ms PI Zwane
Email: pzwane@alfredduma.gov.za
Assistant Manager: Fleet: M Abdool
Email: mabdool@alfredduma.gov.za
Size of area: 4010.13 sq kms
Population: 155 522
Emergency calls:- Grass/Veld fires:70 - Building fires:61 - Vehicle fires:17 - Others:36 - Special Services (entrapments):3 - Vehicle fatalities:10 - Dwelling fire fatalities:1783
Estimate value of property destroyed by fire: R10 022 000
Personnel:- Executive Director:1 - Manager Public Safety:1 - Assistant Manager Fire:1 - Full-time firefighters:4 - Assistant Manager Traffic:1 -Superintendent Traffic:1 - Assistant Superintendents Traffic:3 - Protection officers Traffic:21 - Land Control Officer:1 - Centralised Communication Centre Control Room Operators:9 - Administrative Personnel:5 - CCTV Camera Room Operators:10 - By-law Officers:5
Budget: Traffic: R44 707 383
Fire Brigade: R4 551 007
Licensing: R2 836 527
Disaster Management: R2 728 457 - Fleet Management: R3 383 414
Security: R45 202 885
Total Budget: R103 415 673

EDUMBE MUNICIPALITY PROTECTION SERVICES

(Paulpietersburg)
10 Hoog Str Paulpietersburg
Private Bag X308
Paulpietersburg 3180
Tel no (034) 995-1650
Fax no (034) 995-1192
Cell no 082 628 0716
Emergency number tollfree 0800 261 261
Email: info@edumbe.gov.za / records@edumbe.gov.za
Municipal Manager: MP Khathide
Public Safety and Disaster Management Manager: TR Nkosi
Email: nkositr@edumbe.gov.za
Cell no 082 772 0523 / 082 628 0716
Size of area: 2800 sq kms
Population: 82 207
Emergency calls: 200

EMADLANGENI PROTECTION SERVICES

34 Voor Str Utrecht
PO Box 11
Utrecht 2980
Tel no (034) 331-3041
Fax no (034) 331-3040
Email: reynarda@emadlangeni.gov.za
Municipal Manager: Mrs SC Mhlophe
Chief Protection Services/ Disaster Management: AR Reynard
Cell no 081 018 9767
Tel no (034) 331-4180

Fax no (034) 331-4181
Emergency calls per annum: 30
Personnel:- Firefighters: 2

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

15 - 18 ML Sultan Rd Durban
PO Box 625
Durban 4000
Emergency no (031) 361-0000
Tel no (031) 308-7000 / (031) 322 8750
E-mail: Fire@durban.gov.za
Website: www.durbanfire.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer (Head FESU): PE Mchunu
Email: Enock.Mchunu@durban.gov.za
Tel no (031) 308 7000/ 7002/ 7104 / (031) 322 5725
Fax no (031) 309-6088
Cell no 072 012 3496
Executive Secretary: C Whitehead
Tel no (031) 322 8744
Email: Cheryl.Whitehead@durban.gov.za
Acting Deputy Chief Officer (Senior Manager Operations): Alfred Newman
Email: Alfred.newman@durban.gov.za
Tel: 031 322 5733 / 031 308 7003
Senior Manager Fire Safety: P Nzimande (Acting)
Email: peter.nzimande@Durban.gov.za
Tel: 031 322 2900
Assistant Chief (Senior Manager Support Services): S Ravidutt
Email: Lance.Ravidutt@durban.gov.za
Tel no (031) 322 0910
Assistant Chief (Training Manager): Alex M Gloster
Email: Alex.Gloster@durban.gov.za
Tel no (031) 322 0911
Fax no (031) 309 1050
Cell no 082 874 8000

Regions:

Central Region
Assistant Chief Officer (Regional Commander): Z Ngcece
Tel no (031) 308-7000 / (031) 322 5728
Email: Zibuse.Ngcece@durban.gov.za
Fire stations: Central, Congella, Jacobs, Chatsworth
Western Region
Assistant Chief Officer (Regional Commander): N Mathe
Tel no (031) 322 2966
Email: Ntuthuko.mathe@durban.gov.za
Fire stations: Pinetown, Queensburgh, Westville, Pinetown South, Gillitts, Hammarsdale, Cato Ridge
Southern Region
Assistant Chief Officer (Regional Commander): S Mkhulisi
Tel no (031) 903-9000 / (031) 322 8836
Fax no (031) 903-3172
Email: Sbu.Mkhulisi@durban.gov.za
Fire stations: Amanzimtoti, Prospecton, Mobeni, Umlazi, Umkomaas
Northern Region
Assistant Chief Officer (Regional

Commander): R Sewsunker
Tel no (031) 322 0970 / (031) 584-0400/1/2/3
Email: raj.sewsunker@durban.gov.za
Fire Stations: Durban North, Phoenix, Umhlanga Rocks, Ntuzuma, Tongaat
Size of area: 2297 sq kms
Population: 3 853 278
Value of area protecting: ± R544,803,249,761
Annual operating budget: R 452,207,426.00
Emergency calls:- Fire related:10635 (incl 5151 grass/bush fires) - Special services:4523 (incl 55 medical calls) - Fatalities fire related:66 - Special service related:224

INKOSI LANGA LIBALELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (Estcourt, Weenen)

Victorious Str, Civic Centre Bulding, Estcourt
Corner of Elisabeth and Subway Rd
(Traffic: Albert Str), Estcourt
PO Box 15
Estcourt 3310
Tel no (036) 342 7800
Fax no (036) 352 5829
Emergency no (036) 352-6464 / (036)-342 7871
Email fire@ilm.gov.za
Municipal Manager: PS Mkhize (Victoria Str, Estcourt)
Tel no (036) 342-7800
Fax no (036) 353 6661
Email: municipalmanager@ilm.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer: A Phoswa
Cell no 082 780 3199
Email: phoswa@ilm.gov.za
Fire Safety Officer: S Putterill
Cell no 083 726 7008
Email: putterill@ilm.gov.za
Chief Traffic Officer: Vacant
Tel no (036) 342 7800
Fax no (036) 352-5237
Disaster Management Representative: Vacant
Size of area: 2130 sq kms
Population: ± 71 446
Emergency calls: Grass Fires:214 - Building fires:15 - Dwelling Fires:31 - Vehicle Fires:20 - Vehicle Accidents:40 - Other/Special:267
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 35 000 kms
Personnel:- Firefighters:4 (2 Vacant) - Retained firefighters:8 - Fire Station Attendant: 1
Budget per annum: R1 614 165.00

KOKSTAD, GREATER FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES

75 Hope Str Kokstad
PO Box 8
Kokstad 4700
Tel no (039) 797-6600
Fax no (039) 727-3676
Email: Info@kokstad.gov.za
Municipal Manager: L Mapholoba
Email: lulamile.mapholoba@kokstad.gov.za
Chief/Fire Disaster Management Officer: Vacant
Fire Station Officer: TT Ngodwana
Cell no 073 196 8066
Tel no (039) 797 6659
Fax: 039 727 5501

Email: Thobile.Ngodwana@kokstad.gov.za
Secretary: Yamkelwa Phoswa
Email: nposwa01@gmail.com
Senior Supt Traffic & Licencing: M Maphanga
Email: mzomuhle.maphanga@kokstad.gov.za
Traffic Fine Managing Officer: QG Diedrick
Tel no (039) 039 797 6713
Cell no 072 034 8584
Email: Quintus.Diedrick@kokstad.gov.za
Size of area: 505 sq kms
Emergency Calls: Vehicle Accidents:274 - Grass/Veld Fires:412 - Motor Vehicle Clients:196 - Building Fires:1 - Dwelling Fires:22 - Fatalities:16
Value of property destroyed by fire: ± R5 800 000
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 120 305 kms
Personnel:- Firefighters:18 - Fire Fighters:1 - Admin:1 - Station Officer:1 - Firefighters seconded by "Working on Fire" programme:27
Disaster management and fire rescue budget: GKM Budget R4 304 430.00

KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES

(Dolphin Coast, Stanger, Zinkwazi, KwaDukuza)
14 Chief Albert Luthuli Str, KwaDukuza
PO Box 72
KwaDukuza 4450
Chief Fire Officer: Ms N Mkhwanazi
Tel no (032) 437 5515 / 072 426 8208
Email: NonhlanhlaM@kwadukuza.gov.za
2 Industria Crescent, Lavoipierre Building, KwaDukuza
Divisional Officer: AV Naidoo
Tel no (032) 437 5160 / 072 400 8889
Email: AnashN@kwadukuza.gov.za
KwaDukuza Fire Station
1 Gledhow Mill Road
Tel no (032) 437-5160
Email MbonambiA@kwadukuza.gov.za
Tel no (032) 437-5160
Station Officer: BR Khumalo
Tel no (032) 437 5160 / 073 143 1359
Email: RennieK@kwadukuza.gov.za
Station Officer: D Govender
Tel no (032) 946 8039 / 072 404 0398
Email: DevanG@kwadukuza.gov.za
Ballito Drive, Ballito Fire Station
PO Box 5
Ballito, 4420
Station Officer: SW Gabela
Tel no. (032) 437 5080/072 557 1392
Email: WonderG@kwadukuza.gov.za
Station Officer: A Mohanlal
Tel no. (032) 437 5570 / 078 380 3129
Email: AshenM@kwadukuza.gov.za
Emergency Call Centre
Call Centre Supervisor: N Kleinbooi
Tel no: (032) 437 5570
Emergency line: (032) 946 2711
Email: EmergencyC@kwadukuza.gov.za
Administrative Clerk: Miss AS Mbonambi
Size of area: 630 sq kms;
district 3260 sq kms
Population: Out season 220 000 / In season 280 000 / District 570 000

Emergency calls:1100 per annum
Fire stations: 2
Personnel:- Fire Dept.: Chief Fire Officer:1 - Divisional Officers:1 - Station Officers:4 - , Leading Fire Fighters:11 - Senior Fire Fighter:11- Fire fighters:13 - Cadet/Junior Fire Fighters:0 - Admin Clerk / Secretary:1 - General Assistants:2 -Emergency Call Centre / Disaster Manager:1 - Call Centre Supervisor:1 - Call Centre Operators:8
Budget per annum: R27 000 000

MPOFANA MUNICIPALITY TRAFFIC & SAFETY

(Mooi River)
R103 Main Road, Mooi River Testing Grounds
PO Box 47
Mooi River 3300
Tel no (033) 263-7750 / 263 1212 / 263 2862
Fax no (033) 263-2024 / 086 561 3024
Email: info@mpofana.gov.za
Municipal Manager: Price Zulu
Cell no 071 787 4827
Email: prince.nsszulu@gmail.com
Superintendent: D Makhoba
Cell no 079 871 4373
Size of area: ± 20 sq km
Population: 4000
Emergency calls (Traffic): ±20 per month
Personnel:- Fire fighters:8

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

(Pietermaritzburg)
324 Pietermaritz Str Pietermaritzburg 3201
PO Box 1490
Pietermaritzburg 3200
Tel no (033) 392-3700
Fax no (033) 392-2509
Tel no (emergency) (033) 845-5911 / 0800 033911
Fire & Rescue Services: (033) 845-5900/60
Emergencies: (033) 845-5911 / 0800 033 911
Disaster Management: (033) 392-2032 / (033) 845-5960
Public Safety: Tel no (033) 392-2900
E-mail: kantharuby.moodley@msunduzi.gov.za
Manager: Fire Rescue & Disaster Management: WG Paton
Cell no 082 372 1968
Acting Municipal Manager: M Hadebe
Chief Fire Officer: WG Paton
Cell no 082 372 1968
Email: billy.paton@msunduzi.gov.za / brian.kanya@msunduzi.gov.za
Deputy Fire Officer: JG Padayachee
Cell no 082 780 1176
Email: juggie.padayachee@msunduzi.gov.za
Coomunications Officer: Essack Khan
Tel no (033) 392 3735
Email: essack.khan@msunduzi.gov.za
Size of area: 11 311 sq kms
Population: 800 000
Emergency calls:- Fire calls - building, transport, veld, grass etc:1603 - Special service calls:489
Personnel:- Full-time fire fighters:97 - Operational Fire Officers:12 - Support Fire

Staff:19 - Support Fire Staff:21 - Support Admin Staff:11

MTUBATUBA FIRE DEPARTMENT

Lot 105, INkosi Mtubatuba Rd, Mtubatuba PO Box 52
Mtubatuba 3935
Tel no (035) 550-0069
Fax no (035) 550-0060
Cell no 079 369 4206
Email: info@mtubatuba.gov.za
Acting Municipal Manager: S Ntuli
Email: mm@mtubatuba.gov.za
Senior Manager Community Services: MJM Mbatha
Tel no (035) 550 0069
Fax no (035) 550 0060
Fire Protection: Tel no (035) 550 3368
Manager Traffic / Fire Dept: Mrs NB Dlomo
Cell no 082 519 4184
Tel no (035) 550 0168
Fax no (035) 550 4257
Email: dlomobongi127@gmail.com
Chief Public Service (All Enquiries): Mrs NB Dlomo
Size of area: ± 250 sq kms
Population: 175 425
Emergency calls: 60
Personnel:- Fire fighters: 05

NEWCASTLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (KZ252). DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES. COMMUNITY SAFETY DIRECTORATE SECTION:

Fire & Disaster Management Services

Section: Newcastle Fire & Disaster Management
3 Albert Wessels Drive, Newcastle Private Bag X6621
Newcastle 2940
Tel no. (034) 328 4700
Emergency no. (034) 312 1222
Fax no (034) 328 4746
Email: Joyce.Gama@newcastle.gov.za
Municipal Manager: BE Mswane
Tel no (034) 328-7600
Fax no (034) 312-7089
Email: mm@newcastle.gov.za
Acting Chief Fire Officer: SL Botha
Tel no (034) 328 4700
Cell no 079 443 2833
Email: Stef.Botha@newcastle.gov.za
Fire Safety & Disaster Management
Divisional Commander: Disaster Management & Fire Prevention: MN Mpeko
Tel no (034) 328 4700
Cell no 072 421 8939
Email: Nelson.Mpeko@newcastle.gov.za
Strategic Executive Director: Community Services: Mr DB Nkosi
Tel no (034) 328 7600
Email: Chiwa.Tshabalala@newcastle.gov.za
Size of area: 1 894 sq kms
Population: 363,236
Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:245 - Grass/Veld fires:468 - Building fires:332- Vehicle fires:46 - Dwelling fires: - Special service calls:138 - Miscellaneous:29
Value of property destroyed by fire: R3 907 900

Mileage of vehicles per annum: 418 112 kms
Personnel:- Officers:6 - Full-time Fire Fighters:40 - Control Room Operators:4
Budget: Annual Budget: R31 970 418

OKHAHLAMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

(Bergville, Winterton, Cathkin Park, Van Reenen, Geluksberg, Central Drakensberg and Northern Drakensberg)

1 Golf St, Bergville
PO Box 71
Bergville 3350
Tel no (036) 448-8000
Emergency Call Centre no: 0800 111 455 (24 hrs)
Fax no (036) 448-1986
Director Social Services: TP Mazibuko
Email: thulani.mazibuko@okhahlamba.gov.za
Municipal Manager: T Malinga
Tel no (036) 448 8000
Manager Protection Services: TN Langa
Tel no (036) 448 1092
Email: langa3350@yahoo.com
Chief Fire Officer: FEA Halgreen
Cell no 071 168 3260
Email: feahalgreen@okhahlamba.gov.za
Size of area: ± 2980 sq kms
Population: ± 123 106
Emergency Calls: 120
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 75000 kms
Personnel:- Senior Officers:1 - Junior Officers:2 - Fire Fighters:6
Winterton substation
Church Str Winterton
PO Box 242
Winterton 3340
Tel no (036) 488-1620
Fax no (036) 488-1194

RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT & DISASTER SERVICES

(Hibberdene, Port Shepstone, Margate, Impenjati/Southbroom, Umtumvuna/Port Edward, Margate Airport Management Company)

Edward, Margate Airport, Ezinqoleni)
Allesund Rd Oslo Beach Port Shepstone
PO Box 5
Port Shepstone 4240
Tel no (039) 688-2000
Fax no (039) 688-2101
Municipal Manager: SM Mbili
Cell no 083 648 7721
Chief Fire Officer/Chief Disaster Management: S Naidoo
Cell no 0824182830
Tel no (039) 688-2095
Fax no (039) 688-2101
Email: Selwyn.Naidoo@RNM.gov.za
Superintendent Traffic Officer: MJ Mzindle
Cell no 073 180 3190
Superintendent Traffic Officer: S Ngcaku
Cell no 078 330 1131
Size of area: 1200 sq kms
Population: 460000
Emergency calls: Rescues/recoveries:61 - Special service calls:93 - Grass/veld fires:981 - Vehicle accidents:728 - Building

fires:93 - Dwelling fires:168 - Fatalities:58
Value property destroyed by fire: ± R8 300 000.00
Personnel:- Officers:6 - Fulltime fire fighters:61
Sub Stations: 2
Airport:CAT 4
Budget: R34 521 000

UBUHLEBEZWE MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT - (IXOPO FIRE DEPARTMENT)

29 Margaret Str, Ixopo
PO Box 132
Ixopo 3276
Tel no (039) 834-7700
Fax no (039) 834-1168
Cell no 082 532 4558
Email: admin@ubuhlebezwe.gov.za
Municipal Manager: GM Sineke
Tel no (039) 834 7700
Cell no 076 794 7046
Email: mm@ubuhlebezwe.gov.za / zkhumalo@ubuhlebezwe.gov.za
Chief Disaster Management and Fire Officer SP Mthembu
Tel no (039) 834 2211
Cell no 076 062 8953
Email: smthembu@ubuhlebezwe.gov.za
Occupational Health and Safety Officer: A Best
Email: abest@ubuhlebezwe.gov.za
Tel no (039) 834 7700
Cell no 0735037177
Size of area: 1604 sq kms
Population: 101691
Emergency calls per annum:138

UMDONI DISASTER MANAGEMENT FIRE & RESCUE

(Scottburgh Fire Unit: Voluntary)

Cnr Williamson & Braamfischer Str, Scottburgh
PO Box 19
Scottburgh 4180
Tel no (039) 976-1202
Fax no (039) 976-2194
Call Centre: (039) 974-1061
Email: communications@umdoni.gov.za
Municipal Manager: Dr V Tsako
Email: mmoffice@umdoni.gov.za
Chief: Disaster Management Fire & Rescue: B Ntebeshe
Tel no (039) 974-6200
Cell no 083 879 2095
Fax no 039 974 1130
E-mail: bonganin@umdoni.gov.za
Communications Officer: Z Gcaba
Cell no 082 930 4753
E-mail: communications@umdoni.gov.za
Size of area: 234 sq kms
Population: 90800
Fire stations:1
Emergency calls: approx 1120 P/Annum
Personnel: Fire Fighters:10 - EPWP Fire Fighters Volunteers:13 - Senior Fire fighters:2 - Control room operators:6

UMHLATHUZE FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES

(Richards Bay, Empangeni, eSikhaleni / Vulindlela, Nseleni, Ngwelezane, Felixton, Ntambanana and 4 x Traditional Authority Areas)

10 Duralumin Duct, Alton Richards Bay, 3900
Private Bag X1004
Richards Bay 3900
Tel no (035) 797-4411/2/3 or 035 797 3314/5 or (035) 9075722/3
Emergency no (035)797-3911 / (035) 797 3313,
EMRS (Emergency Medical Rescue Services)
Tel no 10177 / (035) 787-6000/1/2/3/4
Netcare Office tel no: 0800 333 444
SAPS Control room Tel no: 10111 / (035) 9012475
Traffic Control Room tel no (035) 907 5760/1
RTI (Road Traffic Inspectorate):
Tel no (035) 7871464/5
Municipal Manager: NJ Sibeko
Tel no (035) 907-5100
E-mail: SibekoNJ@umhlathuze.gov.za
Deputy Municipal Manager Community Services: T. Mathebula
Tel No (035) 907-5167
E-mail: MathebulaT@umhlathuze.gov.za
Head of Section Public Health and Safety Z. Masango
Tel no (035) 907-5713
Email: Zilindile.Masango@umhlathuze.gov.za
Manager: Fire Services: AP Vumba
Tel no (035) 907-5724
Deputy Manager Fire Services: OM Makgaka
Tel no (035) 907-5731
Email: Oscar.Makgaka@umhlathuze.gov.za
Chief Disaster Management Officer: LE Dladla
Tel no (035) 907-5728
Email: DladlaLE@umhlathuze.gov.za
Manager: Public Safety and Security: J Plaatjies
Tel no (035) 907-5663
Email: Johan.Plaatjies@umhlathuze.gov.za
Chief Traffic Officer: ME Ndlovu
Tel no (035) 907-5613
Email: NdlovuME@umhlathuze.gov.za
Size of area: 795 sq kms
Population: 334 459
Total Emergency Incidents:1116
Emergency Incidents - Fire Related Incidents:628 - Rescues and Medical Emergencies:432 - Hazardous Materials Incidents:2 - Special Services:54 - Fatalities at Rescues and Emergencies:98 - Fatalities at Fires:4 - Fire Prevention Inspections:2064
Value of property destroyed by fire: R 57 905 200.00
Value of property threatened by fire: R 1 168 675 100.00
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 285 467 kms
Fire stations:5
Main Fire Stations: Alton, Richards Bay
Sub-Stations: Empangeni, eSikhaleni/Vulindlela, Nseleni and

Ntambanana
Airport Fire Houses: 1
Personnel - Officers: 11 - Full-time
Fire Fighters:90 - Control Room Operators:4
Budget: R 79 295 100.00

UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY PROTECTION SERVICES

(Eshowe, Mtunzini, Gingindlovu)
Head Office: Hutchinson Rd Eshowe
Protection Services: Butcher Str Eshowe
PO Box 37
Eshowe 3815
Tel no (035) 473 3300 / 3474
Fax no (035) 474 2909
Gingindlovu Tel no (035) 473 3470
Mtunzini Tel no (035) 473 3460
Municipal Manager: RP Mnguni
Email: mm@umlalazi.org.za
Tel no (035) 473-3337
Director Corporate Services: Mr Zulu
Tel no (035) 473-3315
Director Community Services: BC Sithole
Tel no (035) 473-3407
Senior Manager Protection Services: X Blose
Tel no (035) 473 3425
Email: xolani@umlalazi.org.za
Fire stations: 3 Personnel:- Fire fighters:11

UMNGENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (Howick)

Cnr Somme & Dicks Str Howick
PO Box 5
Howick 3290
Tel no (033) 239 9284
Fax no (033) 330-4183
Control room tel no (033) 239-9244
Municipal Manager: S Buthelezi (Acting)
Tel no (033) 239 8311
Email: sandile.buthelezi@umngeni.gov.za
Tel no (033) 239-9266
Fax no (033) 330-4183
Communication Officer: Thando Mgaga
Tel no (033) 239 9284
Cell no 073 541 2267
Email: Thando.Mgaga@umngeni.gov.za
Manager Disaster Services: JT Nzimande
Tel no (033) 339 9252
Cell no 083 537 2048 / 079 874 4974
E-mail: Jerome.Nzimande@umngeni.gov.za
Size of area: ±300 sq kms
Population: 100 000
Emergency calls: 1400
Personnel:- Firefighters:18 - Divisional Officer:1

UMUZIWABANTU MUNICIPALITY (Nqabeni to Ingeli)

Murchison Str
Private Bag X 1023,
Harding 4680
Tel no (039) 433-3500
Fax no (039) 433-1208
Emergency Fire: 083 301 2528 / 083 499 2220 / 073 322 8043
Chief Fire/Traffic Officer: KR Ndlovu
Tel no (039) 433 1849
Cell no 083 668 5341
Municipal Manager: West Gumede
Email: wgumede@umuziwabantu.gov.za

UMVOTI MUNICIPALITY (Greytown)

41 Bell Str Greytown
PO Box 71 Greytown 3250
Tel no (033) 413-9100
Fax no (033) 417-1393
Fire Brigade tel no (033) 417 2911
Email: records@umvoti.gov.za
Municipal Manager: TN Ngiba
Email: mmpa@umvoti.gov.za / kmaharaj@umvoti.gov.za
Head Admin: Ms. Kajal Maharaj
Tel no (033) 413-9101
Fax no (033) 417-1393
Records Personnel:
Email: Sanele.Shezi@umvoti.gov.za / Dudu.mazeka@umvoti.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer: PX Ndawonde
Tel no (033) 413 9134
Cell no 079 491 9938
Disaster Manager: BO Vilakazi
Tel no (033) 413 1322
Fax no 033 413 9134
Cell no 082 810 6006
Email: bhukumuzi.vilakazi@umvoti.gov.za
Manager of Communications: IJ Archer
Tel no (033) 413-9161

UMZINYATHI DISTRICT DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (Glencoe, Dundee)

8 Diaz Str Dundee 3000
Tel no (034) 212-2222
Fax no 086 521 8009
All hours control room (034) 212-2222
Acting Municipal Manager: LH Mthembu
Tel no (034) 219 1500
Email: mm@umzinyathi.gov.za
Acting Chief Disaster Manager: IW Mngomezulu
Cell no: 082 436 8688
Email: Mngomezulu@umzinyathi.gov.za
Population: 35 000
Personnel:- Officers:1 - Firefighters:8

UPHONGOLO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

61 Martin St, Pongola
PO Box 191 Pongola 3170
Tel no (034) 413-1223
Fax (034) 413-1706
Email: info@uphongolo.gov.za
Traffic Department: Tel no (034) 413 2497
Municipal Manager: WM Nxumalo
Tel no (034) 413-1223
Fax no (034) 413-1706
E-mail: mm@uphongolo.gov.za
HR Manager: SSP Simelane
Tel no (034) 413-1223
Chief Protection Officer: SD Sithole
Cell no 082 832 9454
Superintendent Traffic: SP Ntshangase
Tel no (034) 4132497
Cell no 072 232 0679
Safety Officer: N Phakathi
Ambulance Service; 10177 / (034) 413 1323
Size of area: 157 sq kms
Population: Trust:147000 - Sugar Mill:2000 - Farmers:2000 - Pongola Town:6800
Personnel:- Permanent staff:8 - Admin:4 - Reserves:3

LIMPOPO

BA-PHALABORWA MUNICIPALITY PROTECTION SERVICES FIRE & RESCUE OPERATIONS

Falls under Mopani District Municipality (Phalaborwa to Strydom tunnel)

Mopani District Municipality Fire & Rescue Services
Cnr Palm and Sealene St Phalaborwa
Private Bag x 9687
Giyane 0826
Tel no (015) 781-7081/781-7008
Emergency no (015) 781-1333
Fax no (015) 781-7082
Cell no 061 887 1208
Municipal Manager: Ml Moakamela
Tel no (015) 811 6300
Email: KgatlaQ@mopani.gov.za
Director Community Services: DD Shitlhangu
Chief Fire Officer: JD Visser
Cell no 082 802 3837
Divisional Officer: Fire: NM Letsoalo
Station Commander Ambulances: SS Sambo
Tel no (015) 769-4011
Disaster Manager: KJ Mphahlele
Tel no (015) 780-6300
Chief Traffic: HZ Bezuidenhout
Tel no (015) 780-6300
Size area: ± 299 975sq kms
Population: ± 129134
Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:164 -
Grass/Veld fires:46 - Building fires:35 -
Fatalities:288 - Vehicle fires:20 - Hazmat calls:3
- Special services:84 - Electrical fires:5
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R1.8 million
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 56 288 kms
Personnel:- Officers:2 - Full-time Fire fighters:8
- Clerk:1 - Volunteers:5

BELA-BELA MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT (Warmbaths)

59 Chris Hani Drive Warmbaths
Private Bag X1609
Bela Bela 0480
Tel no (014) 736-8000
Fax no (014) 736-3288
Municipal Manager: MS Makhubela
Email: makhubelams@belabela.gov.za
Divisional Manager: Protection and
Emergency: Dan Mokonyama
Tel: 014 718 3300 (Waterberg District
Municipality)
Cell no 082 664 1159
Fax no (014) 717 2931
Email: dmokonyama@waterberg.gov.za
Population: 40 000 Emergency calls: 50
Personnel: Part-time Firefighters: 10

ELIAS MOTSOLEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

2 Grobler Ave Groblersdal
PO Box 48
Groblerdal 0470
Tel no (013) 262-3056

Fax no (013) 262-4883
Fire no (013) 262 7300
Emergency: 013 262 3024
Email: amotha@emlm.gov.za
Municipal Manager: Meshack Kgwale
Email: mkgwale@emlm.gov.za
Director: Community Services:
GE Kegopotsemang
Manager: Traffic & Licensing: C Coetzee
Email: ccoetzee@emlm.gov.za
Cell no 082 494 0890
Population: approx 320 000
Emergency calls: ±10
Personnel:- Fire fighters:6

EPHRAIM MOGALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Traffic / Fire / Rescue and Disaster
13 Ficus Str Marble Hall
PO Box 111
Marble Hall 0450
Website: www.ephraimmogalelm.gov.za
Tel no (013) 261-8400
Fax no (013) 261-2985
Municipal Manager: Ms MM Mathebela
Tel no (013) 261 8401
Email: rkekana@emogalelm.gov.za
Manager Community Services:
C Badenhorst
Email: omoganedi@emogalelm.gov.za
Cell no 082-695-5326
Leeuwfontein Office:
Tel no (013) 266-7025
Traffic Divisional Manager: Sarah Mahlangu
Email: smahlangu@emogalelm.gov.za
Medical Fire Rescue Officers:
CJJ Beirowski Cell no 082 576 0528
K O'Connell Cell no 082 575 8134
Size of area: 80 59 sq kms
Population: ± 172 000
Emergency calls:- Building fires:3 - Vehicle
accidents:86 - Vehicle fires:0 - Medical
emegencies:6 - Trauma:14
Value of property destroyed by fire:
±R100 500.00
Mileage of vehicles per annum:
± 10 000 kms
Personnel:- Volunteer fire fighters: 5

MOGALAKWENA MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT/MOKOPANE

(Potgietersrus)
32 Nelson Mandela Dr Mokopane
PO Box 34
Mokopane 0600
Switchboard no (015) 491 9600
Tel no (015) 491-9800
Fax no (015) 491-9755
Cell no 082 300 1414
Municipal Manager: B S Gungqisa
Tel no (015) 491-9604
Manager: Traffic & Emergency Services:
MM Mthombeni
Tel no (015) 491 9813
Community Services Manager: G Meyer
Tel no (015) 491 9607

Size of area: ± 30 kms radius
Population: ±600 000
Emergency calls: 420
Personnel:- Officers:4 - Fire fighters:6 -
Control Room attendance:4 - Control Room
Supervisor:1 - Total personnel for Fire
Service:14

MOOKGOPHONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (Naboomspruit, Roedtan)

Mandela Drive, Mookgophong
Private Bag X340
Mookgophong 0560
Tel no (014) 743-6600
Fax no (014) 743-2434
Email: admin@mookgophong.gov.za
Municipal Manager (Acting): Shadrack
Mhlanga
Tel no (014) 718 2000 (Modimolle)
Head Communications: Patrick Shika
Tel no (014) 743 6600
Email: ajdotraf@gmail.com
Community Services Manager: Arie Klaasen
Social Development Manager: Mr.
Mokgoane
Cell no 074-516-3137
Size of area: ± 568 km radius
Population: 32000
Fire calls: 89 - Ambulance: 2300
Personnel:- Firefighters:16

MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (Giyani, Modjadiskloof, Tzaneen, Ba-Phalaborwa, Maruleng)

Old Parliament Building
Government Building, Main Road, Giyani
Private Bag x 9687
Giyani, 0826
Tel no (015) 811 6300
Fax no (015) 812 4301
Email: kobusvisser@yahoo.com
Municipal Manager: Q Kgatla(Acting)
Chief Fire Officer: JD Visser
Cell no: 083 444 1156
Email: kobusvisser@yahoo.com
Assistant Chief Fire Officer: V v/d Westhuizen
Cell no: 083 444 1787
Station Commanders: Beril Monakisi (DO)
Tzaneen Fire Station
Station Officer Fire Prevention: L Stemmett
Tel no (015) 307 8000
Modjadiskloof Fire Station:
M Rakomana
Giyani Fire Station:
P Tshidavuhula (Acting)
Ba-Phalabora: MN Letsoalo
Maruleng Fire Station:
MJ Mohale (Acting)
Disaster Management Centre Manager:
JJ Steyn
Fire Stations: 5 - Tzaneen, Phalaborwa,
Maruleng, Giyani, and Modjadsiskloof.
Chief Fire officer:1 - Assistant Chief Fire offi-
cer:1 - Divisional officers:4 - Admin officials:2
- Station officers fire prevention: 2 - Leading

fire fighters:7 – Senior Fire Fighters:11 - Fire
fighters:19 - Junior Fire fighters:19 - Total 75
staff.

OBED MASHABA FIRE STATION (Vhembe)

National Road Musina
Private Bag x 611
Musina 0900
Switchboard tel no (015) 534-6100
Tel no (015) 534-0061
Emergency no (015) 534-0270 / 0061
Fax no (015) 534-3133
Email: info@musina.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer: M Budeli
Email: BudeliM@vhembe.gov.za
Tel no (015) 964 4500
Cell no 072 659 8334
Fire Divisional Officer: K Van Der Walt
Tel no (015) 534 0270 / 3642
Cell no 082 481 3930
Email: vanderwaltk@vhembe.gov.za
Municipal Manager: Nathi Tshivanammbi
Tel no (015) 534-6181
Fax l no (015) 534-2513
Email: nathit@musina.gov.za
Head of Communications: W Dzebu
Tel no (015) 534-6132
Fax no (015) 534-2513
Cell no 083 457-2187
Email: wilsond@musina.gov.za
Size of area: ± 12 000 sq kms
Population: 60 000
Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:52 -
Grass/Veld fires:48 - Building fires:25 -
Vehicle accidents:82 - Dwelling fires:10 -
Hazmat spills:21
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R900 000.00
Mileage of vehicles: 180 000 kms
Personnel:4

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES

*(Pietersburg, Mankweng, Seshego,
Moletji, MajaChuene, Sebajeng)*
Vermiculite Str Laboria Pietersburg
PO Box 111
Polokwane 0700
Tel no (015) 290-2000
Fax no (015) 290-2450
Emergency no (015) 293-1111
Fire Department (015) 290 2403/5
Municipal Manager: D Makobe
Tel no (015) 290 2102
Email: MakobeD@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer: PM Kearns
Email: KearnsP@polokwane.gov.za
Manager: Disaster and Fire Services: P Kabe
Tel no (015) 290 2405
Email: KabeP@polokwane.gov.za
Manager: Environmental Health: Johan
Swanepoel
Tel no (015) 290 2350
Email: SwanepoelJ@polokwane.gov.za
Size area: 10,000 sq kms
Population: ± 60 000
Emergency calls: 212
Fire stations: 2
Personnel:- Firefighters:33

THABAZIMBI MUNICIPALITY PROTECTION SERVICES (Northam, Rooiberg, Leeupoort, Dwaalboom)

7 Rietbok Str Thabazimbi
Private Bag X530
Thabazimbi 0380
Tel no (014) 777-1525
Fax no (014) 777-1531
Email: info@thabazimbi.gov.za
Emergency standby cell no 083 687 1883
Limpopo Province Emergency Medical
Services Tel no 10117
Mr. GC Booysen
Email: info@thabazimbi.gov.za
Municipal Manager: JG Ramagaga
Head of Communications: J Motsamane
Email: motsamanej@thabazimbi.gov.za

TZANEEN, GREATER MUNICIPALITY Falls under Mopani District Municipality

PO Box 24
Tzaneen 0850
Tel no (015) 307-8000
Fax no (015) 307-8049
Fire Department Tel no (015) 306-7051
EMS tel no (015) 307 7077
Disaster no (015) 306 7010
Email: mandy.arjoon@tzaneen.gov.za
/Winnie.baloyi@tzaneen.gov.za
Municipal Manager: B Mathebula
Tel no (015) 307-8246
Cell no 079 692 3719
Divisional Officer: Beril Monakisi
Station Officer Prevention: L Stemmett
Chief Fire Officer: JD Visser
Tel no (015) 306 7051
Cell no: 082 802 3837
Divisional Officer: Beril Monakisi
Email: kobusvisser@yahoo.com
Acting Disaster Management:
MM Rabothata
Disaster Management Centre Manager:
JJ Steyn
Mopani Sub-station
Emergency tel no (015) 307 5555 / 6666
Disaster Centre tel no (015) 306 7000
Size of area: 3240 sq kms
Population: 484 053 000
Emergency calls: 1015
Value property destroyed by fire:
± R18 000 000
Personnel:- Officers:1 - Fire fighters:13
Acting Chief fire Officer: 1

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE BRIGADE

(Louis Trichardt)
Private Bag X5006
Thohoyandou 0950
Tel no (015) 961 6944 / 6913
Municipal Manager: M Rambado
Tel no (015) 960 2009
Chief Fire Officer: M Budeli
Email: BudeliM@vhembe.gov.za
Tel no (015) 964 4500
Cell no 072 659 8334
Safety Officer: S Sibara
Email: SibaraS@vhembe.gov.za
Training Officer: S Mphuma

Email: MphumaS@vhembe.gov.za
General Manager Emergency Services:
M Nnditsheni
Email: Mathuleni@vhembe.gov.za
Makhado Fire Station (Louis Trichardt)
Divisional Officer: MJ Ramalatso
Tel no (015) 516 55 88 / 083 694 7031
Vuwani Fire Station
Divisional Officer: Vacant
Tel no (015) 961 6944 /6916
Obed Mashaba Fire Station (Musina)
Divisional Officer: K van der Walt
Tel no (015) 534 0270
Ramushwana Fire Station (Thohoyandou)
Tel no (015) 962 4155/0972
Mutale Fire Station
Divisional Officer: MW Nephawe
Tel no (015) 967 0123/0121
Population: ±532 085
Size of area: 16 000 sq kms
Emergency calls: Fire calls:233 - Grass/veld
fires:168 - Building/vehicle & other fires:65
Motor vehicle accidents:112
(patients/deceased victims extricated:46)
Special services:98
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R4 638 500 (excluding grass/veld fires)
Value of risk involved during fires (property
protected): R75 572 000
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 31 539 kms
Personnel:- Officers:1 - Fire fighter:13 -
Part-time fire fighters:2 - Others:1

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Harry Gwala Street, Modimolle
Private Bag X1018
Modimolle, 0510
Tel no (014) 718 3300
Fax no (014) 717 2931
Municipal Manager: Morris Maluleka
Email (PA): ekely@waterberg.gov.za
Tel no (014) 718 3321 / 3320
Fax no (014) 717 2931
Head of Communications: P Maletle
Tel no (014) 718 3324
Fax no (014) 717 3689
Cell no 082 441 1218
E-mail: pmaletle@waterberg.gov.za
Fire Chief: D Mokonyama
Cell no 082 664 1159
Fax no (014) 717 2931
Email: dmokonyama@waterberg.gov.za

MPUMALANGA

CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI MUNICIPALITY FIRE, RESCUE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

**(Carolina, Emanzana, Empuluzi,
Elukwatini, Ekulindeni)**

28 Kerk Str Carolina
PO Box 24
Carolina 1185
Head Office Tel no (017) 843-4000 ext 236
Fax no 086 639 4001
Municipal Manager: MS Dlamini
Tel no (017) 843-4026
Email: : mandla@albertluthuli.gov.za
Head of Communications: SD Nhlathathi
Tel no (017) 843 4037
Email: nhlathathisd@albertluthuli.gov.za
Department: Community and Public Safety
Directorate: WS Shabangu
Tel no (017) 843 4071
Email: shabangujw@albertluthuli.gov.za
Fire Station
1016 Pearce Street
Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management
Sectional Head: FS Gumede
Tel no (017) 843 4033
Cell no 082 4392 785
Fax no 086 6178 817
Email: gumedefs@albertluthuli.gov.za
Emergency no (017) 843 4011
Stand by no 078 80 1975
Personnel: Fire Fighters:13 - Leading Fire
Fighter:1 - Disaster Coordinator:1
Population: ± 208812
Emergency calls: 30566

DR PIXLEY KA ISAKA SEME LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES **(Volksrust, Amersfoort, Wakkerstroom, Perdekop, Daggakraal)**

Cnr Adelaide Tambo & Dr Nelson Mandela
Drive Volksrust
Private Bag X9011
Volksrust 2470
Tel no (017) 734-6100/6101
Fax no (017) 735-3004/086-630-2209
Email: records@pixleykaseme.gov.za
Municipal Manager: LB Tshabala
Tel no (017) 734 6101
Email: mm@pixleykaseme.gov.za
Head of Communications: S Ndllela
Tel no (017) 734-6159
Cell: 072-186-2483
Email: sibonelon@pixleykaseme.gov.za
Manager Public Safety: S Ngwenya
Tel no (017) 7346334
Email: sam@pixleykaseme.gov.za
Tel no (017) 734 6334
Fax no 086 630 2209
Cell no 082 780 3232
Size of area: 50 sq kms
Population: 80 737
Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:17 -
Grass/Veld fires:135 - Building fires:28 -
Vehicle accidents:146 - Dwelling fires:52 -
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R547 000.00

Mileage of vehicles per annum: 429 000 kms
Volksrust Fire Station
C/O Laingsnek and Joubert Street
Volksrust 2470
Offices:
Perdekop Office
Tel no (017) 785 1197
Wakkerstroom Office
Tel no (017) 730 0069
Amersfoort Office
Tel no (017) 753 1006
Personnel:- Officers:1 Vacant post of Chief
Fire Officer:1 - Fire Fighters:7
Budget: R386 700.00

EMAKHAZENI MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT **(Belfast, Dullstroom, Machadodorp, Waterval-Boven, Wonderfontein)**

25 Scheeper Str Belfast
PO Box 17
Belfast 1100
Tel no (013) 253-7600
Fax no (013) 253-1889
Fire Dept tel no (013) 253 7643
Municipal Manager: Mrs Tshoba
Email: mm@emakhazeni.gov.za
Infrastructure, planning, social Development:
M Mamaleka
Email: mamalekam@emakhazenilm.gov.za
Deputy Manager: Enforcement, Security
and Public Safety: VSH Mnisi
Cell no 072 344 9308
Email: mnisiv@emakhazenilm.co.za
Chief Fire Officer: JD Mokoneni
Tel no (013) 253 7643/ 7630
Cell no 072 584 5907
Email: mokoneni@emakhazeni.gov.za
Chief Traffic Officer: TG Aucamp
Cell no 083 232 3816
Deputy Manager: Public Participation
Coordinator: S Maseko
Email: masekos@emakhazeni.gov.za
Size area: 100 km radius
Population: approx 42 000
Emergency calls: Grass/Veld fires:64 -
Building fires:4 - Vehicle accidents:45 -
Dwelling fires:2 - Others:15
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R4 000 000
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 20 000 kms
Fire stations: 2 firehouses
Personnel:- Permanent:3 - Part Time:10 -
Volunteer fire fighters:6
Budget: R45 000.00
Offices / Fire Stations:
Siyathuthuka Office:
Tel no (013) 253 7668
Waterval Boven Office:
Tel no (013) 253 7680
Dullstroom Office:
Tel no (013) 253 7687
Emthonjeni Office:
Tel no (013) 253 7694
Entokozweni Office:
Tel no (013) 253 7686

EMALAHLENI LOCAL MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FIRE DEPARTMENT **(Witbank, Kriel, Ogies)**

Witbank Emergency Services
Cnr Beaty and OR Tambo Streets,
Emalahleni
PO Box 3
Emalahleni 1035
Switchboard: Tel no (013) 690-6911
Fax no (013) 690-6380
Emergency no (013) 690-6222/6333/6444
Municipal Manager: HS Mayisela
Email: admin@emalahleni.gov.za
Tel no (013) 690-6911
Fax no (013) 690-6207
Chief Fire Officer: PE Khanye
Tel no (013) 653 5751
Email: khanyep@emalahleni.gov.za
Assistant Manager: D Ground
Tel no (013) 653 5754
Assistant Disaster Manager: A Magale
Tel no (013) 653 5758
Disaster Co-Ordinators: RE Tsuka and
C Cindi
Tel no (013) 653 5753
Witbank
Snr Divisional Officer: Operational Officer:
D Ground
Snr Divisional Officer: Fire Prevention: MT
Moswane
Tel no (013) 653-5756
eMalahleni
Snr Divisional Officer: LM Skosana
Tel no (013) 653 5753
Ga-Nala/Ogies
Snr Divisional Officer: Fire Prevention: LM
Skosana
Size of area: 2 800 sq kms
Population: ± 508 153
Emergency calls :- Rescues:118 - Vehicle
accidents: - Grass/veld fires:139 - Building
fires:103- Dwelling fires:4 - Other fires:13 -
Vehicle fires:38 -
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R33 190 000.00
Total Budget: R46 874 986.00

GOVAN MBEKI MUNICIPALITY **(Secunda, Bethal, Emzinsoni, Trichardt, Embalenhle, Evander, Kinross, Thistle Grove, Lebohang, Leandra, Charl Celliers)**

Central business Area Horwood St, Secunda
Private Bag X1017
Secunda 2302
Tel no (017) 620-6000
Fax no (017) 634 8019
Email: callcentre@govanmbeki.gov.za
Executive Mayor: Cllr YT Ngxonono
Tel no (017) 620-6280
Fax no (017) 634-5041
Municipal Manager: Mr. SF Mndebele
Tel no (017) 620-6279
Fax no (017) 634-8818
Head of Communications: BE Soko
Tel no (017) 620-6254
Fax no (017) 634-8818
Email: benzi.s@govanmbeki.gov.za

Acting Director Community Services: H Van de
Merwe
Email: hendrik.v@govanmbeki.gov.za
Head of Disaster Risk Management:
VP Dlangalala
Email: vusi.d@govanmbeki.gov.za
Acting Chief Fire Traffic: Sarah Mbatha
Email: phindi.m@govanmbeki.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer: SS Shabalala
Email: shelly.s@govanmbeki.gov.za
Office tel no: (017) 620 6306
Cell no 082 742 3847
Bethal & Emzinsoni Fire Stations
Acting Senior Station Officer – N Khumalo
Cell no 082 704 6660
Senior Firefighters:4 - Firefighters:11 - Junior
firefighter:4
Secunda Fire Station
Senior Station Officer: D Botha
Cell no 076 706 9044
Senior firefighter:4 - Firefighter:4 - Junior
Firefighter:4
Embalenhle Fire Station
Senior Station Officer: D Dhludhlu
Cell no 082 682 5917
Senior Firefighters:3 - Firefighters:4 - Junior
Firefighter: 2
Evander Fire Station
Acting Senior Station Officer: T Maseko
Cell no 082 745 5428
Leandra Fire Station
Senior Station Officer U Funani
Cell no 073 475 4040
Senior Firefighters:3 - Firefighters:5 - Junior
Firefighters:4
Size of area: 2958 sq kms
Population: 494 538
Fire stations: 6
Total personnel: 69
Emergency calls: Vehicle accidents:261 -
Grass/veld fires:331 - Structural fires:78 -
Shack fires:95 - Vehicle fires: 23 -Truck fires:6 -
Electrical fires:42 - Rescues:3 - Hazmat
Incidents:4 - Special service:13 - Fire
Fatalities:18 - Accidents Fatalities:67 - Other
calls:26
Fire prevention inspections:456
Building plans:66
Value of property destroyed by fire: ±18 million
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 99 326 kms

LEKWA MUNICIPALITY FIRE & RESCUE SERVICE

(Standerton, Morgenson)
Cnr Dr Beyers Naude & Mbonani Mayisela
Streets, Standerton
PO Box 66
Standerton 2430
Switchboard: (017) 714 6102
Fax no (017) 712 6808
Municipal Manager: GPN Mhlongo-
Ntshangase
Tel no (017) 712 9628
Email: mbalenhledl@gmail.com /
mgovu.com@gmail.com
Communications Officer: T Mtshiselwa
Tel no (017) 712-9614
Fax no (017) 712-6808
Chief Disaster Management: NJ Kock
Email: nkock@lekwalwalm.gov.za
Tel no (017) 712-1065 ext 104

Cell no 082 855 3497
Executive Manager: Community Services
and Safety: Ms M Radebe
Tel: 017 712 1184 / 86 Fax: 017 712 6808
Email: mmphuthi@lekwalwalm.gov.za
Size of area: 11 640 sq kms
Population: 280 000
Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:123 -
Grass/Veld fires:149 - Building fires:90 -
Fatalities:17 - Dwelling fires:90 - Hazmat
incidents:17 - Fire calls:255 - Motor vehicle
accidents: 123 - Motor Vehicle Fire: 16
Value property destroyed by fire:
R18 785 000.00
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 55 000 kms
Fire station: 1 - Satellite station:1
Standerton Station
Tel no (017) 712-5458
Emergency (017) 712-5551 / (017) 7125458
Station Officer: JW Mkhwanazi
Morgenson Sub-Station
Tel/Fax no (017) 793-3520
Cell no 079 894 8487
Tel no 24 hours (017) 712-5551 /
(017) 793 3496
Fax no (017) 712-6808
Station Officer Morgenson: EJ Le Roux
Personnel:- Officers:2 - Full-time Senior
Fire-fighters: 2 - vacant position:3 -
firefighters:24 - Volunteer fire fighters:0

MBOMBELA MUNICIPALITY FIRE & RESCUE SERVICES & EMERGENCY SERVICES

**(Barberton, Nelspruit, White River,
Hazeyview, Nsikazi)**
150 Henshall Str
PO Box 45
Nelspruit 1200
Switch Board no (013) 759-9111
Tel no (013) 759 2129 / 31
Fax no (013) 753-3018/9
Cell no 082 446 8672
Emergency No (013) 753 3331
Municipal Manager: Wiseman Khumalo
Email: mm@mbombela.gov.za
Tel no (013) 759-2231
Fax no (013) 759-2274
Acting Head of Communications: J Ngala
Tel no (013) 759-2268
Fax no (013) 759-2331
Cell no 071 460-5246
Email: joseph.ngala@mbombela.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer: P Mthiyane
Email: Petrus.Mthiyane@mbombela.gov.za
Chief Disaster Management: Mrs L Mkhabela
Email: lynciam@mbombela.gov.za
Size area: ± 70 000 sq kms
Population: ± 600 000
Emergency calls:- Rescues: 298 -
Grass/veld fires:266 - Building fires:181 -
Dwelling fires:75 - Vehicle Accidents:431
Fire stations: 3
Personnel:- Officers:7 - Full-time fire fight-
ers:52 - Volunteer fire fighters:20 -
Dispatchers:10

MKHONDO MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT **(Piet Retief, Amsterdam, Dirkiesdorp)**

Municipality: 33 Mark Street Piet Retief

PO Box 23
Piet Retief 2380
Fire Station: Cnr Market & De Wet St, Piet
Retief 2380
Cell no 079 872 8989 / 083 494 7540
Fax no 086 242 2148
Email: info@mkhondo.gov.za
Municipal Manager: M Kunene
Tel no (017) 826-8101
Email: mmabuza@mkhondo.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer/Disaster Officer: AH Nortje
Cell no 079 872 8989 / 083 494 7540
Email: anortje@mkhondo.gov.za
Platoon Comander: C Zungu
Email: zungurescue@gmail.com
Fax no 086 242 2148
Chief Traffic Officer: MVG Msibi
Cell no 082 977 0307
Population: 160 000
Size of area: 4868,153 sq kms
Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:97 -
Special service calls:62 - Grass/Veld fires:36
- Vehicle accidents:182 - Building fires:37 -
Dwelling Fires:46 - Fatalities at Rescues
/Recoveries:22
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R950 000.00
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 30 000 kms
Personnel:-Chief Fire Officers: - 2 Platoon
Commanders- 3 Senior Fireman: - 3
Firemen: - Junior Firemen: 0
Budget: R900 000.00

MSUKALIGWA LOCAL COUNCIL DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES **(Breyten, Ermelo, Davel, Lothiar, Chrissiesmeer, Sheepmoor, Warburton, New Scotland)**

Church Str, Ermelo 2350
PO Box 48
Ermelo 2350
Tel no (017) 801-3400
Fax no (017) 801-3851
Switchboard: 017 801 3500
Municipal Manager: GJ Majola
Tel no (017) 801-3504
Fax no (017) 801-3661
Email: gjmajola@msukaligwa.gov.za
Director Community and Social Services:
Vacant
Tel no (017) 801-3576
Fax no (017) 801-3660
Cell: 082 809 8296
Email: mzwane@msukaligwa.gov.za
Director Public Safety: Vacant
Tel no (017) 801 3402/5
Fax no (017) 801 3424
Cell no 082 747 3013
Chief Fire Officer: J Johnstone
Tel no (017) 801 3402
Fax no (017) 801 3424/3417
Cell no 060 777 6851
Email: jjohnstone@msukaligwa.gov.za
Chief Disaster/Security Officer: F Maseko
Tel no (017) 801 3412
Cell no 071 489 3432 / 083 262 1018
Email: fmaseko@msukaligwa.gov.za
Chief Traffic Officer: C Enoch
Tel no (017) 801 3409
Cell no 072 311 9833

Email: cenock@msukaligwa.gov.za
 Chief Licensing Officer: CMM Magagula
 Tel no (017) 801 3430
 Cell no 083 760 6718
 Email: mumagagula@msukaligwa.gov.za
 Fire stations:2 - Substations:2
Breyten Sub-Station Section
 Breytenbach Str Breyten
 PO Box 48
 Ermelo 2350
 Tel no (017) 819-2472
 Fax no (017) 819-2472
 Size of area: 8,0 sq kms
 Population: 23 000
 Fire calls per annum: 128
Ermelo Fire Section
 Cnr Border & Wedgewood Strs 2350
 PO Box 48
 Ermelo 2350
 Tel no (017) 819 2472
 Fax no (017) 819-2472
 Size of area: 51 sq kms
 Population: 96219
 Emergency calls: - House fires (Formal):28 -
 House fires (Informal):27 - Library fires:2 -
 Flat fires: 8 - Milling fires:1 - Office fires: 2 -
 Shop fires: 4 - School fires: 1- Restaurant
 fires: 1 - Night club fires: 1 - Mine fires:1 -
 Paper & Packaging fires:2 - Utility fires:20 -
 Truck fires:6 - Car fires:5 - Bus fires:2 -
 Outside storage fires:1 - Workshops:1 -
 Grass fires:70 - Agriculture: 46 - Aircraft fire:1
 - Rubbish bin fires:30 - Fire incident
 fatalities:1
 Motor vehicle accidents: 195 - Vehicle
 accident rescues:11 - High Angle Rescues:1
 - Hazmat:2 - Aviation accident:1 -
 Drowning:1 - EMS:1 - Mine accident:1 -
 Protest actions:1 - Accident fatalities:47
 Value property destroyed by fire:
 R 3 583 500
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 30 000 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:2 Full-time firefighters:24

**STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 FIRE & RESCUE SERVICES**

(Hendrina)
 Lilian Ngoyi Street
 PO Box 14
 Middelburg 1050

Switchboard:
 Tel no (013) 249-7000
 Fire Dept: Tel no (013) 243-2222 /
 (013) 249-7222
 Fax no 086 204 2123
 E-mail: amashiloane@stevetshwetelm.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: B Khenisa
 Tel no (013) 249-7263
 Fax no (013) 243-2550
 Email: mmoffice@stevetshwetelm.gov.za
 Head of Communications: P Magutle
 Tel no (013) 249-7053
 Fax no (013) 243-2550
 Cell no 082 338 3821
 Email: pmagutle@stevetshwetelm.gov.za
 Chief Fire Services: A Mashiloane
 Tel no (013) 249-7322
 Email: amashiloane@stevetshwetelm.gov.za
 Executive Director: Community Services:
 C Zulu
 Tel no (013) 249-7306
 Email: czulu@stevetshwetelm.gov.za
 Disaster Management Officer: LF Monareng
 Tel no (013) 249-7270
 Director: Traffic & Security Services: Frank
 Mohloane
 Tel no (013) 249 7030
 Email: fmohloane@stevetshwetelm.gov.za
 Size of area: 3 997 sq kms
 Population: 230 000
 Emergency calls: Building Fires:215 -
 Grass/veld fires:375 - Vehicle accidents:1135
 - Fatalities at fires:0 - Fatalities at
 rescues / recoveries: 100 - Special Services:
 121 - Dwelling fires: 109
 Value property destroyed by fire:
 R68 000 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 67 000
 Personnel:- Officers:10 - Fire fighters:42 -
 Admin:2- Other:3 - Control Room:24 -
 Contract positions: 4
Hendrina Fire Station
 Arnot Road
 Hendrina
 Tel no (013) 293-0011
 Station Officer: K Kleinhans
 Personnel:- Officers:1 - Fire fighters:12
 Budget: R35,743,869.000

**THABA CHWEU MUNICIPALITY FIRE
 DEPARTMENT**

**(Lydenburg, Sabie, Graskop, Pilgrims
 Rest, Moremela, Leroro, Matibidi)**
 Cnr Viljoen & Central Str Lydenburg
 PO Box 61
 Lydenburg 1120
 Tel no (013) 235-7300
 Fax no (013) 235 1108
 24 hour Emergency and Disaster
 Management **Control Centre:**
Thaba Chweu - Lydenburg
 Tel no (013) 235 1788 / 7370
*Sabie, Graskop, Moremela, Leroro, Matibidi,
 Mashishing*
 Email: lucasmahlake14@gmail.com
 Municipal Manager: S Matsi (Acting)
 Email: mm@thabachweumun.gov.za
 Director Community and Social Services:
 Chris Mashego
 Tel no (013) 235 7300
 Chief Fire & Emergency Services: Lucas
 Mahlake
 Email: lucasmahlake14@gmail.com
 Tel no (013) 235 7570
 Cell no 083 459 3248
 Email: pmkhonto@thabachweumun.gov.za
Graskop Fire Station
 Main Street Graskop
 PO Box 18
 Graskop, 1270
 Chief Fire Officer: L Mahlake
 Cell no 083 459 3248
Lydenburg Fire Station
 Tel no (013) 235 1788
 Fax no (013) 235 2227
 Disaster management: P Mkhonto
 Cell no 082 493 7103
 Email: pmkhonto@thabachweumun.gov.za
Sabie Fire Station
 6th Avenue, Sabie
 PO Box 61
 Lydenburg 1120
 Fire & Rescue Officer: J Masina
 Fax no (013) 764 2249
 Cell no 072 670 3600
Thaba Chweu Fire Station
 Tel no (013) 235 1788
 Population: 160 000
 Size of area: 5500sq kms

ers:18 - Disaster Management Assistant:2 -
 Control Room Officials:8 - Other staff:4
 Budget: R48 000 000.00

**EMTHANJENI MUNICIPALITY
 (De Aar, Hanover, Britstown)**

45 Voortrekker St, De Aar
 PO Box 42
 De Aar 7000
 Tel no (053) 632-9100
 Fax no (053) 631-0105
 Fire Brigade tel no: 082 904 8614 / 8543/
 8517
 Emergency / After hours tel no:
 082 887 4024 / 20 / 28
 Municipal Manager: I Visser
 Cell no 082 802 2319
 Email: visser@emthanjeni.co.za
 PA to MM: T Salman
 Director Corporate Services: T Msengana
 Email: tmsengana@emthanjeni.co.za
 Chief Traffic Officer: A Bourcher
 Tel no (053) 632-9100
 Email: allen@emthanjeni.co.za
 Size of area: 13 000 sq kms
 Emergency calls:26
 Fire stations: 2
Hanover Fire Station:
 Tel no (053) 643-0026
Britstown Fire Station:
 Tel no (053) 672-0202
 Personnel:- Volunteer Fire fighters:11

**GAMAGARA MUNICIPALITY
 (Kathu)**

Cnr Hendrik Van Eck & Frikkie Meyer Road,
 Kathu, 8446
 PO Box 1001
 Kathu 8446
 Tel no (053) 723-6000
 Fax no (053) 723-2021
 Email: info@gamagara.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: Protea Leserwane
 Email: proteal@gamagara.co.za
 Chief Disaster Manager: G Loeto
 Cell no 082 368 3839
 Acting Chief Fire Officer: Adam Myburgh
 Email: adammm@gamagara.co.za

**GA-SEGONYANA MUNICIPALITY FIRE
 DEPARTMENT**

**(Bathharo Ba Ga Motlware, Ga Mohana,
 Gathlose, Kudumane, Kuruman Part 1,
 Kuruman Part 2, Mothibistad)**
 Cnr Voortrekker & School Str Kuruman
 Private Bag X1522
 Kuruman 8460
 Tel no (053) 712-9300
 Fax no (053) 712-3581
 Fire Emergency tel no: 083 448 9223
 Email: kurmun@ga-segonyana.gov.za /
 / registry@ga-segonyana.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: Martin Tsatsimpe
 Tel (053) 712-9301
 Email: mtsatsimpe@ga-segonyana.gov.za
 Head of Corporate Services: Clifford Pule
 Tel no (053) 712-9302
 Cell no 082 727 3823
 Email: cpule@ga-segonyana.gov.za
 Chief Traffic Officer: L Lungile
 Director Community Services:

Miemie Moeketsi
 Email: mmoeketsi@ga-segonyana.gov.za
 Disaster Management Officer: T Moshweu
 Size of area: 91 4 sq kms
 Emergency calls: 8
 Personnel:- Volunteer fire fighters:14
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 500 kms
 Budget: R135 541.00

**KAI! GARIB MUNICIPALITY FIRE
 DEPARTMENT**

(Kakamas, Keimoes, Kenhardt)
 9 11th Ave Kakamas
 Private Bag X6
 Kakamas 8870
 Tel no (054) 461 6700
 Fax no (054) 431 6338
 Municipal Manager: IG Dewaal
 Tel no (054) 431 6328
 Email: mm@kaigarib.gov.za
 Communications Officer: Mary-Ann
 Tel: 054 431 6332
 Cell no: 063 519 1202
 Director Planning and Development: J MacKay
 Tel no (054) 461 6406
 Email: mackayj@kaigarib.gov.za
 Director Technical Services: Marion Links
 Tel no (054) 461 6309
 Email: linksm@kaigarib.gov.za
 Personnel:- Fire fighters:1
Keimoes Substation
 Hoos St Keimoes
 PO Box 8
 Keimoes 8860
 Tel no (054) 461 6700
Kenhardt Office
 Tel no (054) 651 6500

**NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE
 DEPARTMENT**

Van Riebeeck Str Springbok
 Private Bag X 20
 Springbok 8240
 Tel no (027) 712-8000
 Fax (027) 712-8040
 Email: info@namakwa-dm.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: C Fortuin
 Tel no (027) 712 8000
 Fax no (027) 712 8040
 Email: chrisf@namakwa-dm.gov.za
 Senior Disaster Fire and Incident
 Manager: LJ Vermeulen
 Tel no (027) 712 8000
 Cell no 084 511 7481
 Fax no (027) 712 8040
 Email: leonv@namakwa-dm.gov.za
 Senior Disaster Fire and Incident
 Manager: C Nero
 Tel no (027) 712 8000
 Cell no 074 922 1331
 Fax no (027) 712 8040 / 086 484 9772
 Email: neelsn@namakwa-dm.gov.za
Nama Khoi Municipality Fire Department
 4 Namakwa Str Springbok
 PO Box 17 Springbok 8240
 Tel no (027) 718 8100
 Fax no (027) 712 1635
 After hours emergency Cell: 079 924 3092 /
 082 899 6766
 Municipal Manager: Ms S Titus
 Tel no (027) 718 8100

Cell no 082 899 6684
 Fax no (027) 712 1635
 Email:
 municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za
 Fire and Disaster Management Officer:
 V Swartbooi
 Tel no (027) 718 8106
 Cell no: 082 899 6923
 Fax no 086 486 0246
 E-mail: vernon.swartbooi@namakhoi.gov.za

**SIYATHEMBA MUNICIPALITY FIRE
 DEPARTMENT**

(Prieska, Marydale, Niekershoop)
 Victoria Str Prieska
 PO Box 16
 Prieska 8940
 Tel no (053) 353-5300
 Fax no (053) 353-1386 / 086 606 2716
 Email: hettie@siyathemba.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: IJJ Stadhour
 Fire / Technical Manager: J Basson
 Email: jakobbasson@yahoo.com
 Tel no (053) 353-5312
 Fax no (053) 353 1386
 Cell no 082 804 2374
 Chief Traffic Officer: Vacant
 Tel no (053) 353 5327
 Chief Disaster Management: Vacant
 Size of area: 175 sq kms
 Population: ± 17517
 Emergency calls: 0
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 120 kms
 Personnel:- Fire fighters:12
 Budget: R498 500.00
Marydale Fire Station
 Van Wyk Str Marydale
 PO Box 33 Marydale 8910
 Tel no (054) 871-0007
 Fax no (054) 871-0035

**SOL PLAATJIE MUNICIPALITY EMER-
 GENCY SERVICES**

(Kimberley)
 21 Lyndhurst Rd Kimberley
 Private Bag X5030
 Kimberley 8300
 Emergency Tel no (053) 832-4211/2/3/4/5
 (053) 832-2222
 Tel no (053) 832 4214/5
 Fax no 086 536 4721
 Acting City Manager: Mrs N Tyabashe
 Tel no (053) 830-6100
 Senior Manager: Emergency Services (&
 Disaster Management) MW Pretorius
 Cell no 082 415 6010
 Tel no (053) 832-4233
 Fax no 086 536 4721
 Email: mpretorius@solplaatje.org.za
 Manager: Emergency Services:
 R Janse van Vuuren
 Cell no 082 415 5817
 Email: rjvuuren@solplaatje.org.za
 Senior Manager Traffic Services:
 CFM Langford
 Tel no (053) 831-4348
 Size area: ± 1876.92 sq kms
 Population: ± 350 000
 Value of area: ± R2 billion
 Emergency calls: 1100
 Value of property destroyed by fire:

NORTHERN CAPE

**DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY
 FIRE & RESCUE**

(Upington, Mier)
 Cnr Anton Lubowski & Dakota Rd
 Upington
 Private Bag X6003
 Upington 8800
 Tel no (054) 338 7405
 Fax no (054) 332-4524
 Municipal Manager: E Ntoba
 Tel no (054) 338 7001
 Fax no (054) 332 4526
 E-mail: elias.ntoba@dkm.gov.za
 Manager of Communications: P Williams
 Tel no (054) 338-7008

Fax no (054) 338-7350
 Email: communications@dkm.gov.za
 Director Community Services: MG Bovu
 Tel no (054) 338 7047
 Fax no (054) 331 1857
 Cell no 076 672 3484
 Email: devsec@dkm.gov.za
 Manager Fire & Disaster Management:
 J De Monk
 Tel no (054) 338 7401
 Fax no (054) 332-4526
 Cell no 082 335 8642
 Email: fire@dkm.gov.za
 Manager Traffic: WCJ Andrews
 Tel no (054) 338 7421

Fax no (054) 332 1563
 Email: trafficadmin@dkm.gov.za
 Manager Security Services: G Titus
 Tel no (054) 3387174
 Fax no (054) 332 1870
 Email: sekadmin@dkm.gov.za
 Size of area: 471 769 sq kms
 Population: 100 000
 Emergency calls:- Rescues:151 -
 Recoveries:11 - Grass/Veld fires:104 -
 Building fires:44 - Vehicle fires:61 - Others:88
 - Special service calls:311
 Risk: R4,5 million
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 12 000 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:2 - Full-time fire fight-

R1 120 000.00
Fire stations: 3 plus one seasonal
Fire fighters: 87

THEMBELIHLE MUNICIPALITY FIRE

DEPARTMENT

(Hopetown, Strydenburg)

Church Str Hopetown
Private Bag X3
Hopetown 8750
Tel no (053) 203-0008/5
Fax no (053) 203-0490
Fire Brigade Tel no (053) 203 0951
Email:
cmogalie@thembelihlemunicipality.gov.za
Municipal Manager: Michael Jack
Email:
mrjack@thembelihlemunicipality.gov.za
Corporate Services Manager: Trevin Olifant
Email: Trevinolifant@gmail.com
Technical Services Manager: S Marufu
Email:
smarufu@thembelihlemunicipality.gov.za
Size of area: 60 sq kms
Population: 15 000
Emergency calls:- Vehicle accidents:49 -
Dwelling fires:2 - Industrial fires:1 -
Vehicle fires:2
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R2 000 000.00
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 85kms
Personnel:- Part-time fire fighters:0

TSANTSABANE MUNICIPALITY **(Postmasburg)**

13 Springbok Str Postmasburg
P O Box 5
Postmasburg 8420
Tel no (053) 313-7300
Fax no (053) 313-1602
Email: mm@tsantsabane.gov.za
Municipal Manager: GH Mathobela
Director Community Services:
J Theys
Email: julius.theys@tsantsabane.gov.za
Traffic / Fire Officer: D Louw
Tel no (053) 313-7300
Fax no (053) 313-0353
Email: dlo@live.co.za

UMSOBOMVU MUNICIPALITY FIRE **DEPARTMENT**

(Colesberg, Noupoot, Norvalspont)

21A Church St Colesberg
Private Bag X6
Colesberg 9795
Tel no (051) 753-0777
Fax no (051) 753-0574
Manager: Corporate Services: BJ Kapp
Email: birtus@umsobomvumun.co.za
Section Head: Community Development
Services: G Mgcineni
E-mail:
gmgcineni@umsobomvumun.co.za
Municipal Manager: AC Mpela
Email: mpela@umsobomvumun.co.za
HR Officer: C Asiya
Email: clifford@umsobomvumun.co.za
Chief Fire Officer / Traffic Officer: CT Pasmeni
Cell no 084 286 1134
Personnel: Reservists:2

NORTH WEST

BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT **MUNICIPALITY**

(Rustenburg)

Cnr Fatima Bhayat & Beyers Naude
Rustenburg
PO Box 1993
Rustenburg 0300
Tel no (014) 590-4500
Email: info@bojanala.gov.za
Municipal Manager: P Shikwane
Tel no (014) 590-4502
Fax no (014) 597 0306
Email: pogisos@bojanala.gov.za /
tsholofelod@bojanala.gov.za
Head of Communications: A Babeile
Tel no (014) 590-4531
Fax no (014) 592-6085
Acting Director Community Development
Services: G Mahlangu
Tel no (014) 592 4303
Email: gladys@bojanala.gov.za
Head District Disaster Management:
G Mahlangu
Tel no (014) 592 6321 / 4495
Fax no (014) 592 4393
Cell no 083 639 8750
Email: gladys@bojanala.gov.za
Manager Fire & Rescue Services:
PL Dirapelo
Telefax no (014) 543 4537
Cell no 082 351 1734
Email: dirapelo.pat@gmail.com
Koster sub-station
4 Patent Street, c/o Patent & Robinson,
Koster
Chief Fire Officer: PDS Mosito
Telefax no (014) 543 4537
Cell no 083 458 3262
Email: mosito12@gmail.com
Assistant Chief Fire Officer: AM Mphahlele
Cell no 082 432 1546
Email: thusgun@vodamail.co.za
Mogwase sub-station
No 2 Second Street, Bodirelo Industrial
Township
Chief Fire Officer: FJ Mogale
Telefax no (014) 558 2779
Cell no 083 315 9918
Assistant Chief Fire Officer: NF Tsitsi
Cell no 073 172 6272
Email: mmudubu@gmail.com
Moretele Fire Station
Moretele office Park, Makapanstad
Chief Fire Officer: RR Motshegwa
Cell no 083 458 3262
Fax no 086 618 0836 / (012) 714 3938
Assistant Chief Fire Officer: DS Khunou
Cell no 072 618 0939
Email: blackrhinosec@vodamail.co.za
Emergency calls per annum: Rescues/RTA
recoveries:77 - Special service calls:49 -
Grass/veld fires:39 - Other Fire: 39 - Dwelling
fires:40
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 365 790 kms

DITSOBOTLA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE **DEPARTMENT**

(Lichtenburg, Coligny, Itoseng)

Cnr Nelson Mandela Dr & Transvaal St
Lichtenberg
PO Box 7
Lichtenburg 2740
Tel no (018) 633 3800
Regional control centre no (018) 632-1474
Municipal Manager: L Lesabe
Tel no (018) 632-3800
Email: info@ditsobotla.gov.za
Divisional Fire Officer: SP Morakabe
Tel: (018) 632-1474
Cell: 082 690 1912
Population: ± 200 000
Emergency calls: Grass/Veld fires:67 - Vehicle
accidents/rescues:11 - Dwelling fires:7 -
Others:10 - Special services:15 - Other
buildings:8 - Rescue false alarms (good
intent):51 - False alarms:5
Personnel:- Officers:32 - Fire fighters:3 -
Other staff:2 - Volunteers:1
Coligny substation
Tel no (018) 632 1474
Itoseng substation
Tel no (018) 338 1007

DR RUTH S MOMPATI DISTRICT **MUNICIPALITY**

(Lekwa-Teemane, Greater Taung,

Kagisano/Molopo, Mamusa)

50 Market Str Vryburg
PO Box 21
Vryburg 8600
Tel no (053) 928 4700
Fax no (053) 927-2401
E-mail: keoagileo@bophirima.co.za
Acting Municipal Manager: J Mononela
Email: mononelaj@bophirima.co.za
Manager Fire & Disaster Management:
H Bezuidenhout
Tel no (053) 927-3235
Cell no 082 559 3600
Fax no (053) 927-3256
Email: bezuidenhouth@bophirima.co.za
Heads of Fire Stations:
Mamusa: D/O Moheta
Cell no 072 628 2786
Lekwa-Teemane: D/O Tong
Cell no 079 821 3634
Kagisano / Molopo: D/O Mabila
Cell no 076711 8976
Greater Taung D/O M Picoyakgosi
Cell no 084 784 8672
Head: Ambulance: M Mothupi
Tel no (053) 927 0456
Disaster Management: M Ikaneng
Cell mo 072 828 9210
Fire Prevention: D/O Godhlo
Cell no 072 333 9591

KGETLENG RIVIER MUNICIPALITY

(Koster, Derby, Swartruggens)

Cnr De Wet & Smuts Strs Koster
PO Box 66

Koster 0348
Fire Department (Bojanala) tel no (014) 543
4537 /083 458 3262
Tel no (014) 543-2004
Fax no (014) 543 4086 /2480
Email jdubruyn@kgetlengrivier.gov.za
Municipal Manager: RJ Mogale
Email: mogalej@kgetlengrivier.gov.za
Director Community Services: R Mavhungu
Email: mavhungur@kgetlengrivier.gov.za

JB MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - **Head Office**

Cnr Wolmaranstad and Sol Plaatjie Street
PO Box 113
Potchefstroom 2520
Tel no (018) 299 5003
Municipal Manager: Lebu Ralekgetho
Email: mmsecretary@jbmarks.gov.za
Department of Community Safety
Cnr Nelson Mandela and Poortman Streets,
Potchindustria Potchefstroom
PO Box 113
Potchefstroom 2520
Emergency no (018) 293-1111/2/22
Director Community Safety: OS Masibi
Tel no (018) 299-5341/ 5533
Cell: 082 928 5153
E-mail: ofentsem@jbmarks.gov.za
Division: Fire Brigade Services
Cnr Luiting and Poortman Streets,
Potchindustria,
Potchefstroom
Chief Fire Officer: DI Semase
Tel no (018) 299 5343 /49
Cell 083 929 9334
Fax no 086 212 9375
E-mail : ditabas@jbmarks.gov.za
Fire Brigade Services Training Centre
Fire Training Co-ordinator: SJ Mahlangu
Tel no (018) 299 5374 / 5343
Email: johannesm@jbmarks.gov.za
Fire Safety Services
Asst Chief Fire Officer: AJ Booysen
Tel no (018) 299 5343/5811
Cell 079 949 5599
Email: attieb@jbmarks.gov.za
Divisional Officer Fire Safety: S Mabena
Tel no (018) 299 5343 /5370
Cell no 078 143 9608
Fax no 086 771 7981
Email: surprisem@jbmarks.gov.za
Fire and Rescue Services
Asst Chief Fire Officer: JT Swarts
Tel no (018) 299 5343/8538
Cell 083 236 0483
Email: tiroswas@jbmarks.gov.za
Divisional Officer Operations: PL Pretorius
Tel no (018) 299 5343 /44
Cell no 083 755 5233
Email: leroy@jbmarks.gov.za
Security Services
Security Manager: TS Maluleke
Tel no (018) 299 5396
Cell no 072 952 0556
Fax no 086 664 0813
Email: thabisosm@jbmarks.gov.za
Disaster Management Centre
Head Disaster Management Centre:
VT Khupari
Tel no (018) 299 5540 /5347

Cell no 073 218 0204
Email: thabok@jbmarks.gov.za
Disaster Management Public Awareness
Officer: T Moumakwa
Tel no (018) 299 5810 /5347
Cell no 071 111 4958
Email: TMoumakwa@jbmarks.gov.za
Crisis Control Officer: N Jakole
Tel no (018) 299 5826 /5347
Cell no: 083 670 2568
Email: nkosinathij@jbmarks.gov.za
Occupational Health & Safety Officer:
T Ramoroa
Tel no (018) 299 5219/ 5208
Email: thokozi@jbmarks.gov.za
Dispatch Centre Enquiries:
Tel no (018) 299-5347
On-duty Station Officers:
Tel no (018) 299-5348
Size of area: 6 434.66 sq kms
Population: 307 424
Emergency calls: Rescues/Recoveries:199 -
Aviation:0 - Animal in distress:2 - Structural
Collapse:0 - Sewer:0 - MVA:190 - Water
Rescues:0 - Other: -7 - Fires:442 -
Grass/Veld fires:284 (132 Fire Breaks pre-
pared) - Building fires:12 - Dwelling fires:119
(49 informal housing) - Vehicle fires:15 -
Other:12 - Special Services:91 - Assist fami-
lies during disasters:47 - Management of
events:23 - Hazmat Incidents:0 - Other
Special services: -21
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R16 267 000.00
Mileage of fire vehicles per annum:
104 000 kms
Personnel: Management: 3 - Fire
Operational:31 - Fire Safety: 4 - Training:2 -
Reservist fire fighters:28

LEKWA-TEEMANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY **(Bloemhof, Christiana)**

Cnr Dirkie Uys & Robyn St Christiana
PO Box 13
Christiana 2680
Tel no (053) 441-2206
Fax no (053) 441-3735
Email: registry@lekwa-teemane.co.za
Municipal Manager: Ndoda Mgengo
Tel no (053) 441 2206/7/8
Email: mgengon@lekwa-teemane.co.za
Director: Corporate Services: Nokuthula
Mbolane
Tel no (053) 433 1018
Cell no 082 302 9470
Email: mbolanen@lekwa-teemane.co.za
Director Community Services: Thabo Mabula
Tel no (053) 443 1018
Cell no 082 719 0331
Email: mabulat@lekwa-teemane.co.za
Dr. RSM District Municipality
Cell no 079 821 3634

MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE **DEPARTMENT**

(Brits)

Cnr Hendrik Verwoerd and Crocodile Str,
Brits
PO Box 106
Brits 0250
Tel no (012) 250 2222

Fax no (012) 250 1221
Cell no 083 228 2784
Emergency no - 24 hours (012) 250-2222 /
250-2127
Acting Municipal Manager: N Maape
Email: munman@madibeng.gov.za
Tel no (012) 318 9212 / (012) 328 9100
Public Safety and Social Services: P Dilinga
Tel no (012) 318 9410
Chief Traffic Officer: AW Januarie
Email andrewjanuarie@madibeng.gov.za
Chief Fire Officer: G Mafatlhe
Tel no (012) 250 2222
Email: Gordon.mafatlhe@telkomsa.net /
gmafatlhe7@gmail.com
Head Disaster Management Centre: P
Dilinga
Email: Pumla.Dilinga@madibeng.gov.za
Size of area: 3832 sq kms
Population: 342799
Emergency calls: 455
Total mileage of vehicles per annum:
22 000 kms
Personnel:- Fire fighters:25
Satellite Station: Lethlabile
Personnel:- Firefighters:30 - Volunteers:15

MAMUSA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE **DEPARTMENT**

(Schweizer-Reneke)

28 Schweizer Str Schweizer-Reneke
PO Box 5
Schweizer-Reneke 2780
Fire station: Corner Swart and Buiten Street,
Schweizer-Reneke
Tel no (053) 963-1331
Fax no (053) 963-2474
Municipal Manager: MJ Rathhogo
Email: rathhogom@mamusalm.gov.za
Manager of Communications: J Maine
Cell no - 072 151 9127
Email: mainej@mamusalm.gov.za
Director Technical Services: Phillip Mdluli
Tel: 053 963 1332
Email: mdlulip@mamusalm.gov.za
Community Services Manager: ED Mokoma
Cell no 082 374 6467
Email: mokomae@mamusalm.gov.za
Manager Ambulance : Mrs R Maseng
Cell no 083 437 7540
Size of area: ± 100 sq kms
Population: ± 70 000
Emergency calls:- Grass/veld fires:7 -
Building fires:2 - Ambulance: 1750
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 5 000 kms
Mileage of ambulances per annum:
95 000 kms
Fire stations/store: 1
(Cnr Pauw & Cameron Str)
Personnel:- Volunteer firefighters:11-
Ambulance attendants:2 - Other staff:1
Budget: Fire: R109 024.00
Ambulance: R582 470.00

MAQUASSI HILLS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY/ **PUBLIC SAFETY DIVISION**

(Wolmaranstad, Leeudoringstad,

Makwassie, Witpoort)

19 Kruger Street Wolmaranstad
Private Bag X3
Wolmaranstad 2630

Te no (018) 596 3025
 Email: maggym@maquassihills.org
 Fire Department (Ngaka Modiri):
 Tel no (018) 596 2546 / 9455
 Disaster Management:
 Tel no (018) 406 7000
 Municipal Manager: E Zikalala
 Tel no (018) 596-1064
 Email: admin@maquassihills.org
 Head of Communications: S Lehloenya
 Divisional Head Public Safety & EMS/Traffic:
 S Mokoto
 Divisional Head Community Services:
 BV Sebekedi
 Tel no (018) 596 1064
 Size of area: 4644 sq kms
 Population: 108 000
 Fire calls: 10
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 600 kms
 Fire fighters: 4
 Fire stations: 2
Leeudoringstad sub-station
 51 Paul Kruger Str Leeudoringstad
 Private Bag X3
 Wolmaransstad
 Tel no (018) 596 1064
 Fax no (018) 596 1555

CITY OF MATLOSANA FIRE DEPARTMENT
(Klerksdorp, Orkney, Hartebeesfontein, Stilfontein)

Klerksdorp Fire Department
 Cnr Vijoen & Voortrekker Strs Klerksdorp
 PO Box 99
 Klerksdorp 2570
 Tel no (018) 464-8027 / 8060 / 8029
 Fax no (018) 462-9648
 Email: ljaca@klerksdorp.org
 Emergency numbers: (018) 462 2222 / (018) 464 8020/60
 Municipal Manager: TSR Nkhumise
 Tel no (018) 487-8009
 Fax no (018) 462 1652
 Cell no 082 658 1525
 Email: dnkosi@klerksdorp.org
 Head of Communications: N Makgetha
 Tel no (018) 487-8567
 Fax no (018) 464-1780
 Email: ntswaki@klerksdorp.org
 Chief Fire Officer/Disaster Manager:
 PS Mpato
 Tel no (018) 464 8046
 Fax no (018) 462 9648
 Cell no 082 403 9124
 Email: smpato@klerksdorp.org
 Acting Divisional Officer Fire Safety:
 MP Mmusi
 Tel no (018) 464-8050
 Cell no 083-981-4870
 Email: mmmusi@klerksdorp.org
 Divisional Officer Operations:
 I Eggberry
 Email: ieggberry@klerksdorp.org
 Cell no 082 672 6601
 Divisional Officer: Control room: W Nortje
 Email: wnortje@klerksdorp.org
 Tel no (018) 464 8020
 Cell no 076 868 5712
 Senior Disaster Officer: LW Mothupi
 Email: wmothupi@klerksdorp.org
 Tel no (018) 464 8052

Fax no (018) 462 9648
 Cell no 073 553 5115
 Station Officer Operations:
 SE Thakamakhwa
 Email: ethakamakhwa@klerksdorp.org
 Cell no 072 584 7634
 Station Officer Operations: W Van Zijl
 Tel no (018) 464 8046
 Fax no (018) 462 9648
 Cell no 083 287 5302
 Email: wwanzijl@klerksdorp.org
 Station Officer Operations: N Mthembu
 Email: nmthembu@klerksdorp.org
 Tel no (018) 464 8046
 Cell: 083 613 7057
 Station Officer: Fire Safety: M Mmusi
 Tel no (018) 464-8050
 Cell no 083 981 4870
 Email: mmmusi@klerksdorp.org
 Platoon Commander Fire Safety: M Kruger
 Tel no (018) 464-8076
 Cell no 073 184 7881
 Email: mkruger@klerksdorp.org
 Platoon Commander Fire Safety: RC Mpat
 Email: rmpato@klerksdorp.org
 Tel no (018) 464 8025
 Cell no 073 184 7881
 P O Box 1404
 Klerksdorp 2570
 Size of area: 3652 sq kms
 Population: 518 000
 Emergency calls:- Fire suppressions: 249 -
 Grass/Veld fires:283 - Building
 Inspections:842 - Vehicle accidents:137 -
 Pre burns:7
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 202 321 kms
 Fire stations: 3
Klerksdorp Main Fire Station
 32 Voortrekker Street
 Klerksdorp
 Tel: (018) 464 8020 / 462 2222
Orkney Sub-station
 Kingsley Ave, Orkney
 Tel no (018) 464 8020 / 462 2222
Hartebeesfontein Sub-Station
Voortrekker Street
 Tel no (018) 464 8020 / 462 2222
 Personnel:- Officers:8 - Full-time fire
 fighters:72
 Budget: R21 000 000

NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY

Fire & Rescue Services Unit
 Modiri Molema Rd, Mafikeng
 Private Bag X2167
 Mafikeng 2745
 Switchboard: 018 381 9400
 Fax no (018) 381 4300
 Cell no 083 468 5884
 Municipal Manager: MD Dambuza (acting)
 Tel no (018) 381-9405
 Fax no (018) 381-4300
 Email: municipalmanager@nmmdm.gov.za
 Manager Communications: L Matsose
 Tel no (018) 381-9424
 Chief Fire Officer: AK Appolos
 Tel no (018) 381 9455 / 8069
 Fax no 086 613 9485
 Cell no 083 377 6545
 Email: appolosa@nmmdm.gov.za

Assistant Chief: Fire Safety: GG Kwena
 Cell no 083 352 5847
 Unit Manager: Fire & Rescue Services:
 GG Kwena
 Tel no (018) 381 9400/55
 Email: kwenag@nmmdm.gov.za

RAMOTSHERE MOILWA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY

Lehurutshhe Fire Station
 Mangope Highway
 Private Bag x 2015
 Lerato, 2880
 Email: info@ramotshere.gov.za
 Fire Dept Tel no (018) 363 3978
 Emergency no (018) 363 3977 / 8
 Switchboard no (018) 642 1081
 Fax no (018) 363-3172
 Cell no 083 284 7238
 Municipal Manager: DW Makhate
 Email: sec.admin@ramotshere.gov.za
 Tel no (018) 018-642-1002 ext 201
 Fax no (018) 642-6175
 Community Development Services: T Seleka
 Email: tiro.seleka@ramotshere.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: AK Appolos
 Email: appolosa@nmmdm.gov.za
 Assistant Chief Fire Officer: MC Modisa
 Tel no (018) 363 3977
 Cell no 078 098 9320
 Email: modisam@nmmdm.gov.za
 Size area: ± 16 720 sq kms
 Population: ± 160 000
 Emergency calls: 50
 Personnel:- Volunteers:8

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
FIRE DEPARTMENT

Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bethlehem Drive,
 Rustenburg
 PO Box 16
 Rustenburg 0300
 Municipality: Tel no (014) 590-3111
 Tel no (014) 590-3232 / 3333 / 3444
 Fax no (014) 597-3924
 Email: fire@rustenburg.gov.za /
 lmeqgwe@rustenburg.gov.za
 Acting Municipal Manager: E Komane
 Head of Communications: B Magae
 Acting Unit Manager: Emergency & Disaster
 Management: BO Setshogoe
 Cell no 064 753 5208
 Email: osetshogoe@rustenburg.gov.za
 Divisional Commander: Fire Safety:
 DS Setshedi
 Cell no 064 757 4989
 Email: ssetshedi@rustenburg.gov.za
 Acting Divisional Commander Operations:
 IJ Sebako
 Cell no 083 967 0108
 Acting Section Manager Disaster
 Management: JG Phiri
 Cell no 076 028 2747
 Email: gphiri@rustenburg.gov.za
 Cell No 076 028 2747
 Director: Public Safety: K I Boikanyo
 Cell no 071 641 2175
 Email: kboikanyo@rustenburg.gov.za
 Size of area: 3416 sq kms
 Population: 626 522
 Emergency calls: 362 - Grass/Veld fires:84 -

Special services:44 - Motor Vehicle
 Accidents:32 - Structural / Building / Dwelling
 fires:76 - Fatalities:21 - Others fires:302
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 ± R15000 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: ±9994 kms
 Fire stations: 1
 2 x Substations (Phatsima & Marikana)
 Personnel:74 - Officers:6 - Firefighters:63 -
 Other staff: 11 - Personnel for substations:81
 Budget: Opex: R40 724 154
 Capex: R4 500 000.00

TSWAING LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
(Delareyville, Sannieshof, Ottosdal)

PO Box 24
 Delareyville 2770
 Tel no (053) 948-9400
 Fax no (053) 948-1500
 Municipal Manager: MI Moruti
 Email: municipalmanager@tswaing.gov.za
 Communications / Municipal Public Account:
 Kagiso Nathane
 Email: mpac@tswaing.gov.za
 Community Services Director: L Moeti
 Email: lmoeti840@gmail.com
 Size of area: ± 450 sq kms
 Population: 300 000
 Emergency calls: - Grass/veld fires:110 -
 Building fires:22
 Personnel:- Part time firefighters:6 - Full time
 ambulance personnel:6
Sannieshof Fire Station
 Generaal De La Rey Str, Sannieshof
 PO Box 19
 Sannieshof 2760
 Tel no (018) 683-0019
 Fax no (018) 683-0642
Ottosdal sub-station
 Voortrekker Str Ottosdal
 PO Box 57
 Ottosdal 2610
 Tel no (018) 871-0002
 Fax no (018) 571-0448

VENTERSDORP FIRE DEPARTMENT
(JB MARKS MUNICIPALITY)

35 Wolmarans St, Potchefstroom, 2531
 Private Bag X1010
 Ventersdorp 2710
 Tel no (018) 299 5111
 Ventersdorp Fire Department
 Tel no (018) 264 8534 5347
 After hours (071) 860 7619
 Ventersdorp Disaster Management:
 Tel no (018) 264 8534 / 5347
 After hours (071) 860 7619
 Potchefstroom Fire Department
 Tel no (018) 293 1111
 Potchefstroom Disaster Management
 Tel no (018) 299 5347

WESTERN CAPE

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
FIRE DEPARTMENT

01 Loch Street Beaufort West
 Private Bag X582
 Beaufort West 6970
 Switchboard: Tel no (023) 414-8100
 /8176/4464
 Fire Department: Tel no (023) 414 8176 /
 073 099 0508
 Emergency no 10177
 Fax no (023) 415 1373
 Email: admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Municipal Manager: P Prince (Acting)
 Senior Fire Fighter: B Motsoane
 Email: fire@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Manager Corporate Services: AC
 Makendlana
 Acting Director Community Services: R. Klink
 Emergency calls: 24
 Personnel:- Firefighters:11

BERGRIVIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE
DEPARTMENT

(Piketberg, Porterville, Velddrif, Aurora, Redelinghuys, Eendekuil)
 Church Str Piketberg
 PO Box 60
 Piketberg 7320
 Tel no (022) 913-6000 / (022) 433 8700
 Fax no (022) 913-1406
 Municipal Manager: H Linde
 Email: mm@bergmun.org.za/
 bergmun@telkomsa.net
 Community Services Manager: D Josephus
 Email: josephusd@bergmun.org.za
 Head: Disaster Management & Fire Service:
 Dain Jones
 Tel no (022) 913 2372
 Cell no 083 272 3714
 Email: jonesd@bergmun.org.za
Velddrif
 Tel no (022) 783-1112
 Fax no (022) 783-1422
Porterville
 Tel no (022) 931-2100
 Fax no (022) 931-3047
Aurora
 Tel no (022) 952-1720
 Fax no (022) 952-1720
Eendekuil
 Tel no (022) 942-1780
 Fax no (022) 942-1687
Redelinghuys
 Tel no (022) 962-1605
 Fax no (022) 962-1605
 Size of Bergrivier Municipal area: 4400 sq
 kms,
 Total mileage of vehicles per annum:
 1500 kms
 Budget: R1200 000.00

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PUBLIC
SAFETY
(Plettenberg Bay)
Fire & Emergency Services / Disaster
Management

Cnr Marine Way & Flying Cloud Ave
 Private Bag X 1002
 Plettenberg Bay 6600
 Tel no (044) 501 3230/1/2/3
 Fax no (044) 533-3443
 Emergency 044 533 5000
 Manager Public Safety: A Sakati
 Tell no (044) 501-3240
 Email: asakati@plett.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: H Venter
 Cell no 083 443 0120
 Email: hventer@plett.gov.za
 Station Officer: Vacant
 Senior Fireman: A Swanepoel
 Cell no 073 227 9437
 Email: aswanepoel@plett.gov.za
 Senior Fireman: D Davids
 Cell no 072 502 8051
 Email: ddavids@plett.gov.za
 Senior Fireman: M de Waal
 Cell no 083 613 1231
 Email: mdewaal@plett.gov.za
 Size of area: 1 200 sq kms
 Population: 60 000 + triple during
 seasonal periods
 Emergency calls:359 - Fire Related Calls:216
 - Grass/veld fires:107 - Building fires:4 -
 Vehicle accidents:106 - Dwelling/shack
 fires:53 - Vehicle fires:4 - Utility Fires:5 -
 Industrial Fires:0 - Others:35 - False Alarms:8
 - Hazmat Incidents:3 - Miscellaneous:14 -
 Water Deliveries:20 - Incidents with loss of
 Life:11
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 164 344 kms
 Training sessions and Public Awareness:17
 Fire stations:2
Main Fire Station (Plettenberg Bay)
Kurland Fire Station (Plett East)
 Personnel:- Chief Fire Officer:1 Officers:0 -
 Senior Fire fighters:3 - Fire fighters:8 -
 Learner Fire fighters:12 - Control Room
 Operators:5 - Volunteer Groups (FMUs):6

BREED VALLEY MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND
RESCUE SERVICE
(Worcester, Touwsriver, De Doorns,
Rawsonville)

Fire Brigade Headquarters: 1 Mercer Street,
 Worcester 6850
 Private Bag X3046
 Worcester 6849
 24 Hours Emergency: (023) 342 2430
 Free from landline: 107
 Free from cellphone: 112
 Senior Management:
 Tel no (023) 348 9062/4
 Website: www.bvm.gov.za
 Twitter: @bvfdcoec
 Facebook: Breede Valley Fire Department
 SARL Call Sign: ZS1 BVF
 Municipal Manager: D McThomas
 Tel no (023) 348 2602
 Fax no (023) 348 2667
 Email: mm@bvm.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: TC Botha
 Tel no (023) 348-9062

Fax no (023) 347-1653
 Cell no 082 924 6514
 Email: tbotha@bvm.gov.za / fdbv@bvm.gov.za
 Deputy Chief Fire Officer: J Pretorius
 Email: jpretorius@bvm.gov.za
 PA Office of the Chief: S Fox
 Tel no (023) 348 9062
 Fax no (023) 347 1653
 Email: sfox@bvm.gov.za / fireadmin@bvm.gov.za
 Operations Division Secretary: F Titus
 Tel no (023) 348 9064
 Fax no (023) 347 1653
 Email: ffitus@bvm.gov.za
 Duty Officer: 24 Hours (023) 348 9068
 Email: fireofficer@bvm.gov.za
 Fire Safety & Risk Management: Derick Pedersen
 Email: dpedersen@bvm.gov.za
 Tel no (023) 348 9060/9071
 Email: firesafety@bvm.gov.za / firerisk@bvm.gov.za
 Training Section: Tel no (023) 348 9078
 Email: firetraining@bvm.gov.za
 Support Services Section:
 Tel no (023) 348 9067
 Email: firesupport@bvm.gov.za
 Disaster Risk Management Section:
 Tel no (023) 348 9065
 Email: firerisk@bvm.gov.za
 Emergency Communication Section:
 Tel no (023) 348 9060 /1
 Email: firecomm@bvm.gov.za
 Population: ±150 000 Emergency calls: 726
 Personnel:- 62

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
(Stellenbosch, Drakenstein, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg Local Municipalities within its area of jurisdiction.)

C/o Langenhoven and Bird Street,
 Stellenbosch, 7600
 PO Box 100
 Stellenbosch 7600
 Tel (021) 888-5100
 Fax (021) 886-6206
 Municipal Manager: H Prins
 Email mm@capewinelandsgov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: DH Wilds
 Cell no 082 822 1233
 Tel no (021) 888 5826,
 Fax no (021) 886 6206
 Email daniew@capewinelandsgov.za
 Deputy Chief Fire Officer: W Josias (Training and Development & Operations Western Region)
 Cell no 082 300 4544
 Email: josias@capewinelandsgov.za
 Tel no (021) 888 5310
 Cell 082 300 4544
 Fax no (021) 886 6206
 Head of Disaster Management Centre:
 SP Minnies
 Cell no 082 779 9823
 Email: shaun@capewinelandsgov.za
 Size of area protecting: 22 309 sq kms
 Population: 685 786

Emergency calls per annum: 1700
 Personnel:- Manager Support Services:1 -
 Regional Commanders:7 – Station
 Commanders:19 - Senior fighters,
 Fire fighters, Cadet fire fighters:36 - Control
 Centre operators:4 - Reservist
 Firefighters:60
 Fire Service Budget: R65 000 000

CITY OF CAPE TOWN FIRE & RESCUE SERVICE

All emergencies: 107 from a landline:
 (021) 480 7700 from a cellphone
 Fire & Rescue Service Command & Control
 Centre: Tel no (021) 590 1900
 Fax no (021) 590 4115
 Head quarters: Goodwood
 Goodwood Fire Station
 Hugo Street
 Goodwood 7460
 Private Bag X4
 Parow 7499
 Tel no (021) 590 1722
 Fax no (021) 590 1749 / 0733
 Chief Fire Officer: I Schnetler
 Tel no (021) 590-1738
 Cell 084 2200 214
 Fax no 086-201-2152
 Email: ian.schnetler@capetown.gov.za
 Secretary to Chief Fire Officer: G Espin
 Tel no (021) 590 1714
 Email: Gail.espin@capetown.gov.za
 Administrative Officer to Chief Fire Officer:
 L Paulsen
 Tel no (021) 590- 1702
 Email: laetitia.paulsen@capetown.gov.za
 Head: Fire & Life Safety: I Smart
 Tel no (021) 590-1975
 Cell no 084 209 0033
 Specialist Clerk (Fire and Life Safety):
 B Johnson
 Tel: (021) 590 1971
 Email: Bernadette.johnson@capetown.gov.za
 Head: Training: C Manuel
 Tel no (021) 534-7608
 Cell 071 687 8721
 Email: clinton.manuel@capetown.gov.za
 Specialist Clerk (Training): I Gindl
 Tel no (021) 534 7608
 Email: Ingemar.Gindl@capetown.gov.za
 Head Command and Control: C Cyster
 Tel no (021) 590 1786
 Cell no 084 457 5478
District West
 Head: Operations District West: A Wehr
 Tel no (021) 444 8838
 Cell 072 507 5076
 Specialist Clerk: L Brock
 Tel no (021) 444 8840
 Email: Lucretia.Brock@capetown.gov.za
 Fire Stations (Enquiries)
 Roeland Street Tel no (021) 444 8963
 Sea Point Tel no (021) 434 0030
 Salt River Tel no (021) 444 0830
 Wynberg Tel no (021) 444 9621
 Constantia Tel no (021) 400 5514
 Hout Bay Tel no (021) 400 7960
 Epping Tel no (021) 534 1387
 Brooklyn Tel no (021) 510 5180

District North

Head Operations: C Cairncross
 Tel (021) 444 8270
 Cell 084 505 7826
 Fax no (021) 918 2067
 Specialist Clerk: L Mennie
 Tel no (021) 444 8283
Fire Stations (Enquiries)
 Goodwood Tel no (021) 590 1722
 Durbanville Tel no (021) 444 7290
 Bellville Tel no (021) 444 8279
 Kraaifontein Tel no (021) 444 6974
 Milneron Tel no (021) 400 6949
 Melkbos Tel no (021) 444 7308
 Atlantis Tel no (021) 444 4260
 Brackenfell Tel No: (021) 417 0151

District East

Head Operations - SF Martin
 Tel no (021) 444 9101
 Cell 084 225 1963
 Fax no (021) 953-0312
 Specialist Clerk: A Ruiters
 Tel no (021) 444 9112
Fire Stations (Enquiries)
 Belhar Tel no (021) 444 9111
 Mfuleni Tel no (021) 909 9660
 Strand Tel no (021) 444 7601
 Somerset West Tel no (021) 444 2701
 Khayelitsha Tel no (021) 444 8959
 Kuilsriver Tel no (021) 400 3468

District South

Head Operations – W Okkers
 Tel no (021) 444 1669
 Cell: 083 702 5538
 Specialist Clerk: S Joseph
 Tel No : (021) 444 1671
Fire Stations (Enquiries)
 Lakeside Tel no (021) 444 1674
 Fish Hoek Tel no (021) 400 7111
 Simonstown Tel no (021) 400 3908
 Ottery Tel no (021) 444 3500
 Mitchells Plain Tel no (021) 444 3085
 Gugulethu Tel no (021) 444 5481
 Lansdowne Tel no (021) 444 0438
 Head: Logistics & Planning: G Cilliers
 Tel no (021) 444 0392
 Cell no 084 225 1960
 Email: Gert.Cilliers@capetown.gov.za
 Head Finance: T Ackerman
 Tel no (021) 590-1731
 Fax no 086 576 0691
 Cell no 084 220 0209
 Email: Timothy.Ackerman@capetown.gov.za
 Billing: Tel no (021) 590-1744
 Emergency Incidents 2016: Fire Related:
 14523 - Special Service:12111
 Area of coverage: 2455 sq kms
 Population: 3.9 Million
 Personnel: 1190 (Uniformed and support)

DRAKENSTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND RESCUE

(Paarl)
 Berg River Boulevard Paarl
 PO Box 1
 Paarl 7620
 Switchboard Tel no (021) 807-4500 /4799
 Fire Tel no (021) 872-1404/6
 Emergency Tel no (021) 872-2323
 Fax no (021) 872 8054

Municipal Manager: Dr J Leibbrandt
 Head of Communications: Ms M Haasbrook
 Email: records@drakenstein.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: DA Damons
 Cell no 082 807 4853
 Email: derick@drakenstein.gov.za
 Deputy Chief Fire Officer: D Peceur
 Chief Disaster Management: S Warren
 Size of area: 1537 sq kms
 Population: 186 188
 Value of area protecting: R35 000 000
 Emergency calls:- Grass/Veld fires:200 -
 Building fires:10 - Fatalities:12 - Vehicle
 fires:6 - Informal Dwelling fires :150 -
 Dwelling fires:12 - Other:20
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R11 300 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 20 000 kms
 Personnel:- Senior firefighters:9 - Volunteer
 firefighters:50

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (George LM, Knysna LM, Mossel Bay LM, Oudtshoorn LM, Bitou LM, Kannaland LM, Hessequa LM)

54 York Street, George
 PO Box 12
 George 6530
 Tel no (044) 803-1300
 Cell no 083 6302602
 Fax no 086-614-4228
 Email: info@gardenroute.gov.za
 Executive Mayor: Cllr M Booysen
 Tel no (044) 803 1301
 Email: pa.mayor@gardenroute.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: M Stratu
 Tel no (044) 803-1300
 Email: pa.mm@gardenroute.gov.za
 Head of Communications: H Pieters
 Email: communications@gardenroute.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: F Thaver
 Cell no 061 443 7393
 Email: firechief@gardenroute.gov.za
 Deputy Chief Fire Officer: D van Wyk
 Cell no 084 782 2287
 Email: emergency@gardenroute.gov.za
 Chief Disaster Manager: G Otto
 Cell no 083 630 2602
 Size of area: 23 323 sq kms
 Population: ±613 124
 Emergency calls: ± 4500 per month
 Fire stations: 3
 Emergency Call Centre number: 044 805 5071 (24/7 availability)

GEORGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES (George, Wilderness, Harolds Bay, Uniondale)

Mitchell Str George
 PO Box 19
 George 6530
 Tel no (044) 801 6300
 Acting Chief Fire Officer: CJJ Barnard
 Tel no (044) 801 6377
 Cell no 083-233-6352
 Email: cijbarnard@george.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: T Botha
 Tel no (044) 801 9069
 Director: SB Erasmus

Tel no (044) 801 6382
 Email: sberasmus@george.gov.za
 Law Enforcement Supervisor: R Von Willigh
 Tel no (044) 801-6350
 Size of area: 5190.43 sq kms
 Population: 220 000
 Value of area: R946 million
 Emergency Calls:- Formal House Fires:79 -
 Informal House Fires:170 - Veld Fires:523 -
 Building Fires:23 - Motor Vehicle Fires:43 -
 Motor vehicle Accidents:443 – Other:342 -
 False Alarms:33 - Evacuation drills:10
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 17 000 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:5 - Full-time Fire
 fighters:26 - Other staff:6 – Contract:5

HESSEQUA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES (Riversdal, Albertinia, Stilbaai, Heidelberg, CP Witsand, Jongensfontein, Melkhoutfontein, Gouritzmond & Slangrivier)

Van den Berg Str Riversdal
 PO Box 29
 Riversdal 6770
 Tel no (028) 713-7817 / 8000
 Fax no 086 4015 118
 Email: collab@hessequa.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: J Jacobs
 Tel no (028) 713-8001
 Email: mm@hessequa.gov.za
 Director Community Services: C Onrust
 Tel No (028) 713-8015
 Email: chris@hessequa.gov.za
Department Protection Services
 Mulder Street, Riversdale Industrial
 Manager Protection Services: A Voss
 Tel no (028) 713 7817 / 7822
 Emergency no 084 014 1828
 Email: vossie@hessequa.gov.za
 Size of area: 54000 sq kms
 Value of area protecting: R80 000 000,00
 Emergency calls:- Recoveries:15 -
 Rescues:12 - Vehicle accidents:24 -
 Grass/Veld Fires:41 - Building Fires:14 -
 Dwelling Fires:12 - Fatalities:5
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 1173 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:2 - Part-time firefighters:0
 - Volunteer firefighters:0 – Contractual Fire
 Fighters: 20 Awareness: Schools:26

KNYSNA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT (Knysna, Knoetzie, Rheenendal, Karatara, Sedgfield, Buffelsbaai, Jodenskal)

35 Waterfront Rd Knysna
 PO Box 21
 Knysna 6570
 Tel no (044) 302 8911
 Fax no (044) 302-8922
 Municipal Manager: Dr V Vatala
 Tel no (044) 302 6300
 Email: mm@knysna.gov.za
 Acting Chief Fire Officer: I Bezuidenhout
 Tel no (044) 3028911
 Email: ibezuidenhout@knysna.gov.za
 Station Commander: W Sternsdorf
 Acting Chief Fire Officer: W Sternsdorf
 Tel no (044) 302 8907
 Email: wsternsdorf@knysna.gov.za

Disaster Manager: R Meyer
 Email: rmeyer@knysna.gov.za
 Cell no 082 922 8605
 Chief Traffic Officer: A Bans
 Tel no (044) 3026551
 Cell no 060 998 7040
 Email: abans@knysna.gov.za
 Size of area: 105 934 sq kms
 Population: 59440
 Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:1 -
 Grass/Veld fires:363 - Building fires:3 -
 Vehicle accidents:118 - Dwelling fires:81 -
 Special Service Calls:341 - Fatalities:3
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 ± R4 500 000
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 35738kms
 Fire stations: 3 + 2 rural fire crews (Knysna,
 Sedgfield substation, Joodsekamp
 substation)
 Personnel:- Officers:2 - Full-time fire
 fighters:30 - Volunteer fire fighters:20
 Budget: R 17 000 0000

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY (Ashton, Bonnievale, McGregor, Montagu, Robertson)

28 Main Rd Ashton
 Private Bag X2
 Ashton 6715
 Tel no (023) 615-8000
 Fax no (023) 615-1563
 Email: admin@langeberg.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: S Mokweni
 Email: mm@langeberg.gov.za
 Director Corporate Services: AWJ Everson
 Manager Disaster Management: Vacant
 Population: 67 737
 Size of area: 3335,3 sq kms
 Emergency calls: Veld fires:72 - Dwelling
 fires:38
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 3 237 kms
 Personnel:- Full-time firefighters:2 -
 Volunteer
 firefighters:4
 Budget: R64 000
Montagu sub-station
 Piet Retief Str Montagu
 Private Bag X2
 Ashton 6715
 Tel no (023) 614-8000
 Fax no (023) 614-1841
 Acting Manager Disaster Management: A
 Eyssen
 Director Community Services: Ms C
 Liebenberg

MATZIKAMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (Vredendal, Van Rhynsdorp, Klawer, Doringbaai, Strandfontein, Ebenhaeser, Koekenaap)

37 Kerk Str Vredendal
 PO Box 98
 Vredendal 8160
 Tel no (027) 201-3300
 Fax no (027) 213-3238
 E-mail: jans@matzikamamun.co.za
 Cell no 083 320-5949
 Klawer Office Tel no (027) 201 3301
 Lutzville Office Tel no (027) 201 3442
 Van Rhynsdorp Office Tel no (027) 201 3431

Ebenhaeser Office Tel no (027) 201 3446/7
Doringbaai Office Tel no (027) 201 3445
DMA Office Tel no (027) 201 3484
 Fax no (027) 642 7144
 Municipal Manager: G Seas
 Cell no 083-231-1708
 Office no (027) 201 3401
 Fax no (027) 213 1504
 Size of area: ± 5500 sq kms
 Population: ± 55 000
 Emergency calls:- Grass/Veld fires:25 -
 Building fires:55 - Vehicle accidents:6 -
 Dwelling Fires:25
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R2 000 000.00
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 2 000 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:12 - Fire fighters:6 -
 Reservists:3
 Budget: R40 000

MOSSEL BAY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES

PO Box 25
 Mossel Bay 6500
 Tel no (044) 606-5107 / 606 5121
 Emergency no (044) 691-3722
 SAPS: Tel no (044) 606 2800 / 2200/ 5600
 Provincial Traffic Department: Assistant
 Director: R Sarikakis
 Tel no (044) 6934545
 Fax no (044) 6934549
 Email: Reinet.Srikakis@westerncape.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: T Giliomee
 Email: admin@mosselbay.gov.za
 Director Community Services: E Nel
 Tel no (044) 606 5000
 Email: enel@mosselbay.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer: J Johnston
 Tel no (044) 606 5035/6
 Fax no (044) 691 1480
 Cell no 082 424 4098
 Email: jjohnston@mosselbay.gov.za
 Chief Disaster Management: J Johnston
 WC Provincial Ambulance: W Farao
 Tel no (044) 691-1911
 Size of area: 2 700 sq kms
 Population: ± 99 319
 Emergency calls: Grass/Veld fires:277 -
 Building fires:10 - Vehicle accidents:281 -
 Vehicle fires:16 - Fatalities:16 - False Alarms
 Malicious:33 - False Alarms with Good Intent:
 110 - Special service calls:307 - Formal
 Dwelling fires:38 - Informal Dwelling Fires:73
 - Others:87
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R 55 037 496.50
 Personnel:- Chief Fire Officers:1 - Station
 Commander:2 - Platoon Commanders:3 -
 Full-time fire fighters:37 - Other staff:2 -
 Security Officers: Security is now part of the
 Community Safety Department
 Budget: Capital R 4 275 000.00
 Operating R 194 447 960
Main Fire Station: Mossel Bay Fire Station
 c/o Louis Fourie Road & Schoeman Street,
 Mossel Bay,
 Tel no (044) 606 5107 / 606 5121
 Fire House: Great Brak River sub-station
 Charles Str, Great Brak River 6525
 Tel no (044) 606 5235

OUDTSHOORN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE STATION

Fire Brigade Office: Church Str
Oudtshoorn Municipality: Cnr Voortrekker &
 Langhoven Sts, Oudtshoorn, 6625
 PO Box 255
 Oudtshoorn 6620
 Tel no (044) 203-7800
 After hours Tel no (044) 203 3133
 Municipal Manager: A Paulse
 Tel no (044) 203 3004
 Email: mm@oudtmun.gov.za /
 Manager Fire, Rescue and Disaster
 Management Services: Adel Supra-Vertue
 Cell no 082 364 8006
 Office tel no (044) 203 7807
 Email: adel@oudtmun.gov.za
 Emergency Numbers: (044) 203 7800
 Traffic Chief: Provincial Traffic Oudtshoorn:
 GAP Becker
 Tel no (044) 272-4197
 Fax no (044) 272-2297
 Cell no 083 414 2001
 Size of area: ± 3535 sq kms
 Population: ± 100 000
 Emergency calls: 250
 Personnel:- Fire fighters:19 - Disaster
 Management:1 - Control Room Operators:7

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND RESCUE

Greater Overberg Fire Protection Association. (Theewaterskloof, Swellendam, Cape Agulhas)
 22 Long Street Bredasdorp
 Private Bag X22
 Bredasdorp 7280
 Communications: Bradley Davy
 Email: bdavy@odm.gov.za
 Head Fire & Disaster Management: R
 Geldenhuys
 Email: rgeldenhuys@odm.org.za
 Tel (Office) (028) 425 1157 / 1690
 Cell no: 083 273 8234
 Fax no: 086 661 6067
Bredasdorp Sub District
 Platoon Commander: M Arends
 Email: marends@odm.org.za
 Tel no (028) 425 1157
 Fax no 086 661 6067
 Emergency calls tel no (028) 425 1690
Caledon Sub District
 Divisional Commander: Chris Pieterse
 Email: cpieterse@odm.org.za
 Tel no (028) 212 3727
 Cell no 083 274 9322
 Emergency calls tel no (028) 425 1690
Swellendam Sub District
 Divisional Commander: J De Kock
 Email: jdekock@odm.org.za
 Tel: 028 514 3980/90
 Emergency calls tel no (028) 425 1690
Villiersdorp Sub District
 Divisional Commander: Vacant
 Tel no (028) 840 0305
 Emergency calls tel no (028) 425 1690

OVERSTRAND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (Gansbaai, Hermanus, Stanford, Kleinmond)

Magnolia Ave Hermanus
 PO Box 20
 Hermanus 7200
 Fire Brigade 24 hrs switchboard
 Tel no (028) 313 8980
 Tel no emergencies (028) 312 2400
 Municipal Manager: C Groenewald
 Email: cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za
 Tel no (028) 313 8003
 Director Protection Services: N Michaels
 Tel no (028) 313-8054
 Email: nmichaels@overstrand.gov.za
 Chief Fire Services: L Smith
 Tel no (028) 313 5041
 Email: lestersmith@overstrand.gov.za
 Size of area: ± 1708 sq kms
 Population: 90 000
 Emergency calls:- Grass/Veld fires:206 -
 Residential:32 - Commercial structures:5 -
 Informal housing:59 - Other fires:50 - Vehicle
 accidents:121 - Special service:39 -
 Rescues:13
 Fire stations:3
 Personnel: Chief Fire Officer:1 - Secretary:1
 - Assistant Chief:3 - Divisional
 Commander:1 - Senior Firefighters: 3 -
 Assistant Disaster Management Officer :1 -
 Administrator Disaster Risk Management:1 -
 Chief Clerk: Disaster Risk Management
 Logistical Support:1 - Learner Firefighter:31 -
 Reservists:11 - Community Firefighters:12

SALDANHA BAY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (Vredenburg, Saldanha, Paternoster, St Helena Bay, Hopfield, Langebaan, Jacobs Bay)

12 Main Str Vredenburg, 7380
 Private Bag X12
 Vredenburg 7380
 Switchboard: 022-701-7000
 Fax no (022) 715-1518
 Fire Call Centre 24 hrs: (022) 701 7061 /
 (022) 713 1518 / 10177
 Municipal Manager: Heinrich Mettler
 Tel no (022) 701-7098
 Email: mun@sbm.gov.za
 PA to MM: B Rossouw
 Email: Benice.Rossouw@sbm.gov.za
 Traffic and Law Enforcement: M Jacobs
 Tel no (022) 701 6900
 Email: Mario.Jacobs@sbm.gov.za
 Size of area: 2015 km²
 Population: 99 193 (2011 Census)
 Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:175 -
 Grass/Veld fires:228 - Building fires:7 -
 Dwelling fires:46 - Informal settlements:48 -
 Transport:16 - Medical:11 - Special
 Services: 9 -
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 +/- R4 Million
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 90 000 kms
 Fire stations: 1 (Vredenburg)
 Personnel:- Officers:1 - Personnel:19
 Operational Budget: R 3 800 000.00
 Capital Budget: R600 000.00

STELLENBOSCH LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES

Cluver Str Stellenbosch
 PO Box 17
 Stellenbosch 7599
 Tel no (021) 808-8890
 Email: Control.room@stellenbosch.gov.za
 Chief Fire Officer / Manager: Fire and
 Rescue Services & Disaster Management:
 W Smith
 Cell no 071 443 7337
 Email: wayne.smith@stellenbosch.gov.za
 Assistant Chief Fire Officers: BJ Brandsen,
 (Fire Safety), A Steyn, C Murtz and C van
 Reenen (Operations)
 Senior Disaster Coordinator: S Seigels
 Email:
 shezayd.seigels@stellenbosch.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: G Mettler
 Municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za
 Tel no (021)808 8025
 General (Municipal Switchboard)
 Tel no (021) 808 8111 / (021) 808 8878
 Cell no 082 050 4834
 Emergency calls: 957

SWARTLAND LOCAL MUNICIPAL FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES

(Malmesbury, Moorreesburg, Riebeeek West, Riebeeek Kasteel, Darling, Yzerfontein, Koringberg)
Main Station Malmesbury:
 Traffic Office Address: Piketberg Str
 Malmesbury
 Municipality Address: Church Street,
 Malmerbury
 Private Bag X52
 Malmesbury, 7299
 Emergency no (022) 487 9479
 Tel no (022) 487-9400
 Fax no (022) 487-9440
 Cell no 082 771 4009
 E-mail: swartlandmun@swartland.org.za
 Municipal Manager: J Scholtz
 Email: scholtzj@swartland.org.za
 Director Protection Services:
 PAC Humphreys
 Chief Fire Officer/Disaster Management:
 R Harris
 Email: harrisr@swartland.org.za
 Head Traffic and Law Enforcement Services:
 R Steyn
 Email: steynr@swartland.org.za
 Size of area: 3700 sq kms
 Population: 113 762
 Emergency calls: Rescues/Recoveries:4 -
 Grass/Veld fires:322 - Building fires:34 -
 Fatalities:5 - Vehicle accidents:16- Others:23
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 4 000 kms
 Personnel:- Officers:1 - Volunteer
 firefighters:36
 Fire stations: 7
Darling Sub Station
 Tel no (022) 492-2237
 Tel no after hours (022) 487 9479
Koringberg Sub Station
 Tel no (022) 423 8024
 Tel no after hours (022) 487 9479
Malmersbury Sub Station
 Tel no (022) 487 9400
 Tel no after hours (022) 487 9479

Moorreesburg Sub station

Tel no (022) 433-2246
 Tel no after hours (022) 487 9479
Riebeeek Kasteel sub-station
 Tel no (022) 448-1258
 Tel no after hours (022) 487 9479
Riebeeek West Substation
 Tel no (022) 461 2324
 Tel no after hours (022) 487 9479
Yzerfontein Sub Station
 Tel no (022) 451-2366
 Tel no after hours (022) 487 9479

SWELLENAM LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

49 Voortrek Str Swellendam
 PO Box 20
 Swellendam 6740
 Tel no (028) 514-8500 / 8529
 Fax no (028) 514-2694
 Email: info@swellenmun.co.za /
 records@swellenmun.co.za
 Municipal Manager: A Groenewald
 Email: agroenewald@swellenmun.co.za
 Traffic Officer: D Blauw
 Email: blauwd@swellenmun.co.za
 Director Corporate Services: D du Plessis
 Email: duplessisd@swellenmun.co.za
 Director Community Services: K Stuurman
 Email: stuurmank@swellenmun.co.za
 Tel no (028) 514-8500

THEEWATERSKLOOF TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

Fire emergency services is rendered by the Overberg District Municipality
 6 Plein Str Caledon
 PO Box 24
 Caledon 7320
 Tel no Caledon (028) 214-3300
 Fax no (028) 214-1289
 Email: twkmun@twk.org.za
 Municipal Manager: Gerrit Matthysen
 Email: gerritma@twk.org.za
 Director Operations: J Barnard
 Email: janba@twk.org.za
 Chief Traffic and Law Enforcement Officer:
 Frederik Prollis
 Cell no 083 469 5948
 Email: frederikpr@twk.org.za
 Size of area: 3 231 sq kms
 Population: 108 790

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (Matzikama, Cederberg, Bergrivier, Saldanha Bay, Swartland)

58 Long Street Moorreesburg 7310
 PO Box 242
 Moorreesburg 7310
 Website: www.westcoastdm.co.za
 Email: westcoastdm@wcdm.co.za
 Tel no (022) 433-8400
 Fax no (022) 433-8484 / 086 692 6113
 Municipal Manager: D Joubert
 Tel no (022) 433 8410
 Email: mm@wcdm.co.za
 Director: Administration and Community
 Services: W Markus
 Tel: 022 433 8410
 Email: wmarkus@wcdm.co.za
 Chief Fire Officer: B Senekal
 Tel no (022) 433 8702

Cell no 083 236 4588
 Fax no (022) 433-8875
 Email: bsenekal@wcdm.co.za
Piketberg Fire Station
 Reiger Street, Piketberg
 Station Commander: M Badenhorst
 Tel no (022) 913 3315
 Cell no 079 717 1152
 Email: piketbergfire@gmail.com
Vredendal Fire Station
 Sirkeleet Street, Vredendal
 Tel no (027) 213 1428
 Acting Station Commander: SO Du Preez
 Email: vredendalfire@gmail.com
 Acting Chief Disaster Management:Ms Visser
 Email: jans@matzikamamun.co.za
 Tel no (027) 201-3411
 Fax no 086-645-1487
 Cell no 083 320 5949
 Size of area protecting: 31 099 sq kms
 Population 391 766
 Emergency Calls: - Industrial: 2 -
 Warehouses: 11 - Electrical: 11 -
 Rescues/recoveries:97- Grass/Veld fires:321
 - Mountain Fires: 54 - Hazmat:5 - Vehicle
 accidents:535 - Office/Shop Fires: 7 -
 Residential Fires: 54 - Informal Structures:83
 - Vehicle Fires:26

WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY PROTECTION SERVICES

(Ceres, Prince Alfred, Hamlet, Op Die Berg, Tulbagh, Wolseley)
 Pine Forest Resort, Carson Str Ceres
 PO Box 44
 Ceres 6835
 Tel no (023) 316-8196
 Fax no (023) 316-1877
 Emergency number (023) 316-1997/8
 Email: admin@witzenberg.gov.za
 Municipal Manager: D Nasson
 Tel no (023) 316-1854
 Fax no (023) 316-1877
 Cell 084 448 2802
 Email david@witzenberg.gov.za
 Director Community Services: Vacant
 Manager: Fire & Disaster Management
 Services: A Lamprecht Vertue
 Email annelize@witzenberg.gov.za
 Tel no (023) 316 1854
 Size of area: 2851 sq kms
 Population: ± 83 566
 Emergency calls: Rescues / Recoveries:62 -
 Special service calls:16674 - Grass/Veld
 fires:247 - Building fires:2 - Informal
 Housing:57 - Fatalities:5 - Vehicle acci-
 dents:80 - Dwelling fires:8
 Value of property destroyed by fire:
 R 260 000
 Mileage of vehicles per annum: 20520 kms
 Fire stations: 4 satellite fire stations (Wosley,
 Tulbagh, Prince Alfred's Hamlet,
 Op Die Berg)
 Personnel:- Fire fighters:2 - Volunteers: 24
 Budget: R879 551.00
Wolseley sub-station
 Voortrekker Str Wolseley
 PO Box 44
 Ceres 6835
 Tel no (023) 316 1854
 Fax no 023 316 1877

INDUSTRIAL FIRE SERVICES

AFRICAN RAINBOW MINERALS / ARM COAL

(Mining)
ARM House, 29 Impala Rd, Chislehurst, Sandton
PO Box 786136 Sandton 2146
Admin Tel no: (011) 779 1300
Email: Alyson.doyley@arm.co.za
Procurement Manager: M Naidoo
Tel no: (011) 779 1000
Email: magen.naidoo@arm.co.za
SHEQ Manager: Joe Schoeman
Tel no: (011) 779 1000
Email: Joe.Schoeman@arm.co.za

AIRPORTS COMPANY SOUTH AFRICA SOC LIMITED

PO Box 75480 Gardenvue 2047
Tel no (011) 921 6242
Fax (011) 453-9354
Occupational Health & Safety Co-ordinator: Njabulo Ntuli
Tel: 011 921 6242
Email: Njabulo.Ntuli@airports.co.za
Bram Fischer International Airport Fire Department
Airport Tel: (051) 407 2200
Tel no: Manager Airfield - (051) 407-2221
Assistant Manager: Fire & Rescue - (051) 407-2217
Fax no 0866072779
Private Bag X20562 Bloemfontein 9300
Manager Airfield: C Oberholzer
Tel: 051 407 2221
Cell no 082 749 3914
Email: colin.oberholzer@airports.co.za
Assistant Manager: Fire & Rescue: M Seroto
Cell no 0796431030
Email: Moses.Seroto@airports.co.za
Cape Town International Airport Fire Department
Private Bag x1, Suite 57, Brackenfell, 7561
Tel no (021) 937-1211 / 1249
Fax no 086 607 6347
Manager Airfield Services: M Nefdt
Tel no (021) 937-1249
Email: Mervyn.Nefdt@airports.co.za
Training Officer: Tel no (021) 937 1365
East London Airport
Tel no (043) 706-0359
Fax no 043-706-0313
Manager Airfield Services: Ernest Kleinhans
Email: Ernest.Kleinhans@airports.co.za
George Airport Fire Department
Tel no (044) 876-9310
Fax 044 876 9027
PO Box 10000 George 6530
Chief Fire and Rescue: E Booi
Tel no (044) 876 9310
Cell no 081 347 3678
Email: eric.booi@airports.co.za
Kimberley Airport Fire Department
Tel no (053)830-7107
Fax no (053) 851-7110
Private Bag X5052 Kimberley 8300
Chief Fire & Rescue: Raymondo Cannon

Email: Raymondo.cannon@airports.co.za
King Shaka International Airport Fire Department
PO Box 57701, King Shaka International Airport, 4407
Tel no (032) 436 7175 / 6722
Chief Fire Officer: Stanley Msibi
Email: Stanley.Msibi@airports.co.za
Training Officer: Musa Dube
Email: Musa.Dube@airports.co.za
Fire & Rescue Training Officer: Sean Govender
Email: sean.govender@airports.co.za
Tel no 032 436 4968
Cell no 082 457 8591
OR Tambo International Airport Fire Department
Private Bag X1 OR Tambo International Airport 1627
Tel no (011) 921 6596 / (011) 921-6598
Fax no 086 607 1724
Fire Chief Officer: C Motlouteng
Email: cornelius.motlouteng@airports.co.za
Pilansberg International Airport Fire Department
Peter Wagner Ave Mogwase
Private Bag X1016 Mogwase 0314
Tel no (014) 552-1261
Chief Fire Officer: Joshua Matlaopane
Cell: 079 246 0558
Email: Joshua.matlaopane@nwpg.gov.za
Port Elizabeth Airport Fire Department
PO Box 5787 Walmer 6065
Tel no (041) 507-7314/5
Acting Chief Fire Officer: Morne Auret
Tel no (041) 507-7323
Fax no (041) 507- 7358
Email: Morne.Auret@airports.co.za
Upington International Airport Fire Department
Tel no (054) 337 7900 Switchboard
Fire Dept Tel no (054) 337 7908
Fax no (054) 3326502
Private Bag X5936 Upington 8800
Manager Airfield Services: C Willemse
Email: conwill.willemse@airports.co.za
Cell no 082 829 0862
Assistant Manager Fire and Rescue Services: M Valla
Cell no 079 512 3396
Fax no 054 332 6502
Email: Marius.Valla@airports.co.za
Airports Training Academy
New Operations Building, Gate 14 Bonaero Drive, Bonaero Park, 1620
PO Box 75480, Gardenvue, 2008
Manager Technical Training: B Naidoo
Tel no 011-921-6417
Fax no 011-921-6661
Cell no 082-960-3709
Assistant Manager: ARFF Training: T Mangweni
Tel no +27 10 207 2871
Cell no 082 312 1081
Email: Thomas.Mangweni@airports.co.za

Training Coordinator: Eddie Van Rooyen
Tel no 011-921-6418
Cell no 082 699 9525
Email: Eddie.vanRooyen@airports.co.za

ALGOABAY FIRE SERVICES CC

(Outsourcing of Fire Services)
PO Box 6090
Port Elizabeth 6000
55 Gavin Drive, Scheepers Hoogte, Uitenhage
Head office Tel no: (041) 994 4220
Executive Director - Wimpie Kruger
Cell 071 790 6979
Email: wsk@zawebs.com
Operations Manager - Vaughan Marshall
Cell 083 554 4613
Email: vaughan@algoabayfire.co.za
www.algoabayfire.co.za

ANKER COAL & MINERAL HOLDINGS

(Mining)
PO Box 33 Clewer, 1036
Tel no (013) 659 9900
Safety, Health & Environmental Manager: B Moeketsi
Email: bridgetm@ankercoal.co.za / bridgee.ntha@gmail.com

ANGLO AMERICAN THERMAL COAL

(Mining Coal)
PO Box 61587
Marshalltown 2017
Tel no (011) 638 2732
Fax no (011) 638 2645
Head of Safety and Sustainable Development: Leslie Martin
Email: leslie.martin@angloamerican.com
Risk Manager: PJ Goosen
Tel no 0136915220
Cell no 083 414 7011
Email: johan.goosen@angloamerican.com

ANGLO AMERICAN COAL MOZAMBIQUE INTERNATIONAL

(Mining)
Comandante Moura Braz Rua No 27 R/c Maputo
Tel no 00258 21 403142
Fax no 00258 21 403144
SHE Manager: ME Engels
Tel no 00258 82 3077662
Email: mengels@anglocoal.co.za

ANGLO AMERICAN KUMBA IRON ORE MINE

(Sishen Iron Ore Mine)
Hendrik van Eck St, Kathu
Private Bag X506 Kathu 8446
Tel no (053) 739-2911
Fax no (053) 739-2000
Head Fire Prevention: E Mokoia
Email: ezekieli.mokoia@angloamerican.com
Tel no (053) 739-2111
Cell no 083 304 0252
Emergency Response Officer: J Zietsman

Tel no (053) 739-2111
Cell: 082-318-4435
Personnel: 24 fire fighters, 4 senior firefighters

ANGLO AMERICAN OPERATIONS LIMITED

(Mining)
21 Main St, Postmasburg, 8420
SHE Manager: JM Esterhuizen
Tel no (053) 313 9016
Cell no 076 419 9339
Email: Johan.Esterhuizen@angloamerican.com

ANGLO AMERICAN THERMAL COAL - NEW VAAL COLLIERY

(Mining)
New Denmark Colliery
Private Bag x 2022
Standerton, 2430
Tel no 017 749 0902 / 017 749 0109
Safety Manager: R Mokaila
Email: Rachel.mokaila@angloamerican.com
Personnel: 35 volunteer firemen
1 doctor, 3 nurses

ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LIMITED

(Mining)
PostNet Suite 1051 Private Bag X1007
Lyttelton 0140
Tel no 011 637 6736
Cell no: 0824181392
Fax: 086 619 2018
Vice President Safety: GH Coetzee
Email: GHCoetzee@AngloGoldAshanti.com
Moab Khotsoang Mine
PO Box 8044
Western Levels 2501
SHEQ Manager: Vacant
Tel no (018) 478-1983
Tau Lekoa Mine
Private Bag X800
Stilfontein
Tel no (018) 473-7063
Admin: Anita Savvas
Email: anitas@villagemainreef.co.za
SHE Officer: Peet van der Westhuizen
Tel no (018) 473-7057
Email: peet.vanderwesthuizen@villagemainreef.co.za

ASSMANG LIMITED BLACK ROCK

(Mining)
PO Box 104
Santoy 8491
Occupational Hygienist Officer: Wayne G Scott
Tel no (053) 7515227/4071
Cell no 0825759899
Email: waynes@brmo.co.za

ASSMANG IRON ORE

(Mining)
Private Bag X503
Kathu 8446
Tel no (053) 723 8021
Fax no (053) 311 4310/ 086-650 6317
Superintendent Management Systems: JD Louw
Cell no 072 225 7790
Email: John.Louw@assmang.co.za

BARPLATS MINE LTD

(Platinum mining)
Old Zandfontein Road Brits, 0250,
PO Box 513
Brits 0250
Tel no (012) 381-1800
Fax no (012) 381-1893
Fire Safety Officer: George Mohapi
Tel no (012) 381-1800
Email: gmohapi@eastplats.co.za
Mine Rescue Services: Robert Jardine
Tel no (012) 3811800
Email: rjardine@eastplats.co.za
Manager Operations: LJ Berrange
Tel no (012) 3811840
Cell no 082 3017260
Email: lberrange@eastplats.co.za

BHP BILLITON (PTY) LTD (SOUTH 32) - HOTAZEL MANGANESE MINES

(Mining)
PO Box 1
Hotazel 8490
HSE Co-ordinator: SA Le Roux
Tel no (053) 742-2481
Cell no 0828551230
Email: Stephanus.leroux@south32.net

BHP BILLITON (SOUTH 32) ENERGY COAL SOUTH AFRICA

(Mining)
PO Box 12162
Leraatsfontein Emalahleni 1038
HSEQ Manager: Derick Rex
Tel no (013) 689 4047
Email: derick.rex@south32.net

BOMBELA OPERATING COMPANY

(Railway Operator)
PO Box 1309
Kelvin 2054
Tel (011) 253 0026
Fax no (011) 253 0099
Safety Specialist: Cassius Dubazana
Cassius.Dubazana@bombelaop.co.za

BP SOUTH AFRICA

(Refining fuels and lubricants)
BP Waterfront
Merchant House, Dock Rd, Portwood Ridge
V&A Waterfront Cape Town 8000
P O Box 50736
V&A Waterfront
Cape Town 8002
Tel no (021) 408-2911
Head of Safety: Willemina Potgieter

BMW OF SOUTH AFRICA

Service supplied by Algoabay Fire Services
6 Frans du Toit Street, Rosslyn, Pretoria
Tel no (012) 522 3000
Fax no (012) 522 2347
Tel no Algoabay Fire Services cc
Wimpie Kruger: Tel no (041) 373 0335
Cell: 071 790 6979
Email: wsk@zawebs.com

CHEVRON SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LIMITED

(Petrochemical Refinery)
Platteklouf Rd Milnerton

PO Box 13
Milnerton 7435
Tel no (021) 508-3911
Chief Fire Officer: Michael Clarke
Tel no (021) 508 3445
Cell no 083 709 2374
E Mail: clarkemichael@chevron.com
Safety Specialist: KP Tshangana
Tel no (021) 508 3296 / 021 403 7911
Email:
Koleka.Tshangana@astronenergy.co.za
Tel no (021) 508 3445
Cell no 083 701 7646
Fire Specialist: Xolani Maseti
Tel no (021) 508 3308
Email: xmas@chevron.com
Fire Protection Officer: D Jacobs
Tel no (021) 508 3428
Email: DJBV@chevron.com
Fire Instructor: S Mbebe
Tel no (021) 508 3911

DE BEERS CONSOLIDATED MINES

(Mining)
Venetia Diamond Mine
1 National Road, Musina
PO Box 668
Musina 0900
Tel no (015) 575 2054
Mine Safety Manager: Gavin Anderson
Tel no (015) 575 2710
Email: Gavin.Anderson@debeersgroup.com
Chief Fire Officer: D van der Walt
Tel no (015) 575-2054
Cell no 083 501 8306
Fax: 015-575-2043
Email: dries.vanderwalt@debeersgroup.com
Chief Safety Officer: Eric Khoza
Tel no (015) 575-2104
Email: Eric.Khoza@debeersgroup.com
Chief Safety Officer: Pheonah Salani
Tel no (015) 575-2405
Cell no: 083 467 1101 & 071 428 7518
Email: Pheonah.Salani@debeersgroup.com
Occupational Hygienist: Vacant
Tel no (015) 575-2373

Finsch Mine

PO Box 7
Lime Acres 8410
Fire Safety Manager & ER24: AC Douglas
Tel no (053) 385-2513
Cell no 082 890 0152
Email: Andy.Douglas@petradiamonds.com

DENEL INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES

Kempton Park Campus
PO Box 15504
Impala Park 1472
Kempton Park Campus
Chief Fire Officer: Anna Malope
Tel no (011) 927-2345
Fax no (011) 927-2345
Cell no 078 226 2845
Email: annam@denprop.co.za
Station Officer: Thomas Ngobeni
Tel no (011) 927-2338
Fax no (011) 927-2902
Cell no 076 256 4029
Email: firedepartment@denprop.co.za

DUNLOP INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS**(Industrial Products Division)**

(Manufacturer conveyor belts, automotive components, rubber)
 Induna Mills Rd Howick
 PO Box 29
 Howick 3290
 Tel no (033) 239-7200
 Fax no (033) 239 7291
 Manager SHE: Viothan Perrimal
 E-mail: vinothanp@dunlopindustrial.co.za

ENGEN PETROLEUM LIMITED

(Sale of petroleum products)

Durban

171 Blairatholl Rd Westville
 PO Box 136
 Durban 4060
 Tel no Head Office: (021) 403-4911 / (031) 250-2911
 Fax no (031) 250-2929
 Engineering Service Manager: Barry Sitharam
 Email: Barry.Sitharam@engenoil.com
 Training Officer: Contact HR Department
 Tel no (031) 250 2911
 Personnel: 5 person proto-team fire fighter
Cape Town
 PO Box 35
 Cape Town 8000
 Tel no (021) 403 4911 /4155
 Fax no (021) 403 4067
 HSE Manager: Sandra Redelinghuys
 Tel no (031) 250 2777
 Email: Sandra.redelinghuys@engenoil.com

ENGEN REFINERY

A division of Engen Petroleum Limited

(Oil refining)
 465 Tara Rd Wentworth Durban
 PO Box 956
 Durban 4000
 Tel no (031) 460-3302
 Fax no (031) 460-3213
 Cell no 074 354 7505
 Chief Fire Officer: Lenny Naidoo
 Email: Lenny.Naidoo@engenoil.com
 Emergency Response Co-ordinator:
 John Isaacs
 Tel no 031 460 2409
 Email: John.Isaacs@engenoil.com
 Personnel: 5 Fire Officers, 10 Fire Fighters
 Fulltime, 1 emergency Response
 co-ordinator, 50 auxiliary fire crew, 1 doctor
 (Part time), 3 nurses

ESKOM**Eskom Megawatt Park Fire Risk and Emergency Management**

PO Box 1091
 Johannesburg 2000
 Senior Advisor Fire Risk & Emergency
 Management: Marius Atterbury
 Tel no (011) 897 6285
 Email: AtterbM@eskom.co.za
 Senior Advisor Fire Risk & Emergency
 Management: Peter May
 Tel no (011) 800-5390
 Fax no 086 536 5373
 Email: Peter.May@eskom.co.za

Kendal Power station

Private Bag X7272
 Witbank 1035
 Fire Officer: Vacant
Kriel Power Station
 Private Bag X5009
 Kriel 2271
 Tel no (017) 615 -2399
 Fire Officer: P Mulder
Koeberg Nuclear Power Station
 Private Bag X10
 Kernkrag 7440
 Tel no (021) 550-4610
 Fire Officer: R Barnes
Komati Power Station
 Private Bag
 Blinkpan 2250
 Tel no (013) 295-9497
 Fire Officer: M Mononyane
Lethabo Power Station
 Private Bag x415 Viljoensdrift 1930
 Tel no (016) 457-5518
 Assist Officer Fire Risk Management: Siphon
 Themba Msimanga
Majuba Power Station
 Private Bag 9001 Volksrust 2470
 Tel no (017) 799-3192
 Fire Officer: W Volker
Matimba Power Station
 Private Bag x215 Lephalele 0555
 Tel no (014) 763-8423
 Senior Advisor Fire Risk & Emergency
 Management: L. Moabi
Matla Power Station
 Private Bag X5012 Kriel 2271
 Tel no (017) 612-6627
 Fire Officer: Lawrence Magadla
Arnot Power Station
 Private Bag X2 Rietkuil 1097
 Tel no (013) 297-9099
 Fire officer: Vacant
Camden Power Station
 Private Bag X1002 Nucam 2355
 Tel no (017) 827 3064
 Fire Officer: A Simela
Tutuka Power Station
 Private Bag X2016 Standerton 2430
 Tel no (017) 749-5954
 Fire Officer: Vacant
Duvha Power Station
 PO Box 2199 Witbank 1035
 Tel no (013) 680-0111
 Fire Officer: Vacant
Grootvlei Power Station
 Private Bag Eskom Grootvlei 2420
 Tel no (017) 779 8594
 Fire Officer: Vacant
Hendrina Power Station
 Private Bag X1003 Pullen's Hope 1096
 Cell 076 128 4085
 Fire Officer: Vacant
Kusile Power Station
 Tel no (013) 680 3051
 Fire Officer: K Masha
 Email: MashaKM@eskom.co.za
Medupi Power Station
 Tel no (014) 762 6752
 Manager Fire Risk and Emergency
 Management: N du Toit
 Email: DtoitNA@eskom.co.za

FINE CHEMICALS CORP (PTY) LTD

(Manufacturer Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients)
 15 Hawkins Ave Epping No 1
 PO Box 253
 Eppindust 7460
 Tel no (021) 530 8100
 Fax no (021) 531 1458
 Emergency Telephone no
 (021) 530 8130
 OHSE Risk Officer: Shafiek Faure
 Email: sabels@aspenspharma.com
 HOD HR Manager: Shonel Abels
 Tel: 021 530 8165
 Email: sabels@aspenspharma.com
 Personnel: 10 man factory fire team

FOODCORP RCL FOOD CONSUMER (PTY) LTD

(Grocery)
 (A division of Foodcorp (Pty) Ltd)
 2 Desert Str Homelake
 PO Box 72
 Randfontein 1760
 Tel no (011) 411-5400 / 5404
 Fax no (011) 692-1665
 Head HR: Ms Millicent
 Tel no (011) 411 5512 / 5526

FOREST FIRE ASSOCIATION - KISHUGU

(Government funded job creation programme)
 Head Office:
 1 Club Street Working on Fire / Kishugu
 Building Nelspruit Airfield Mpumalanga
 Tel (013) 741 6400
 Manager: Willemien Hodgkinson
 Email: Willemien.Hodgkinson@kishugu.com
National Office:
 Winter House, Kirsten Bosch Gardens
 Rhodes Avenue, Newlands,
 Cape Town 7700
 Tel no (021) 797-5787
 Contact Person: Liane Truter
 Email: comms@kishugu.com

FOSKOR LTD

(Mining)
 27 Selati Rd, Phalaborwa
 PO Box 1
 Phalaborwa 1390
 Tel no (015) 789-2000
 Fax no (015) 789-2066
 Superintendent Emergency Services:
 Bulelwa Mpofu
 Email: bulelwam@foskor.co.za
 Training Officer: D Ledwaba
 Tel no (015) 789 2345
 Email: dorohtyl@foskor.co.za
 Personnel: 24 Fire Fighters, 1 doctor, 10
 paramedics, 4 nurses, 6 first aid instructors
 95% of Foskor staff are in possession of valid
 Red Cross Mining first aid certificates

GLENCORE

(Manufacturer ferrochrome)
 On the Ohrigstad Rd North of Lydenburg
 PO Box 195
 Lydenburg 1120
 Tel no (013) 230-6000

Fax no (013) 230-6002
 Sustainable Development Manager: Sarel
 Schulze
 Tel no (013) 230 6016
 Email: sarel.schulze@glencore.com
 Personnel: 24 firemen

GOLD FIELDS LTD - SOUTH DEEP GOLD MINE

(Gold Mining)
 PO Box 776
 Westonaria 1780
 Chief Safety Officer: Ntebogeng Matela
 Email: ntebogeng.matela@goldfields.com
 Safety Manager: Salthiel Scheepers
 Tel no (011) 411 1768
 Email: salthiel.Scheepers@goldfields.com
 Emergency Response Team Co-ordinator:
 F Joubert
 Tel no (011) 411-1196
 Email: Francois.Joubert@goldfields.com

GOODYEAR SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD

Service supplied by Algoabay Fire Services cc
 Algoa Road Uitenhage
 PO Box 126
 Uitenhage 6230
 Tel no (041) 994 6290
 Fax no (041) 992-6306
 Manager: Freddy Xoli
 Email: freddy_xoli@goodyear.com

HARMONY GOLD MINING CO LTD

(Gold mine)
 Cnr Ward & Main Reef Rd Randfontein
 PO Box 2
 Randfontein 1760
 Tel no (011) 411-2000
 Fax no (011) 692 3879
 Tel no (011) 411 2143
 Email: louis.botha@harmony.co.za
 Training Officer: Antony Michaels
 Tel no (011) 411 2060
 Email: antony.michaels@harmony.co.za
 Personnel: 10 firemen

IDWALA INDUSTRIAL HOLDINGS

(Producer of lime and industrial minerals)
Head Office
 Cnr Allandale &, Chloor Rd,
 Edenvale, 1622
 Tel no (011) 795-4900
 Fax no (011)795-4923
 Chief Operating Officer: R Ramthol
 Tel no (011) 795 8000
 Cell no 083 556 9981
 Email: ram@idwala.co.za
 Group SHEQ Manager: Justin Dell
 Tel no 011 795 4900
 Cell no 082 927 0966
 Email: JDell@idwala.co.za
 Managing Director: Wayne Brown
 Email: bro@idwala.co.za
 Cell no 083 264 7226

Idwala Lime

Danielskuil: Ouplaas Factory Industrial Area
 Danielskuil 8405
 PO Box 89
 Danielskuil 8405
 Tel no (053) 384 8599

Fax no (053) 384 0671
 Risk Manager: LJ du Plessis
 Cell no 083 234 0468
 Email: dps@idwala.co.za
 General Manager: Jaco Swanepoel
 Cell no 083 252 0343
 Email: swa@idwala.co.za
Idwala Lime
 Vereeniging: Cnr Kelvin and Rosherville
 Street Powerville Vereeniging 1930
 Tel no (011) 795 4900
 General Manager: Godfrey Mangotlo
 Tel no (016) 455 1180
 Cell no 071 869 8239
 Email: man@idwala.co.za

Idwala Carbonates

Port Shepstone
 Tel no (039) 687-8000
 Fax: 039 687 8027
 General Manager: Andy Ogle
 Tel no (039) 687 8000
 Email: ogl@idwala.co.za
Idwala Industrial Minerals
 36 Commissioner street,
 Benoni Industrial Sites 1501
 P O Box 6056
 Dunsward
 Tel: 011-914-2600,
 Fax: 011 914 1293
 General Manager: Atang Maboe
 Tel no (011) 914 2600
 Cell no 083 842 5976
 Email: mab@idwala.co.za

Idwala Magnetite

C/o Foskor Mine Phalaborwa 1390
 P O Box 1914
 Phalaborwa, 1390
 Tel no (015) 781-3736 / 5591
 Fax: 015 781 7789
 Manager: Peter Adonis
 Tel: 011 795 4900
 Cell no 083 632 5641
 Email: ado@idwala.co.za

IMPALA PLATINUM REFINERY SPRINGS

Cnr. East Geduld Road & Cowles Street,
 East Geduld, Springs, 1559
 P O Box 222
 Springs, 1559
 Safety & Environmental Management: Carina
 Burger
 Tel: 011 360 3164
 Fax: 011 360 3162
 Cell no 082 808 5958
 Email: Carina.Burger@implats.co.za

IMPALA PLATINUM REFINERY (PTY) LTD

PO Box 222
 Springs 1560
 Tel no (011) 360 3156
 Fax no (011) 360 3062
 SHEQ Manager: Steven Engelbrecht
 Email: Steven.engelbrecht@implats.co.za

MALANDELA SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD FIRE SERVICES Coastal Division

Kwazulu Natal
G4 Security Services (Pty) Ltd
 Coastal Division Kwazulu Natal

G4 Security Services (Pty) Ltd
 (Hotel & casino holiday resort)
 Old Main Rd Bizana
 PO Box 23
 Port Edward 4295
 Tel no (039) 305-2931
 Fax no 086 592 4673
 Fire/Security Manager: Tommy Odendaal
 Email:
 Tommy.Odendaal@suninternational.com
 Tel no 039 305 2931
 Fax no 086 592 4673
 Personnel: Chief:1- Officers:3 - Fire
 fighters:9

MERCEDES BENZ SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD

(Motor assembly)
 Settlers Way East London
 PO Box 671
 East London 5200
 Chief Fire Officer
 Tel no (043) 706-2018
 Cell 083 454 7706
 Station Officers Tel no (043) 706-2497
 Fire Department Duty Office: 043 706 9716
 Control Room Tel no (043) 706-2718
 Fax no (043) 706-9951
 Chief Fire Officer: Wayne Blair Brown
 Email: wayne.blair_brown@daimler.com
 Personnel: Chief Fire Officer:1 - Station
 Officers:4 - Firemen:16 - Control Room
 Operator:2

MINE RESCUE SERVICES (PTY) LTD

(Mining)
 PO Box 1635
 Carletonville 2500
 Tel no (018) 781-1141/2
 Fax no (018) 781-1085
 Cell no 072 380 2548
 After hours tel no: (018) 771 7617
 Emergency: 082 852 4053 / 082 334 0504
 Chief Executive Officer: M Fourie
 Email: admin@minerescue.co.za

MONDI INDUSTRIAL FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES

(Paper Mill)
Mondi Merebank
 Shop 8, Dollar Drive, Alton, Richards Bay
 Tel (031) 451 2729 / (035) 901 2093
 Email: ife@telkomsa.net
 Fire Officer: N Padayachee
 Tel no (031) 451 2702
 Cell no 084 610 8817
 Email:
 Neville.padayachee@mondigroup.co.za
 Business Manager: V Munsamy
 Tel no (035) 789 0249
 Cell no 076 403 4742
 Email: Vanessa.munsamy@ifes.co.za
Richards Bay Mill (KZN)
 7 Western Arterial, Alton,
 Richards Bay, 3900
 PO Box 1551, Richards Bay, 3900
 Tel no (035) 902-2730
 Fax no (035) 902-2817
 Chief Fire Officer: E.Britz
 Email: etienne.britz@mondigroup.co.za

Fire Officer Operations & Fire Prevention:
Carine Steyn
Email: carine.steyn@mondigroup.co.za
Tel no (035) 902 2892
Fire Officer Maintenance & Fire Prevention
Blessing Mlungwana
Email:
blessing.mlungwana@mondigroup.co.za
Tel no (035) 902 2540
Shift Fire Officers: 4 Shift Firemen: 8
SAQCC Fire Technicians: 3

NATIONAL PETROLEUM REFINERS OF SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD (NATREF)

(Crude oil refiners)
Jan Haak Rd Sasolburg
PO Box 234
Sasolburg 1947
Tel no (016) 940-2782
Fax no (016) 940-2775
Fire Chief: Rory Hodgkinson
Cell no 082 334 4911
Email: rory.hodgkinson@natref.com
Divisional Officer Fire Engineering: Joseph Meyer
Email: joseph.meyer@natref.com
Dayshift Fire Officer: F. Malebo
Email: france.malebo@natref.com
Full time fire fighters:21 - Auxillary fire fighters 60: - Trainees:8

NECSA

PO Box 582
Pretoria 0001
Tel no (012) 305-3333
Fax no (012) 305-6362
Chief Fire Officer: GS Venter
Tel no (012) 305-6655
Cell 082 809 2367
Email: fire@necsa.co.za
Senior Station Officer: A Gerber
Cell: 082 807 9155
Tel no (012) 305-6633
Email: anton.gerber@necsa.co.za
Personnel: 12 firemen

NKOMATI MINE

(Nickel Mining)
P O Box 562
Machadodorp, 1170
Slaaihoek Farm 540JT, Waterval Boven
District
Health & Hygiene Superintendent:
LJ Grobler
Tel (013) 712 8200
Fax: 013 712 8473
Cell no: 0824632827
Email: Lourens.grobler@nkomati.co.za

NORTHAM PLATINUM LIMITED

(Platinum mining)
Farm 384KQ Zondereinde 0380
PO Box 441
Thabazimbi 0380
Tel no (014) 784 3000
Fax no 086 572 8702
Manager Financial Services: Lusanda Sim
Tel (014) 784 3001
Fax: 086 572 8702
Email: lsim@norplats.co.za
Safety Co-ordinator: S Phalatsi

Tel no (014) 784-3179
Cell no 0711748575
Email: samuel.phalatsi@norplats.co.za

PETRA DIAMONDS

(Diamond mining)
Finch Mine
PO Box 7
Lime Acres 8410
Tel no (053) 305 5122
Fax no (053) 305 5028
Safety Manager & ER24: PA Nkuna
Cell no 072 326 6863
Email: Andy.Douglas@petradiamonds.com

PETROSA NATIONAL OIL

(GTL Refinery)
1 Protea Place Fredman Drive
Sandton
Tel no (011) 201-5800
Duinzicht Avenue Mossel Bay
Private Bag X14
Mossel Bay 6500
Switchboard Cape Town:
Tel no (021) 929 3000
Switchboard Mossel Bay:
Tel no (044) 601-3161/ 8400
Emergency no (044) 601-2222
Fax no (021) 929 3144
Cell no 082 219 3464
Email: petrosa@petrosa.co.za
Fire Chief: Amanda Mgobozi
Tel no (044) 601-3403
E-mail: Amanda.Mgobozi@petrosa.co.za
Training Officer: Noah Makhudu
Tel no (044) 601-3160
Email: Noah.Makhudu@petrosa.co.za
Operations Safety Manager: Presley Govender
Tel no (044) 601 3407 / 2911
Cell no 083 785 8325
Email: Presley.Govender@petrosa.co.za
Personnel: 11 officers, 8 full-time firemen,
120 volunteer fire fighters

PIONEER FOODS

(Wheat millers)
24 Nichol Str Chamdor Krugersdorp 1739
PO Box 4315
Luipaardsvlei 1743
Tel no (011) 271 7300
Safety Specialised Clerk: Caroline Byleveld
Email: caroline.byleveld@pioneerfoods.co.za
Loss Control Manager: Nonhlanhla Pesa
Email:
Nonhlanhla.Pesa@pioneerfoods.co.za
Personnel: 7 firemen

PPC LIME LIMITED

(Manufacturer lime)
Private Bag
Lime Acres 8410
Risk Manager: Susan Vollenhoven
Tel no (053) 385 8328
Email: susan.vollenhoven@ppc.co.za
Training Officer: S Segalwe
Tel no (053) 385 8227
Email: ssegalwe@ppc.co.za
Personnel: 15 firemen, 2 nurses

PUREGAS (PTY) LTD

(Supplier of purified and blended gaseous hydrocarbon propellant, foam blowing products)
4 Liebenberg Street Alrode
PO Box 123884
Alrode 1451
Tel no (011) 903 9760
Fax no (011) 903 9766
Safety Manager: Thomas Xaba
Email: Thomas@puregas.co.za

RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL LTD

(Coal exporting)
South Dunes Richards Bay
PO Box 56
Richards Bay 3900
Tel no (035) 904-4911
Fax no 086 632 8336
Safety specialist officer: Bheki Ngcobo
Tel no (035) 904-4001
Cell 074 636 3499
Email: Bngcobo@rbct.co.za
HSE Manager: Sihle Shezi
Tel no (035) 904 4102
Cell 083 793 9644
Email: sshenzi@rbct.co.za
Manager: Security & Emergency
Preparedness: Karen Johnstone
Tel: 035 904 4000
Cell 083 632 9000
Email: kjohnstone@rbct.co.za
ETD Section Manager: Ted Reddy
Tel no (035) 904-4383
Cell 067 059 1663
Fax no 086 632 8311
Email: preddy@rbct.co.za
Personnel: proto team of 50 firemen,
1 doctor, 1 paramedic, 4 nurses

ROSSING URANIUM LTD INTERNATIONAL (RIO TINTO GROUP)

(Mining)
28 Hidipo Hamutenya Avenue,
Private Bag 5005
Swakopmund Namibia
Tel no 00264 64 5202272
Cell: 00264 81 481 2610
Fax no 00264 64 5202281
Safety Specialist: Michael Louw
Email: Michael.Louw@riotinto.com
Website: www.riotinto.com

ROYAL BAFOKENG PLATINUM

(Platinum Mine)
Private Bag X82085
Rustenburg 0300
Head of SHER: P Coetzer
Email: philipc@bafokengplatinum.co.za
Tel no (014) 573 1585
Fax no (014) 573 1585
Rescue Coordinator: G v Greunen
Email: georgevg@bafokengplatinum.co.za
Bafokeng Rasimone Platinum Mine
Safety Manager: W Coleman
Email: wesselc@bafokengplatinum.co.za
Styldrift Mine
Safety Manager: J Ngwenya
Email: johnNO1@bafokengplatinum.co.za

SAFRIPOL (PTY) LTD

(Manufacturer plastic)
Eugene Houdry Str Northern Industry
Sasolburg
PO Box 700
Sasolburg 1947
Tel no (016) 970- 4000/4001
Fax no (016) 970-4107
SHEQ Manager: Dannie Von Benecke

SAMANCOR LTD

(Manganese mine)
PO Box 3
Steelpoort, 1153
SHEQ Specialist - Ventilation: Phuti Mphago
Tel no (013) 230-7000 / 7121
Fax: 086 668 1227

SAMANCOR EASTERN CHROME MINES

(Chrome mine)
PO Box 2290
Burgersfort 1150
Sheq Administrator Tel no (011) 249 4408
Email :
environmentalqueries@samancorcr.com
SHEQ Specialist - Ventilation: Vacant
Tell no (013) 230-7121

SAMUELS OIL

15 Crispa Rd, Cornubia Business Estate,
Durban, 4015
Postnet Suite 974
Private Bag X9013
Ermelo 2350
Head Office tel no (031) 358 3200
Email: info@samuels.co.za
SHEQ Manager: Vacant

(SANRAL) SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL ROADS AGENCY LTD

(Roads maintenance)
Pretoria
P O Box 415
Pretoria 0001
Tel: 012 844 8000
Safety Manager: Agripa Sibanyoni
Cell no 083 283 6038
Email: agripas@nra.co.za
Menlyn Office
Private Bag X17
Lynnwood Ridge Pretoria 0040
Safety Manager: H Lucas
Tel: 012 426 6200
Email: lucash@nra.co.za
Eastern Cape
PO Box 27230
Greenacres Port Elizabeth 6000
Tel no 041 398 3200
Fax no (041) 492 0201
Safety Administrator: H Lucas
Tel: 041 398 3224
Email: lucash@nra.co.za
Cell no 076 895 9662
Kwazulu Natal
P O Box 100410,
Scottsville 3209
Tel no (033) 392 8100
Safety Manager: H Lucas
Email: lucash@nra.co.za

SAPPI KRAFT

(Paper mill)
Stanger Mill
PO Box 725
Stanger 4450
Tel no (032) 437 2222
Fax no (032) 551-1622
Risk Control Superintendent: B Losper
Tel no (032) 437 2387
Email: Brandon.Losper@sappi.com
Training Manager: Chris Gengan
Email: chris.gengan@sappi.com
Tugela Mill
Old Main Road Mandini 4490
Private Bag x 6034
Mandini, 4490
Tel no (032) 456-1111
Fax no (032) 456-1484
SHEQ Officer: J Sibiya
Email: jerry.sibiya@sappi.com
SHEQ Officer: N Mhlongo
Email: nicholas.mhlongo@sappi.com
Training Manager: Tinus Erasmus
Tel no (032) 279 6202
Email: tinus.erasmus@sappi.com
Ngodwana Mill
Sappi Ngodwana, N4 Highway between
Nelspruit & Waterval Boven 1209
Private Bag X1001
Ngodwana 1209
Switchboard No (013) 734 6239
Tel no (013) 734-6111
Fax no (013) 734-6535
Fire Manager: Marnus Luies
Tel: 013 734 6222
Email: Marnus.Luies@sappi.com
Training Manager: L Faul
Tel no (013) 734 6291
Fax no (013) 734 6535
Email: Lance.Faul@sappi.com

SAPREF - SHELL AND BP PETROLEUM REFINERIES (PTY) LTD

(Petrol and oil refiners)
No. 1 Refinery Road Prospecton Durban,
4000
PO Box 26312
Isipingo Beach, 4115
Tel no 031 480 1911
Fire Department: (031) 480 1606
Fax no (031) 480-1126
Fax2Email: 086-241-5251
Cell no 083 825 4475
Chief Fire Officer /Manager Emergency
Services: Sagren Frank
Tel: (031) 480 1031 /1501
E-mail: franksa@sapref.com
EMS Administrator: Vacant
Tel no (031) 480 1352
HSSE Manager: Mbulelo Yokwe
Tel no (031) 480 1911
Personnel: 10 professionals and 60 part time
fire fighters, 24 paramedics and first aiders

SASOL INFRACHEM

(Petro-Chemical) SCI & Midland Sites
Klasie Havenga St Sasolburg 1947
PO Box 1
Sasolburg, 1947
Tel no (016) 960-3048/9

Fax no (016) 960-2545
Manager Emergency Management: Ewart Radebe
Personnel: 51 firefighters, 45 medically
trained staff
Fire Stations: 2

SASOL MINING (PTY) LTD

(Mining)
Private Bag X1015
Secunda 2302
Tel no (017) 6143268
Senior Ventilation Manager:
AM Labuschagne
Cell no 0825550704
Email: inus.labuschagne@sasol.com

SASOL SECUNDA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

(Petrochemical)
Private Bag X1000
Secunda 2302
Tel no (017) 610-2478 /610-6211
Fax no (017) 610-4805
Emergency Toll free Sasol SA hazmat
enquiries and incidents: 0800 11 28 90
Landline Tel no (017) 610 4444
Chief Fire Officer: Andre Labuschagne
Tel no (017) 610-3827
Fax no (017) 522-6866
Cell no 076 862 3160
Email: andre.labuschagne@sasol.com
Manager: Operations: Dennis Mathebula
Email: dennis.mathebula@sasol.com
Tel no (017) 610 4775
Manager: Fire Engineering and
preparedness: Boel Engelbrecht
Email: boel.engelbrecht@sasol.com
Tel (017) 610 2192
Cell 082 332 9454
Manager: Maintenance: Planning &
Logistics:
Julio Phillips
Email: julio.phillips@sasol.com
Manager - Training Academy: Boikanyo
Motlogelwa
Tel: 017 610 8212
Cell no 060 997 5454
Email: Boikanyo.motlogelwa@sasol.com
Personnel: 120 Full time: Operational staff -
94, Training, Maintenance, Engineering &
Admin Staff - 26
Area of Designation:
Primary industrial area - 8,5 sqkm.
Total area of designation including mines:
250sqkm

SCAW METALS A DIVISION OF AMIC INDUSTRIES

(Foundries, engineering & rolling mills)
Blackreef Rd Dinwiddie Germiston
PO Box 61721 Marshalltown 2107
Tel (011) 842-9000
Fax no (011) 842-9719 / 9703
Group Safety and Industrial Environment
Manager: Jurgen Theiss
Tel (011) 842-9582
Email: jtheiss@scaw.co.za
Personnel: 20 firemen, 1 doctor, 4 sisters, 8
nurses

SIBANYE GOLD SHARED SERVICES

(Mining)
Libanon Business Park
1 Hospital Rd Westonaria 1780
Private Bag X2054
Carltonville 2500
Tell no (011) 278 9790
Fax no 086 520 0338
SHEQ Manager: GA Claassen

SUN CITY FIRE & EMS DEPARTMENT

(Hotel and casino holiday resort)
Sun City Complex South Village
Farm Doornhoek 910, District of Mankwe,
NWP, 0316
PO Box 15
Sun City, 0316
Sun City Emergency and Security Control
Room
Tel no (014) 557 9111
Tel no (014) 557 1111/2/3/4/5
Emergency Services Coordinator: Natasha
Brits
Tel no (014) 557 1116
Email: natasha.brits@suninternational.com
Chief Fire Officer: Eddy Molema
Tel no (014) 557 1727
Email: eddy.molema@suninternational.com
Cell no 082 506 9825
Health & Safety / Contractor Compliance /
Induction - Safety Officer: George Dioke
Tel no (014) 557-1717
Cell no 082-908-2179
Email: george.dioke@suninternational.com
Area protecting: 28 829 sq kms
(hotel industry),
22 258 (nature reserve), small industry 1 225
Population: ± 50 000
Emergency calls:- Rescues/Recoveries:89 -
Special service:364 - Grass/veld fires:30 -
Vehicle accidents:78 - Building fires:26 -
Dwelling fires:15 - Fatalities:25 - Standby for
fireworks, LPG decanting, shows:430
Ambulance calls: 2456
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R5 million
Mileage of ambulances per annum:
54 000 kms
Personnel: Officer: 1 Chief Fire Officer; 1 Shift
Manager; 2 Leading Emergency
Technicians; 12 Emergency Technicians; 1
Emergency Services Coordinator
Budget: R2 200 000.00

TAU LEKOA GOLD MINE

(Mining)
Goedgenoeg Farm, 2619 Orkney, Northwest
Private Bag X800
Stilfontein 2550
Tel no (018) 473-7063
Cell no 062 276 0643
Admin: Anita Savvas
Email: anitas@villagemainreef.co.za
SHE Officer: Peet van der Westhuizen
Tel no (018) 473-7057
Email:
peet.vanderhuizen@villagemainreef.co.za

THE SOUTH AFRICAN BREWERIES**MALTINGS**

(Member of AB Indev)
(Malting of barley for beer brewing
purposes)
Bredasdorp Rd Caledon
PO Box 27
Caledon 7230
Tel no (028) 214-3100
Fax no 086 646 7208
Safety Manager: H Swart
Tel no (028) 214 3232
Cell no: 083527 8070
Email: hennie.swart@za.sabmiller.com
Personnel: 30 firemen

TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD

(Manufacturers and sells petroleum and oil)
Head Quarters Gauteng
3 Biermann Avenue, Rosebank
Tel no (011) 778-2000 / 2203
Fax no 086-680-5000
HSE Manager: Merusha Govender
Email: Merusha.Govender@total.com
Durban
PO Box 21023 Bluff 4036
Tel no (031) 466 9440
HSE Manager: Cassim Kader
Email: Cassim.Kader@total.co.za

TRANSNET ENGINEERING

(A manufacturing and repair facility for
locomotives, rolling stock, components, and
container trailers.)
Head Office: Kilner Park Pretoria
PO Box 4951
Durban 4000
311 Solomon Mahlangu Drive, Durban
(Major repair facilities at Koedoespoort,
Germiston, Langlaagte, Uitenhague, Salt
River)
Fire Co ordinator: Elizabeth Govender
Tel no (031) 361-4087
Fax (031) 361-4163
Email: Elizabeth.govender@transnet.net
Personnel: 6 man fire fighting team and first
aid fire fighting teams in workshops

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL HAZMAT FIRE**AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT****ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT****Corporate Office Johannesburg**

PO Box 31084
Braamfontein 2017
Functional Head: HL Waldeck
Tel no (011) 584- 0531
Email: Herman.Waldeck@transnet.net
Hazmat Fire and Emergency Management
Specialist: P Naidoo
Tel no (011) 584- 0532
Email: Pete.Naidoo@transnet.net
Hazmat Fire and Emergency Management
Consultant; Dangerous goods & Disaster
management: Steven Nel
Tel no (011) 584 -0552
Email: Steven.Nel@transnet.net
Western region
Manager: J Jansen
Email: Johan.Jansen@transnet.net
Tel no (053) 838-3166

Cell no 083 284 3616

Port Elizabeth

PO Box 324
Port Elizabeth 6000
Tel no: (041) 507-4160
Fax no (041) 507-4161
Chief Fire Officer: A Ludik
Cell no 083 286 1398
E-mail: Andrew.Ludik@transnet.net
Western Cape Bellville
PO Box 811
Sanlamhof 7532
Caledon West Street Bellville
Tel no (021) 940-2961/940 2963
Fax no (021) 940-2983
Chief Fire Officer: Moegamat Arendse
Cell no 083 277 2862
Email: Moegamat.Arendse@transnet.net
Northern Region
Northern Cape - Kimberley
PO Box 620
Kimberley 8300
Tel no (053) 838-3166
Fax no (053) 838 3059
Cell no 083 284 3616
Manager: Johan Jansen
Email: Johan.Jansen@transnet.net
Free State
PO Box 4413, Bloemfontein 9300
Tel no 051 408 2000
Fax no (051) 408-4487
Senior Fire Officer: Ndoyisile Mkhawane
Email: Ndoyisile.Mkhawane@transnet.net

Central Region

Manager: Benjamin Visagie
Tel: 011 570 7079
Cell 083 452 0302
Email: benjamin.visagie@transnet.net
Gauteng Sentra Rand
PO Box 8217
Putfontein 1513
Chief Fire Officer: J Spogter
Cell no 083 258 3289
Email: jimmy.spogter@transnet.net
Tel no (011) 960-2100
Fax no (011) 960-2555

Kwazulu Natal Durban

PO Box 61642
Bishops Gate 4008
Acting Chief Fire Officer: Bayron Schalkwyk
Tel: 033 897 2243
Cell no 083 296 7209
Email: bayron.schalkwyk@transnet.net
PO Box 61642

Eastern region

Manager: Simo Khanyi
Cell no 083-459-8600
Email: simo.khanyi@transnet.net
Northern Kwazulu Natal Empangeni
PO Box 1299
Empangeni 3880
Chief Fire Officer : Phillile Mahlase
Cell no 083 564 5313
Email: Phillile.Mahlase@transnet.net
Tel no (035) 906-7378
Fax no (035) 906-7365
Northern Gauteng Pretoria
P O Box 637
Pretoria, 0001
Senior Fire Officer: JM Dippenaar

Email: Hansie.Dippenaar@transnet.net
Tel no (012) 315 8096
Cell no 083 379 0284

**TRANSNET NATIONAL PORTS
AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA****Port of Durban**

Fire Department, Pier 1, 980 Bayhead Rd
Durban 4000
PO Box 1027
Durban 4000
Tel no (031) 361-6560
Emergency (031) 361- 6333
Island View Office Tel no (031) 361-6463
Fax (031) 361-6772
Fire Control Fax no (031) 361-6439
Chief Fire Officer: E.Zondi
Tel: 031 361 6548
Fax: 031 361 6439
Cell no 083 215 8371
Email eric.zondi@transnet.net
Senior Fire Officer: Indrin Naidoo
Tel: 031 361 6441
Cell no 083 410 4218
Email Indrin.Naidoo@transnet.net
Area protecting: Port of Durban
Population: Approx 12 000
Emergency calls: Fire:27 - Hazmat:12 -
Rescue / injury:09 - False alarm:06 -
Spillages:22
Value of property destroyed by fire:
R6,3 million
Mileage of vehicles per annum: 227 880 kms
Personnel:- Officers:9 - Full-time firemen:55
Budget:R 21.6 million

Port of Richards Bay

PO Box 181
Richards Bay 3900
Tel no (035) 905-3335
Emergency No: 035 905 4111
Standby Cell no 083 708 0830
Chief Fire Officer: NG Moodley
Cell 083 310 7854
Email: Neelan.Moodley@transnet.net
Fire Officer: Simphiwe Sithole
Email: Simphiwe.Sithole@transnet.net
Tel no 035 905 3135
Fire Officer: S Maistry
Tel no 035 905 3135
Email: Dees.Maistry@transnet.net
Fire Officer: Nkosinathi Qwabe
Tel no 035 905 3135
Email: Nkosinathi.Qwabe@transnet.net
Training Officer: L Xulu
Tel no (035) 905 3194
Email: Lungile.Xulu@transnet.net

Transnet Freight Rail, Port Elizabeth

PO Box 324
Port Elizabeth 6001
Switchboard tel no (041)507 4160/4162
Control Office no (041) 507 4160/4162
Fax no (041) 507 4161
Cell: 083 286 1398
Chief Fire Officer: Andrew Ludik
Email: Andrew.ludik@transnet.net
Tel no (041) 507-4160
Cell: 083-286-1398
Fax no (041) 507-4161
Training Manager: D Goliath
Tel no (041) 507 1914

Fax no (041) 507 1904
Email: david.goliath@transnet.net

Port of Saldanha

Private Bag X1
National Ports Authority, Saldanha 7395
Tel no (022) 703-4338
Fax no (022) 703-4403
Standby cell: 073 185 7205
Chief Fire Officer: Vacant
Tel no (022) 703 4330
Fire Officer / Legal Compliance: C Titus
Tel no (022) 703 5427
Cell: 073 185 7205
Email: christo.titus@transnet.net
Port of Cape Town
PO Box 4245
Cape Town 8000
Switchboard Tel no 021 449 3901
Tel no (021) 449-5848 / 5804
Fax no (021) 449- 3973
Chief Fire Officer: Johnny Loji
Cell no 083 561 8803
Email: Johnny.loji@transnet.net
Fire Training Manager: Andile Mpoki
Email: Andile.Mpoki@transnet.net

VIRGINIA AIRPORT

(Airport)
220 Fairway Durban North
PO Box 201444
Durban North 4016
Tel no (031) 563-7101
Fax no (031) 563-7138
Airport Manager: G Bryce
Cell no 084 668 8569
Email: glen@indiza.biz
Chief Fire Officer: David Twine
Cell 083-922-5941
Email: david@indiza.biz
Personnel: 3 fire fighters per shift (2 shifts)
Richards Bay Airport
(Airport)
Fish Eagle Flight Richards Bay 3900
Suite 75 P/Bag X1040
Richards Bay 3900
Tel no (035) 786 0119 / (035) 789 9630
Fax no (035) 786 0296
Airport Manager: Oscar Nzima
Cell no 076 062 3058
Email: oscar@indiza.biz
Chief Fire Officer: Vusi Khanyile
Cell 073-719-5769
Email: vusi@indiza.biz
Personnel: 5 fire fighters per shift (2 shifts),1
officer
Indiza Fire and Training Services
(Training)
Stoneridge Office Park, 08 Greenstone
Place, Greenstone Hill, Edenvale, 1609
P O Box 55389
Northlands 2116
Tel no (011) 524 8400
Fax no (011) 524 8498
Director: Adriaan Cilliers
Cell no 082 467 1506
Email: riaan@indiza.biz
Durban Branch tel no: (035) 789 9630

VOLKSWAGEN SOUTH AFRICA

Service supplied by Algoabay Fire Services cc
Tel no (041) 994 4333 / 5615 / 996 6003
Volkswagen Driving Academy:
Cell no 082 848 0208
Email: lenn01@wvsa.co.za

WALTER SISULU UNIVERSITY

(University Campus)
Nelson Mandela Drive Mthatha 5100
Private Bag X1
Mthatha 5100
Chief Fire Officer: Vacant
Tel no (047) 502-2517
Fax no 086-733-8024
Email: rchopiso@wsu.ac.za
Fire Fighter: Vacant
Tel no (047) 502-2517
Email: sigabalm@webmail.co.za

WATERBERG FIRE & RESCUE

Corner Oktaan & Nelson Mandela Drive,
Industrial Site, Modimolle
PO Box 700
Vaalwater 0530
Tel: 082 807 8152 / 0800 111 660
Fax: (014) 755-4080
Control Centre: 082 807 8152
Ambulance: 014 718 3800
Fire Chief Officer: Dan Mokonyama (District)
Email: dmokonyama@waterberg.gov.za
Fire Chief Officer: Arie Klaassen (Local
Municipality) Tel: 014 718 3380
Email: bafanakhosa@gmail.com /
johnkla@live.com
Size of area: ± 2500 sq kms Population:
± 1000
Volunteer fire fighters:10

**WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY
DEPARTMENT**

National
Switchboard: 012 336 7500
Chief Director General: Deborah Mochotlhi
Tel no (012) 336-6990
Fax no (012) 326-8850
Email: centralp@dws.gov.za
Chief Information Officer (CIO): Arthur
Kekana
Tel no (012) 336 8701
Fax no (012) 336 7321
Chief Director Communications: Janine
Julies Nale
Tel no (012) 336 7908
Cell no 079 316 9648
Email: Jnalej@dws.gov.za
Departmental Spokesperson: Sputnik Ratau
Tel no (012) 336 6813
Cell: 082 874 2942
Email: RatauS@dws.gov.za
Office of the Deputy Minister
Head of Office: Thami Bembe
Tel no (012) 336 6885
Cell no 076 520 7278
Email: BembeT@dws.gov.za
Eastern Cape
Department of Water and Sanitation
2 Hargreaves Ave, King Williams Town
Private Bag X7485
King Williams Town 5600

Tel no (043) 604-5400
 Fax no (043) 642 6032
 Chief Director: Portia Makhanya
 Email: makhanyap@dws.gov.za
 Training Officer: Nomonde Tshavu
 Email: tshavu@dws.gov.za
Port Elizabeth
 Lion Roars Office Park Building, 50 Heugh Road, Walmer, 6070
 PO Box 5501
 Walmer, 6065
 Manager : Southern Operations (NWRI)
 National Water Resource Infrastructure:
 Mzukisi Maneli
 Tel no 041 501 0740
 Email: manelim@dws.gov.za
 Training Officer: Kholiswa Sohuma
 Tel no 043 604 5400
 Email: sohumak@dws.gov.za
 For Invitations: Email: Zenzilea@dws.gov.za / Mtid@dws.gov.za
 For info: Email: gcilitshanaz@dws.gov.za
Free State
Department of Water and Sanitation
 2nd Floor, Bloem Plaza, Cnr Charlotte Maxeke & East Burger Sts, Bloemfontein
 PO Box 528
 Bloemfontein 9300
 Tel (051) 405-9000 Fax (051) 430-8146
 Chief Director: Dr TP Ntuli
 Email: ntulit@dws.gov.za
 Cell no 082-803-3204
Gauteng
Department of Water and Sanitation
 15th Floor, Bothongo Plaza East Building, 285 Francis Baard St Pretoria
 Private Bag x 995
 Pretoria, 0001
 Tel no (012) 392-1300/1301
 Fax no 086 274 3717
 Provincial Head: Sibusiso Mthembu
 Tel no (012) 392-1300
 Cell no 082 615 4730
 Email: mthembusi@dws.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal
Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
 185 Langelibalele St, Pietermaritzburg
 Private Bag X9029
 Pietermaritzburg 3200
 Tel no (033) 392 7700
 Fax no (033) 345-1210 / 086 650 0747
 Chief Director: Eva Diphare
 Tel no (033) 392 7700
 Fax no (033) 336 2849
 Email: Evad@daff.gov.za
 Chief Training Officer: Sonwabo Ndelela
 Tel no (033) 392 7777
 Fax no 086 238 9992
 Email: sonwabon@daff.gov.za
Limpopo
Department of Water and Sanitation
 Azmo Place, 49 Joubert St, Polokwane, 0700
 Private Bag X9506
 Polokwane, 0700
 Tel no (015) 290-1200 / 1208
 Fax no (015) 290 2295
 Chief Director: Lucy Kobe
 Tel no (015) 290-1200
 Fax no 015 295 2295
 Cell no 082 928 3979

Email: kobel@dws.gov.za
Mpumalanga
Department of Water Sanitation
 Prorom Bld, Cnr Brown & Paul Kruger Sts, Nelspruit
 Private Bag X11259
 Nelspruit 1200
 Tel no (013)759-7300 / 7586
 Fax no (013) 759-7525
 Chief Director: Fikile Guma
 Tel no (013) 759-7310
 Cell no 082 327 5886
 Email: gumaf@dws.gov.za
 Training Officer: Princess Nxumalo
 Tel no (013)759-7338
 Email: nxumalop@dws.gov.za
 Acting Operations Corporate Services:
 Phinda Mthimkhulu
 Tel no (013) 759-7302
 Email: MthimkhuluP@dws.gov.za
North West
Department of Water and Sanitation
 99 Ground Floor, Mega City Shopping Centre, Corner Dr James Moroka Drive & Sekame Road, Mmabatho
 Private Bag X5
 Mmabatho 2735
 Tel no (018) 387 9500
 Fax no (018) 392-2998
 Director: Chadwick Lobakeng
 Email: LobakengC@dws.gov.za
 Tel no (018) 387-9500
 Cell no 082 803 3204
 Training Officer: Thapelo Tshethlane
 Tel no (018) 387 9590
 Email: tshethlaneT@dws.gov.za
Northern Cape
Water Affairs and Sanitation Department
 28 Central Rd, Beaconsfield, Kimberley
 Private Bag X6101
 Kimberley 8300
 Tel no (053) 830-8800 / 6 / 7600
 Fax no (053) 831 4534
 Chief Director: A Abrahams
 Email: abrahamsa@dwa.gov.za
 /abrahamsa@dws.gov.za
 Tel no (053) 830-8803
 Cell no 082 883 6741
 Training Officer: Suzette Gysman
 Tel no (053) 830 8843
 Email: gysmans@dws.gov.za
Southern Cape
Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
 27 Main Str, Demar Building, Knysna
 Private Bag X12
 Knysna 6570
 Tel no (044) 302 6900 Fax no (044) 382-5461
 Chief Director: Sarel Ndou
 Email: NaomiT@daff.gov.za
Western Cape
Department of Water and Sanitation
 3 Blackenberg Rd Bellville
 Private Bag X16
 Sanlamhof Bellville 7532
 Tel no (021) 941 6000
 Fax no (021) 950-6100
 Chief Director: R Khan
 Email: khanr@dws.gov.za
 Tel no (021) 941-6000
 Cell no 082-809-2218

WELGEMEEND COLLIERY
 (Coal Mining)
 PO Box 4541
 Middelburg1050
 Safety Superintendent: HJ Boonzaaier
 Tel no (013) 656 3732/3733
 Fax no (013) 656 3614
 Cell no 082 495 9530 / 082 081 8349
 Email: drienieb@mbuyelocoal.com

WILMAR CONTINENTAL EDIBLE OILS AND FATS (PTY) LTD
 (Manufacturer edible oils, Margarine, Mayonnaise, Dips and Baking Fats)
 144 Main Reef Rd Randfontein
 PO Box 208
 Randfontein 1760
 Tel no (011) 278-0300
 Fax no (011) 693 1422
 SHERQ Manager: Monique Snyders
 Email: snydersm@wilmarcontinental.com
 HR Manager: Cecilia Maselane
 Tel no (011) 278 0300
 Fax no (011) 011 692 2911
 Email: maselane@c@wilmarcontinental.com

CHAPLAINCY

EMERGENCY SERVICES CHAPLAINCY (SOUTHERN AFRICA)
 PO Box 17526
 Norkem Park, 1631
 Email: Info@escsa.org.za
 Fax 0865772767
 www.escsa.org.za
 President; Rev David Niebuhr
 Cell no 082 954 3898
 Managing Director: Chaplain Charles Dick
 Cell 082 329 9973
 Board Member: Rev. Terry Terblanche
 Cell 082 892 5693
 National Coordinators;
 Operations; Charles Dick
 Cell 082 329 9973
 Secretarial; Charmaine Dick
 Cell 082 851 9742
 Treasury: Geraldine Smith
 Training; June Jeffrey
 Prayer; David Mtshotwane
 Regional Centres
Gauteng
 Ekurhuleni; Pastor Terry Terblanche
 Cell no 082 892 5693
 Greater Johannesburg; Kerry Wetton
 Cell no 083 272 2406
 Tshwane; Tiaan Maritz
 Cell no 084 6163466
 Gauteng South (Sedibeng) June Jeffrey
 Cell no 083 750 7982
 Gauteng West: Vacant
Kwazulu Natal;
 Pietermaritzburg: R Trenam
 Cell no 082 780 1173
 Vryheid: Dalene Mornberg
 Cell no 0828410742
 Port Shepstone: Vacant
Mpumalanga
 Mpumalanga Region: Chris Potgieter
 Cell no 082 053 6776
Northern Cape
 Kimberley: RJ van Vuuren

Cell no 082 415 5817
 Upington; Past. Riaan Duvenhage
 Cell no 0723415477
North West
 Potchefstroom: Sarel Janse Van Rensburg

Cell no 082 481 5998
 Brits: Vacant
Limpopo
 Orhngstad Past. Emil Rainers
 Cell no 0728871696

Eastern Cape
 East London: Past Niel Jacobs
 Cell no 0724232040
Free State
 Free State Region: Vacant

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE
 Senior Staff Officer SANDF Fire and Rescue
 Services: Colonel K Naicker
 Tel no (012) 402 2658
 Fax no (012) 402 2653
 Email: kaynaick@gmail.com
Department of Defence, Chief Directorate Engineering Support Services (DESS)
 Private Bag X319
 Pretoria, 0001
Department of Defence (Logistic Support Formation)
 Station Officer 1,
 SANDF Fire and Rescue Services: Major MJ Brown
 Tel no (012) 671-0339
 Fax no (012) 671-0247
 Department of Defence,
 Logistic Support Formation
 Private Bag x1023
 Lyttelton, 0143

SA NAVY
Naval Base Simonstown
 Warrant Officer JD Ncwane
 Tel: (021) 787-4666
 Private Bag X1
 Simon's Town 7995
Army Support Base Naboomspruit
 Fire Chief: Warrant Officer JC Bester
 Tel: (014) 743-9606/ 9533
 Comanding Officer: Colonel AK Morokane
 Tel: (014) 743-9500/02
 Fax: (014) 743-9510
 Private Bag X91
 Naboomspruit 0560
Army Support Base Mpumalanga
 Warrant Officer JM Mohammed
 Tel: (013) 756-2084
 Fax: (013) 756-2200
 Private Bag X11227
 Nelspruit 1200
Army Support Base Johannesburg
 Warrant Officer Major Gwai
 Tel: (011) 212-5874/ 5826/5510
 Fax: (011) 212-5777
 Private Bag X19
 Lenasia 1820
Army Support Base Limpopo
 Warrant Officer Major Malebati
 Tel: (015) 299-3349
 Fax: (015) 299 3355
 Private Bag X9304
 Polokwane 0700
Army Support Base Wallmannsthal
 Switchboard: (012) 529 0999
 Warrant Officer: JH Neelsen
 Tel: (012) 529-0413
 Fax: (012) 529-0414

Wallmannsthal MOSD
 Private Bag X4
 Pryramid, 0120
Army Support Base Kimberley
 Sergeant Major Joels
 Tel: (053) 830-3028 / 3029 / 3174
 Fax: (053) 830-3019
 Private Bag X5056
 Diskobolos 8325
School of Engineers
 Warrant Officer Roman (EMS)
 Cell no 073 402 0116
 Tel: (056) 216-2163 / 2499
 Private Bag X20
 Kroonstad 9500
Army Support Base Kwa-Zulu Natal
 Sergeant Major M Moalosi
 Tel: (036) 271-3040
 Cell no: 076 070 7451
 Fax: (036) 271-3140
 Private Bag X9914
 Ladysmith 3370
Army Support Base Bloemfontein
 Fire Coordinator: Warrant Officer
 Sergeant Major JH Wese
 Tel: (051) 402-1095/1097
 Fax: (051) 402-1003
 Private Bag x20599
 Tempe,
 Bloemfontein 9315
Army Support Base Eastern Cape
 Warrant Officer Class J. Gouws
 Email: gouwsj@gmail.com
 Tel: (041) 505-1531
 Fax: (041) 505-1530
 P.O. Box 13419
 Humewood 6015 Port Elizabeth
Army Support Base Oudtshoorn
 Switchboard: (044) 203 4111
 Cell: Acting Staff Sergeant Officer (Fire Chief):
 J Khan
 Tel: (044) 203-4062
 Fax: (044) 203-4012
 Private Bag X643
 Oudtshoorn 6620
Army Support Base Western Cape
 Acting Fire Chief: Sergeant Officer: BA
 Bitterbes
 Tel: (021) 787-1619/1572
 Fax: (021) 787-1619
 Private Bag X1
 Kenwyn 7790
93 Ammunition Depot
 Switchboard: (053) 631 1869
 Chief Fire Officer: Sergeant Henry Moses
 Tel: (053) 830 9798
 Fax: (053) 456-5044/26
 Private Bag X1
 Jan Kempdorp, 8550

AIR FORCE
Directorate Base Support Systems
 Staff Officer Fire Training: N Lalla
 Tel: (012) 312-2531
 Fax: (012) 312-1182 / 2707
 Force Preparation Fire and Rescue: Warrant
 Officer 1 KM Kutu
 Tel: (012) 312-2969
 Fax: (012) 312-1182
 Project Manager: Warrant Officer 1 MK Pillay
 Tel: (012) 312-1053
 Fax: (012) 312-1182
Directorate Education Training and Development
 Staff Officer Fire Training: Warrant Officer 1
 PM Matseba
 Tel: (012) 312-2811
 Email: sparksmatseba@gmail.com
Military Aviation Rescue and Fire Fighting School (MARFFS)
 Captain DM Geca
 Tel: (012) 672-5022
Air Force Base Langebaanweg
 Fire Chief: Warrant Officer 1 D Bessinger
 Tel: (022) 706-2317/2256/2206/2173
 Fax: (022) 706-2168
 Air Force Base Langebaanweg,
 Langebaan
Air Force Base Makhado
 Fire Chief: Warrant Officer J Jansen
 Emergency: (015) 577-2104
 Tel: (015) 577-2104/3
 Fax: (015) 577-2711
 Private Bag X2010
 Makhado 0920
Air Force Base Durban
 Fire Chief: Warrant Officer 2 K Pillay
 Tel: (031) 450-4943/4977
 Fax: (031) 450-4730
 Cell: 074 176 6378
 PO Box 1120
 Amanzimtoti 4125
Air Force Base Ysterplaat
 Fire Chief: Warrant Officer 1 J. Wilson
 Tel: (021) 508-6382/6266
 Fax: (021) 508-6531
 Private Bag X4
 Ysterplaat Air Force Base,
 Cape Town 7425
Air Force Base Overberg
 Fire Chief: Warrant Officer 1 J.A. Jacobs
 Tel: (028) 425-4088/9
 Fax: (028) 425-4087
 Private Bag X14
 Bredasdorp 7280
Air Force Base Waterkloof/Swartkops
 Air command unit
 Fire Chief: Major Erasmus
 Tel: (012) 672-4022 / 3925 / 3442

Fax: (012) 672-4162
Private Bag X1001
Lyttelton 0140
Air Force Base Hoedspruit
Fire Chief: Warrant Officer 1 KJ Moabi
Tel: (015) 799-2174/2197
Fax: (015) 799-2491
Private Bag X504
Hoedspruit 1380

Air Force Base Bloemspruit
Fire Chief: Warrant Officer 1 Parker
Fire Manager: Warrant Officer 02 Lukas
Freeman
Tel: (051) 405-6121/22
Fax: (051) 405-6049
PO Box 20608
AFB Bloemspruit,
Bloemfontein 9300

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

EASTERN CAPE

Private Bag 27667
Port Elizabeth, 6057
Tel no 041 408 8151
Fax no 041 408 8176
Director EMS: AK Munilal
Head HR: Mrs. Ratenbach
Tel: 041 408 8157
District Manager: Darlene Devos
Tel: 041 408 8515
Sub District Manager- Operations:
H Duplessis
Cell no: 083 378 0570
Principal EMS College: Pieter Huysamen
(Acting)
Tel no (041) 453 0911/5
Email: Pieter.Huysamen@ehealth.gov.za
Dora Nginza Hospital Complex Zwide
Port Elizabeth 6000
Training Department
Tel no (041) 408 8524
Fax no (041) 456 1685
Head of Training: Monde Feni
Email: Monde.Feni@impilo.ecprov.gov.za

FREE STATE

P O Box 227
Bloemfontein, 9300
Old Mutuary Building,
21 James Bick Str, Welgehof, Bloemfontein
9300
Tel no (051)412 0164
Fax no 051 430 6632
Director EMS: Dr RJ Khoali
Email: khoalirj@fshealth.gov.za

GAUTENG

Call Centre: 011 564 2210
Tel no (011) 564-2000 / 2001
PO Box 8311
Halfway House 1685
Growth Point Business Park, Continuity SA
Building, Unit 4, Cnr Old Pretoria Rd &
Tonetti Str, Midrand
Acting CEO: Kgati Malebana
Tel: 011 564 2002
Cell No 060 997 3143
Email: Kgati.Malebana@gauteng.gov.za
Operations Manager: Colin Errakiah
Tel no (011) 564-2053
Cell no 079 878 8487
Email: colin.errakiah@gauteng.gov.za
Communications Manager: JP Vov Benecke
Tel: 011 564 2010
Cell no 072 433 7450

Email:
Johanne.VonBenecke@Gauteng.gov.za
District Managers: City of Johannesburg:
Donald Baloyi
Cell no 082 808 7548
Email: Donald.Baloyi@gauteng.gov.za
Ekurhuleni - Anna Lelaka
Cell no 082 889 6589
Email: Annikie.Lelaka@gauteng.gov.za
Sedibeng: Andrew Mosiane
Cell no 060 973 6320
Email: Andrew.Mosiane@gauteng.gov.za
Tshwane: Siphon Sithole
Cell no 079 875 0632
Email: Siphon.Sithole@gauteng.gov.za
West Rand: J Bence (Acting)
Email: Jurgens.Bence@gauteng.gov.za

KWAZULU-NATAL

Private Bag X9051
Pietermaritzburg 3200
121 Chief Albert Luthuli Str Pietermaritzburg
Tel no (033) 395 2111
Fax no (033) 846 7278
Head of Department: Dr. SC Tshabalala
Tel no 033 395 3176 / 2799
Email: nozipho.mchunu@kznhealth.gov.za

LIMPOPO

Private Bag X9553
Polokwane 0700
58 Schoeman Street 6th Floor 604
Rentmeester Building Polokwane 0700
Tel no (015) 293 6000
Control Centre Tel no (015) 285 6700 / 6755
Switchboard tel no (015) 285 6700
Fax no (015) 295-2990
Director EMS: Dr. MC Sibanda
Tel: 015 293 6000
Principal EMS College: Mr. Ramashitja
Senior Operational Manager: Mr Setumo
Tel no (015) 285 6755/64
Fax no (015) 295-2990
Cell no 082 534 8901

MPUMALANGA

Private Bag X11285
Nelspruit 1200
Building 3 Government Complex
Government Boulevard Riverside White River
Rd 1200 Nelspruit
Tel no (013) 766-3412
Director: Mr. NW Sithole
Principal EMS College: Mr. Zungu
Cell no 082 828 6223

Operational Manager: Mr AJ Dreyer
Email: jacobusd@mpuhealth.gov.za
Cell no 082 440 0802

NORTHERN CAPE

Private Bag X5049
Kimberley 8300
30 Memorial Rd, Delgravia, Kimberley 8301
Director: EMS,PPTS & DM: M Ntintelo
Tel no (053) 831 2884
Fax no (053) 831 7645
Email: mntintelo@ncpg.gov.za
Principal of the EMS College: Mr Naidoo
Operational Manager: Mr R Dreyer
Email: rdreyer@ncpg.gov.za

NORTH-WEST

Geo Science Building, Ngaka Modiri
Molema Rd Montshiwa 2735
Private Bag X 2058
Mmabatho, 2735
Tel no (018) 384-0240/1
Fax no (018) 384-8157
Head EMS: Vacant
Tel: 018 473 0324
Principal EMS College: Mr. A Malgas
Tel: 018 473 0324
Email: dallito911@gmail.co.za

WESTERN CAPE

Private Bag X 24
Bellville 7535
Metro Emergency Medical Services
Mike Pienaar Boulevard Bellville
Tel no (021) 508 4523
Fax no (021) 945 4796
Director: S De Vries
Email:
shaheem.devries@westerncape.gov.za
Principal: K Moodley
Email: kuben.moodley@westerncape.gov.za
Provincial Manager: Operations: S Taylor
Email: stewart.taylor@westerncape.gov.za
Tel no (021) 508 4504
Provincial Manager: HealthNet: A Ahmed
Email:
abubhaker.ahmed@westerncape.gov.za
Tel no (021) 508 4502
Provincial Manager: Rescue: N Van
Rensburg
Email:
neville.vanrensburg@westerncape.gov.za
Tel no (021) 938 6271

NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT MEMBERS

NDMC

Head: NDMC/DCoG: Dr Mmaphaka Tau
Tel no 012 848 4601
Cell no 082 052 9311
Email: MmaphakaT@ndmc.gov.za
Executive Assistant to the Head of NDMC:
Megan Louw
Tel no 012 848 4602
Cell no 082 312 3090
Email: MeganL@ndmc.gov.za
Executive Manager: Legislation and Policy
Management: Anè Bruwer
Tel no 012 848 4607
Cell 084 570 7655
Fax no 012 334 0810
Email: AneB@ndmc.gov.za
Jurgens Dyssel
Tel no 012 848 4608
Cell no 082 495 1820
Pumeza Tyali
Tel no 012 848 4610
Cell 076 459 9003
Fax no 086 773 4537
Email: pumezaT@ndmc.gov.za
Executive Manager: Disaster Risk Reduction
Capacity Building and Intervention: Moddy
Radikonyana
Tel no 012 848 4619
Cell 082 979 4294
Email: ModdyR@ndmc.gov.za
Director: Fire Services: Dr Moses Khangale
Tel no 012 848 4612
Cell 072 037 7055
Email: mosesk@ndmc.gov.za

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(Department of Cooperative Governance
and Traditional Affairs - Directorate:
Disaster Management and Emergency
Rescue Services)
PO Box 12500
Centralhill 6056
Livingstone Hospital, Port Elizabeth 6000
Training Department: Tel no 041 453 0911
Fax no 041 456 1685
Director EMS: AK Munilal
Tel: 041 453 0911
Principal EMS College: Peter Huysaen
Tel no 041 453 0911
Email: peter.huysaen@ehealth.gov.za
Sub District Manager-Operations: A Botha
Tel no 041 395 9504

FREE STATE PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND HOUSING
Department of Cooperative Governance
and Traditional Affairs
M Butler Tel no 051 407 2001
Cell no 074 513 0453 / 083 443 8134
Direct fax no 051 407 2019

GAUTENG PROVINCE - DEPARTMENT OF
COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Provincial Disaster Management Centre
& Provincial Fire & Rescue Services
Head: Gauteng Provincial Disaster

Management Centre: Dr. Bongani Elias
Sithole
11 Janadel Avenue, Riverview Block B,
Midrand
Tel no 010 345 0801
Cell: 082 490 9825
Email: elias.sithole@gauteng.gov.za
Website: www.pdmc.gov.za

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(Department of Cooperative Governance
& Traditional Affairs)
1st floor Mkondeni PDMC office no 82,
66 Shortts Retreat Street,
Pietermaritzburg, 3200
Tel no 033 897 5656
Cell no 082 897 6696
Fax no 033 897 5825
Acting Deputy Director General: Mrs B
Mgutshini
Email: Barbara.mgutshini@kzncogta.gov.za
Director: SE Ngema
Tel no 033 846 9014
Cell no 076 153 3685
Email: sibongiseni.ngema@gmail.com/
sibongiseni.ngema@kzncogta.gov.za
Chief Director KZN Provincial Disaster
Management Centre: JM Ndlazi
Tel no 033 846 9006
Cell no 081 385 8362
Email: jonty.ndlazi@kzncogta.gov.za /
thembeni.mncube@kzncogta.gov.za

LIMPOPO PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(Department of Co-operative Governance,
Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
(Directorate: Disaster Management)
Tel Switchboard no 015 284 5000
Head of Department: N Mosehana
Tel no 015 284 5578
Email: mosehanan@coghsta.limpopo.gov.za
Acting Disaster Operations Management:
PA Mdaka
Tel no 015 284 5535
Cell 072 120 3646
Email: mdakapa@coghsta.limpopo.gov.za

MPUMALANGA PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(Department of Co-operative Governance,
Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
- Directorate: Disaster Management)
Head of Department: TP Nyoni
Tel no 013 766 6237
Email: tponyoni@mpg.gov.za
Disaster Management Operations:
S Dhudhlu
Tel no 013 757 2081
Fax no 013 766 844
Cell 082 447 6001
Email: sdhludhlu@mpg.gov.za

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(Department of Co-operative Governance,
Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
- Sub-Directorate: Disaster Management &
Fire Service)
Head of PDMC: Tebogo Gaolaolwe
Tel no 053 807 9700
Cell no 076 173 8890
Fax no 053 831 2904
Email: tgaolaolwe@ncpg.gov.za
Assistant Director: Communication &
Information Management: Keneilwe
Nthutang
Tel no 053 807 9865
Cell no 073 442 5472
Fax no 053 831 2904
Email: knthutang@ncpg.gov.za
Assistant Director: Operations: Ms
Keetsamang Mokgele
Tel no 053 807 9700
Cell no 082 466 1672
Fax no 053 831 2904
Email: kmokgele@ncpg.gov.za
Senior Manager: Development and
Planning: Andile Mbolekwa
Tel no 053 807 2843
Cell no 071 860 4006
E-mail: AMbolekwa@ncpg.gov.za
Senior Administration Officer: Administration
Officer: Communication & Information
Management: A Sehunelo
Tel no 053 807 9863
Admin Officer: Operations: Ms Ronnel
Hendricks
Tel no 053 807 9867

NORTH WEST PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(Department of Co-operative Governance,
Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs
Directorate: Disaster Management)
Head of Department: J Rikhotso
Tel no 018 388 4446
Cell no 083 454 3350
Email: mrikhotso@nwpg.gov.za
Disaster Management Operations:
A Mosiane
Tel no 018 388 1056
Cell no 082 935 3115
Fax no 018 388 1831
Email: amosiane@nwpg.gov.za

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Chief Director: Disaster Management and
Fire Rescue Service: Colin Deiner
Cell no 082 550 6770
Tel no 021 937 6301
Email: Colin.deiner@westerncape.gov.za
Directorate: Disaster Operations
Director: Ms JV Pandaram
Tel no 021 937 6307
Fax no 021 931 9031
Cell no 083 440 9698
Email:
jacqueline.pandaram@westerncape.gov.za
Deputy Director: Preparedness and

Response: Lavenia Nicholson
Tel no 021 937 6317
Cell no 083 277 4221
Email:
lavenia.nicholson@westerncape.gov.za
Deputy Director: Institutional Capacity:
Sonja Chinnian
Cell no 082 994 1975
Tel no 021 937 6303
Email: Sonja.Chinnian@westerncape.gov.za

Deputy Director: Disaster Recovery: Phindile Sabela-Rikhotso
Tel: 021 937 6301
Cell no 073 957 8228
Email: Phindile.Sabela-Rikhotso@western-cape.gov.za
Director Disaster Risk Reduction: Schalk Willem Carstens
Tel no 021 937 6309
Cell no 083 273 1372

Email:
Schalk.Carstens2@westerncape.gov.za
Deputy Director: Disaster Risk Reduction:
Vacant
Tel no 021 937 6353
Deputy Director: Disaster Mitigation:
Francisco Daams
Tel no 021 937 6330
Cell no 072 329 2779
Email: Francisco.Daams@westerncape.gov.za

Riversdale Office:
Area Manager: Charl Wade
Email: scfpa.riversdale@gmail.com
Tel no: (028) 713 1987
Riversdale Extension Officer: Philip Wilken
Email: philip.scfpa@gmail.com
Tel no: (028) 713 1987
Knysna Office:
3rd floor of the Demar Centre
Main Road, Knysna
Tel no: (044) 302 6912
Area Manager: Dirk Smit
Email: managerfpa@gmail.com
Tel no: (044) 302 6908
Fax no: 086 616 1682

Operations Manager: Japie Hendrikz
Email: japie.scfpa@gmail.com
Tel no: (044) 382 2062
Fax no: 086 616 1682
Extension Officer: Wayne Young
Email: wayne.scfpa@gmail.com
Cell: 071 225 1755

WESTERN CAPE FIREFIGHTERS ASSOCIATION
1st Floor, 71 Klipfontein Road
Rondebosch 7700
Tel no 021 6869303
Fax no 021 6861547
Robin Fitzgerald

Cell no 078 6241841
Email: wcfirefighters@mweb.co.za

WORKING ON FIRE
(Private forest fire fighting association)
Operations Centre: Nelspruit Airport
01 Club Street,
Old Nelspruit Airport, Nelspruit
PO Box 4555
Nelspruit 1200
Head Office: 087 352 4880
Tel no (013) 752 4172 / 7047 / 3069
Email: comms@wofire.co.za
General Manager: O Setlhabela

ASSOCIATIONS / INSTITUTES

CAPE PENINSULA FIRE PROTECTION ON

General Manager : Riaan Fourie
Tel no: (021) 689 7438/9
Fax no: (021) 685 5944
E-mail: CPFFPA.manager@sanparks.org
East Region
Manager: Ruan Matthee
Cell no: 074 759 5680
Tel no: (021) 847 2254
Fax no: (021) 847 2226
E-mail: eastmanager@cpfpa.org.za
North Region
Manager: Pierre Mouski
Cell no: 072 687 7232
Fax: 021 979 0093
Email: northmanager@cpfpa.org.za

DISASTER MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

123 Rietfontein Road Primrose Germiston,
P O Box 7130
Primrose Hill, 1417
Tel: (011) 822-1634 Fax: 086 652 8066
E-mail: karin@disaster.co.za /
disaster@disaster.co.za
Administrator: Karin Muller

FIRE PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Chairman: Nthai F Monnye
Cell: 076 480 3731 / 081 464 9957
Whatsup: 074 021 7787
Email: info@fpcsa.co.za

FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

PO Box 15467
Impala Park 1472
105 Springbok Road Bartlett Boksburg
Tel: (011)) 397-1618/9
Fax: (011) 397-1160
Managing Director: Renay Sewpersad
Email: renay@fpasa.co.za
Head of Technical: Vacant
LynleyC@fpasa.co.za
Executive Assistance: Neo Dichabe
Email: neo@fpasa.co.za

INSTITUTION OF FIRE ENGINEERS (SA)

No 16, 11th Ave, Cnr 5th Street, Houghton Estate, Johannesburg
PO Box 1033
Houghton 2041
Tel (011) 788-4329
Fax: (011) 880 6286
Administrator: Jennifer Maritz
Email: adminstaff@ife.org.za
Website: www.ife.org.za

K9 SEARCH AND RESCUE ASSOCIATION

Gauteng Emergencies:
Tel no: 078 137 1073
Chairman: Helen Perry
Cell no 082 724 2557
Training: Helen Perry
Cell no 082 724 2557
Email: hperry@icon.co.za
Western Cape Emergencies:
Tel no (021) 937 0300
Chairman: Lita Potgieter
Cell no 082 920 8783
Training: Mariann Wilson
Cell no 082 268 7099
Website: www.k9sara.co.za

KZN FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION

Umbrella Fire Protection Association of KZN
Conservation of Farmland in KZN
Tel no (033) 330-8421
Email: simon@kznfpa.co.za
Operations Manager: Simon Thomas
Cell no 082 654 4943
Admin Manager: Denise Bouwer
Cell no 082 777 5887
Email: denise@kznfpa.co.za
Dispatchers: Carmen Stone
Cell no 076 422 6751

LPGSASA: LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS SAFETY ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Director: Kevin Robertson
Email: kevin@lpgas.co.za
www.lpgas.co.za

MOUNTAIN CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA

MCSA Secretary: Jenny Paterson
Mobile: 083 702 6241
Email: secretary@mcsa.org.za

NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE

Department of Provincial and Local Government
Private Bag X804
Pretoria 0001
Directorate: Legislation, Policy and Compliance Management: Pumeza Tyali
Tel no (012) 848 4610
Cell no: 079 505 5127 / 076 459 9043
Fax 086 773 4537
Email: pumezat@ndmc.gov.za

OFF ROAD RESCUE UNIT

Emergency Tel: 010 140 1911
Email: contact@orru.co.za
Operations:

Email: ops.gtn@offroadrescue.co.za
Chairman: Iain Sherwood
Email: chairman.gtn@offroadrescue.co.za

SAFETY FIRST ASSOCIATION

3 Kwartel Street Vorna Valley
PO Box 321
Halfway House 1685
Tel: (011) 701-5054
Fax: 086 684 2664
E-mail: admin@safety1st.co.za
www.safety1st.co.za

CONTACT SAQCC GAS

Tel no: (011) 285 0038
Fax: 086 550 8444
Email: info@saqccgas.co.za
Director: John Parry
Email: john@52eng.co.za
Tel no: (011) 792-8001

SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS (SABS)

Tel no 0861 277 227 /012 428 7911
Fax no 012 344 1568
Email: info@sabs.co.za
Website: www.sabs.co.za

SOUTHERN AFRICAN EMERGENCY SERVICES INSTITUTE

PO Box 613
Krugersdorp 1740
Tel (011) 660-5672
Fax (011) 660-1887 / 086 544 0008
Email: info@saesi.com
President: M Ramlall

SOUTH AFRICAN PRIVATE AMBULANCE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES ASSOCIATION (AMBUSAVE)

PO Box 4051
Brakpan 1453
Tel (011) 915-4909
Fax (011) 915-4905
Chief Executive Officer: OE Montalbano
Email: drricky@ambusave.com

SOUTHERN CAPE FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION

Private Bag x 12
Knysna 6570
Tel no: (044) 302 6912
Fax no: 086 616 1682
Administrator: Elske le Roux
Email: adminfpa@telkomsa.net
Fire Advisor: Paul Gerber
Email: paulge@daff.gov.za
Tel no: (044) 302 6920
Fax no: (044) 382 5461

NOTES

INDEX TO DEPARTMENTS / SERVICES

ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY	96	DR PIXLEY KA ISAKA FIRE SERVICES	102	LESEDI MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	95	SA NAVY	123
AFRICAN RAINBOW MINERALS	114	DR RUTH S MOMPATI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	106	LETSEMENG FIRE DEPARTMENT	89	SAFETY FIRST ASSOCIATION	126
AIRPORTS COMPANY LIMITED	114	EAST LONDON AIRPORT	114	MADIBENG FIRE DEPARTMENT	107	SAFRIPOL	119
AIRPORTS TRAINING ACADEMY	114	DUNLOP INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	116	MAKANA FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	87	SAKHISIZWE MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	88
ALFRED DUMA PUBLIC SAFETY	96	EDUMBE PROTECTION SERVICES	96	MALANDELA SECURITY SERVICES	117	SALDANHA BAY FIRE DEPARTMENT	112
ALGOABAY FIRE SERVICES	114	EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	92	MALUTI A PHOFUNG	89	SAMANCOR LTD	119
AMAHLATHI FIRE DEPARTMENT	85	ELIAS MOTSOLEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	100	MAMUSA MUNICIPALITY	107	SAMANCOR EASTERN CHROME MINES	119
AMATHOLE FIRE DEPARTMENT	85	EMADLANGENI PROTECTION SERVICES	96	MANGAUNG MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	89	SANRAL	119
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LTD	114	EMAKHAZENI MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	102	MANTSOPA MUNICIPALITY DISASTER MANAGEMENT	90	SAPPI KRAFT	119
ANGLO AMERICAN THERMAL COAL	114	EMALAHLENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (E CAPE)	86	MAQUASSIE FIRE DEPARTMENT	107	SAPREF	119
ANGLO AMERICAN COAL MOZAMBIQUE	114	EMALAHLENI EMERGENCY SERVICES (MPUMALANGA)	102	MASILONYANA MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	90	SASOL INFRACHEM	119
ANGLO AMERICAN KUMBA IRONORE MINE	114	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	124	MATATIELE PUBLIC SAFETY	87	SASOL MINING	119
ANGLO AMERICAN OPERATIONS LTD	115	EMFULENI FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	93	MATJHABENG EMERGENCY SERVICES	90	SASOL SECUNDA SERVICES	119
ANGLO AMERICAN POLOKWANE	115	EMTHANJENI MUNICIPALITY	105	MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	108	SASOL TECHNOLOGY PROCESS ENGINEERING	119
ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LIMITED	115	ENGEN PETROLEUM LTD	116	MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY	111	SCAW METALS	119
ANKER COAL	115	ENGEN REFINERY	116	MBOMBELA FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	103	SETSOTO FIRE SERVICES	123
ASSMANG LIMITED BLACK ROCK	115	ENOCH MGJIMA FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	86	MERCEDES BENZ SA	117	SIBANYE GOLD SHARED SERVICES	92
ASSMANG IRON ORE	115	EPHRAIM MOGALE FIRE DEPARTMENT	100	METSIMAHOLO FIRE DEPARTMENT	90	SIYATHEMBA FIRE DEPARTMENT	120
ASSOCIATIONS	126	ESKOM	116	MINE RESCUE SERVICES	117	SOL PLAATJIE EMERGENCY SERVICES	105
BA-PHALABORWA PROTECTION SERVICES	100	ETHEKWINI FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	96	MKHONDO FIRE DEPARTMENT	103	SOUTH AFRICAN BREWERIES	105
BARPLATS MINE LTD	115	FEZILE DABI FIRE DEPARTMENT	88	MOGALAKWENA FIRE DEPARTMENT	100	SOUTHERN AFRICAN EMERGENCY SERVICES INSTITUTE	120
BEAUFORT WEST FIRE DEPARTMENT	109	FINE CHEMICALS CORP	116	MOHOKARE FIRE DEPARTMENT	91	SOUTHERN AFRICAN PRIVATE AMBULANCE ASSOCIATION	126
BELA BELA FIRE DEPARTMENT	100	FIRE PROFESSIONS COUNCIL OF SOUTHERN AFRICA	126	MONDI FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES	117	STEVE TSHWETE FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	104
BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	109	FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA	126	MOOKGOPHONG FIRE DEPARTMENT	100	STELLENBOSCH FIRE AND RESCUE DEPARTMENT	113
BHP BILLITON HOTAZEL MANGANESE MINE	115	FOODCORP	116	MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	100	SUN CITY FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	120
BHP BILLITON ENERGY COAL SA	115	FOREST FIRE ASSOCIATION	126	MOQHAKA MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY SERVICES	91	SUNDAYS RIVER VALLEY MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPT	88
BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PUBLIC SAFETY	109	FOREST FIRE FIGHTING ASSOCIATION	126	MOSSEL BAY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND RESCUE	112	SWARTLAND FIRE SERVICE	113
BLUE CRANE MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	85	FOSKOR	116	MOUNTAIN CLUB OF SA	126	SWELLEN DAM LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	113
BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	106	GAMA GARA MUNICIPALITY	105	MPOFANA MUNICIPALITY	97	TAU LEKOA MINE	120
BOMBELA OPERATING COMPANY	115	GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	111	MSUKALIGWA PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT	103	THABA CHWEU FIRE DEPARTMENT	104
BP SOUTH AFRICA	115	GA-SEGONAYANA FIRE DEPARTMENT	105	MSUNDUZI FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	97	THABAZIMBI MUNICIPALITY PROTECTION SERVICE	101
BRAM FISCHER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	114	GEORGE AIRPORT	114	MTUBATUBA FIRE DEPARTMENT	98	THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY	113
BREDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND RESCUE	109	GEORGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	111	NALA EMERGENCY SERVICES	91	THEMBELIHLE MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	106
BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	85	GLENCORE	116	NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	105	TOKOLOGO MUNICIPALITY FIRE SERVICE	92
CAPE PENINSULA FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	126	GOLDFIELDS LTD	117	NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE	126	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA	120
CAPE TOWN CITY FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	110	GOODYEAR SOUTH AFRICA	117	NATREF	118	TRANSNET ENGINEERING	120
CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	114	GOVAN MBEKI MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	102	NDLAMBE FIRE DEPARTMENT	87	TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL HAZMAT FIRE	120
CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	110	GREAT KEI MUNICIPALITY	86	NDMC MEMBERS	125	TRANSNET NATIONAL PORTS AUTHORITY	121
CHAPLAINCY	122	HARMONY GOLD MINE	117	NECSA	118	TSANTSABANE MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	106
CHEVRON SA	115	HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	111	NELSON MANDELA BAY FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	87	TSHWANE EMERGENCY SERVICES	195
CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FIRE DEPARTMENT	102	IDWALA INDUSTRIAL HOLDINGS	117	NEWCASTLE FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	98	TSWANG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	109
CITY OF CAPE TOWN FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	110	IMPALA PLATINUM LTD	117	NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	108	TSWELOPELE MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY SERVICE	92
CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	83	IMPALA PLATINUM REFINERY	117	NGWATHE PROTECTION SERVICES	91	TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY	101
CITY OF TSHWANE EMERGENCY SERVICES	95	INKOSI LANGA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	97	NKETOANA FIRE DEPARTMENT	92	UBUHLEBEZWE FIRE DEPARTMENT	98
DAWID KRUIPER FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICE	104	INSTITUTION OF FIRE ENGINEERS	126	NKOMATI MINE	118	UMDONI PROTECTION SERVICE	98
DE BEERS CONSOLIDATED MINES	115	INSTITUTES & ASSOCIATIONS	126	OBED MASHABA	101	UMHLATHUZE FIRE DEPARTMENT	99
DENEL INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	115	INXUBA FIRE DEPARTMENT	86	OFF ROAD RESCUE UNIT	126	UMLALAZI PROTECTION SERVICES	99
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE	123	JB MARKS FIRE BRIGADE	107	OKHAHLAMBA FIRE DEPARTMENT	98	UMNGENI FIRE DEPARTMENT	99
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH - EMS	124	JOE GOABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	86	OR TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE AND EMERGENCY	88	UMSOBOMVU MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	106
DEPARTMENT OF WATER & FORESTRY AFFAIRS	121	JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY SERVICES	94	OR TAMBO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	114	UMUZIWABANTU MUNICIPALITY	99
DIHLABENG PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT	88	K9 SEARCH AND RESCUE ASSOCIATION	126	OUDTSHOORN FIRE STATION	112	UMVOTI MUNICIPALITY	99
DISASTER MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	125	KAI GARIB FIRE DEPARTMENT	105	OVERBERG FIRE BRIGADE	112	UPINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	114
DISASTER MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE OF SOUTH AFRICA	126	KGETLENG FIRE DEPARTMENT	106	OVERSTRAND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	112	UMZINYATHI FIRE DEPARTMENT	99
DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE CITY OF CAPE TOWN	125	KIMBERLEY AIRPORT	114	PETRA DIAMONDS	118	UPHONGOLA PROTECTION SERVICE	99
DISASTER MANAGEMENT EASTERN CAPE	125	KING SABATA DALINDYEBO	86	PETROSA FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	118	VENTERSDORP FIRE DEPARTMENT	109
DISASTER MANAGEMENT FREE STATE	125	KING SHAKA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	114	PHUMELELA FIRE DEPARTMENT	92	VIRGINIA AIRPORT	121
DISASTER MANAGEMENT GAUTENG	125	KNYSNA LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT	111	PILANSBERG INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	114	VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	101
DISASTERMANAGEMENT KWAZULU NATAL	125	KOKSTAD FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES	97	PIONEER FOODS	118	VOLKSWAGEN SOUTH AFRICA	121
DISASTER MANAGEMENT LIMPOPO	125	KOPANONG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	89	POLOKWANE FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	101	WALTER SISULU UNIVERSITY	121
DISASTER MANAGEMENT MPUMALANGA	125	KOUGA FIRE DEPARTMENT	87	PORT ELIZABETH AIRPORT	114	WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY DEPARTMENT	121
DISASTER MANAGEMENT NORTH WEST	125	KOUKAMMA MUNICIPALITY	87	PPC LIME LIMITED	118	WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	101
DISASTER MANAGEMENT NORTHERN CAPE	125	KWADUKUZA FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	97	PUREGAS	118	WATERBERG FIRE AND RESCUE	121
DISASTER MANAGEMENT WESTERN CAPE	125	KWAZULUNATAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	126	RAMOTSHERE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	108	WELGEMEEND COLLIERY	122
DITSOBOTLA FIRE DEPARTMENT	106	LANGBERG FIRE DEPARTMENT	111	RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY FIRE DEPARTMENT	98	WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	113
DRAKENSTEIN FIRE AND RESCUE	110	LEKWA FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICE	103	RAYMOND MHLABA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	99	WEST RAND DISTRICT FIRE DEPARTMENT	95
DR BEYERS NAUDE FIRE DEPARTMENT	85	LEKWA TEEMANE FIRE DEPARTMENT	107	RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL	118	WESTERN CAPE FIRE FIGHTING ASSOCIATION	127
				ROSSING URANIUM	118	WILMAR CONTINENTAL MILLS	122
				ROYAL BAFOKENG PLATINUM	118	WITZENBERG PROTECTION SERVICE	113
				RUSTENBURG FIRE DEPARTMENT	108	WORKING ON FIRE	127
				SA AIRFORCE	123		

FIRE DEPARTMENT LOCATIONS

CITY	MUNICIPALITY	CITY	MUNICIPALITY
ABERDEEN	CAMDEBOO	FICKSBURG	SETSOTO
ADELAIDE	RAYMOND MHLABA	FOCHVILLE	MERAFONG
AKASIA	TSHWANE	FRANKFORT	FEZILE DABI
ALANRIDGE	MATJHABENG	GANSBAAI	OVERSTRAND
ALBERTON	EKURHULENI	GARDEN ROUTE	EDEN/GEORGE
ALIWAL NORTH	MALETSWAI	GEORGE	EDEN
ASHTON	LANGEBERG	GERMISTON	EKURHULENI
BARBERTON	UMJINDI	GIYANI	MOPANI
BARKLY EAST	JOE GQABI	GLENCOE	ENDUMENI
BEDFORD	RAYMOND MHLABA	GRAAFF REINET	DR BEYERS NAUDE
BELFAST	EMAKHAZENI	GRABOUW	OVERBERG
BENONI	EKURHULENI	GRAHAMSTOWN	MAKANA
BERGVILLE	OKHAHLAMBA	GRASKOP	THABA CHWEU
BETHAL	GOVAN MBEKI	GREYTOWN	UMVOTI
BETHLEHEM	DIHLABENG	GROBLERSDAL	ELIAS MOTSOLEDI
BETHULIE	KOPANONG	HARDING	UMUZIWABANTU
BLAAUBERG	CITY OF CAPE TOWN	HARRISMITH	MALUTI A PHOFUNG
BLOEMFONTEIN	MANGAUNG	HEIDELBERG	LESEDI
BLOEMHOF	LEKWA TEEMANE	HEILBRON	NGWATHE
BOKSBURG	EKURHULENI	HENNENMAN	MATJHABENG
BOSHOF	TOKOLOGO	HERMANUS	OVERSTRAND
BOTHAVILLE	NALA	HIBBERDENE	RAY NKONYENI
BRAKPAN	EKURHULENI	HIGHVELD RIDGE	BARNE MOLOKWANE
BRANDFORT	MASILONYANA	HIGHLANDS	EMAKHAZENI
BREYTEN	MSUKALIGWA	HOBHOUSE	MANTSOPA
BRITS	MADIBENG	HOOPSTAD	TSWELOPELE
BRONKHORSTSPRUIT	KUNGWINI	HOPETOWN	THEMBELIHLE
BULTFONTEIN	TSWELOPELE	HUMANSDORP	KOUGA
BURGERSDORP	GARIEP	HOWICK	UMGENI
CALEDON	THEE WATERSKLOOF	IMPENJATI/SOUTHBROOM	HIBISCUS COAST
CARLETONVILLE	WEST RAND DISTRICT	IXOPO	UBUHLEBEZWE
CAROLINA	CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI	JACOBSDAL	LETSEMENG
CATHCART	AMAHLATHI	JAGERSFONTEIN	KOPANONG
CENTURION	TSHWANE	JEFFREYS BAY	KOUGA
CERES	WITZENBERG	JOUBERTINA	KOUKAMMA
CHRISTIANA	LEKWA TEEMANE	KAKAMAS	KAI GARIB
CLOCOLAN	SETSOTO	KATHU	GAMA GARA
COLESBERG	UMSOBOMVU	KEMPTON PARK	EKURHULENI
COLIGNY	DITSABOTLA	KENTON ON SEA	NDLAMBE
CORNELIA	MAFUBE	KIMBERLEY	SOL PLAATJIE
CRADOCK	INXUBA	KING WILLIAMS	BUFFALO
DE AAR	EMTHANJENI	KINROSS	GOVAN MBEKI
DEALESVILLE	TOKOLOGO	KIRKWOOD	SUNDAY'S RIVER VALLEY
DELAREYVILLE	TSWAING	KLERKSDORP	MATLOSANA
DELMAS	EMAKHAZENI	KOFFIEFONTEIN	LETSEMENG
DENEYSVILLE	METSIMAHOLO	KOMGA	GREAT KEI
DEVON	LESEDI	KOPPIES	NGWATHE
DEWETSDORP	NALEDI	KOSTER	KGETLENG
DOLPHIN COAST	KWADUKUZA	KRIEL	EMALAHLENI
DORDRECHT	EMALAHLENI	KROONSTAD	MOQHAKA
DUNDEE	UMZINYATHI	KRUGERSDORP MOGALE	WEST RAND DISTRICT
DURBAN	ETHEKWINI	KURUMAN	GASEGONYANA
EAST LONDON	BUFFALO	LADYBRAND	MANTSOPA
EDENBURG	KOPANONG	LADYFRERE	EMALAHLENI
EDENVALE	EKURHULENI	LADYSMITH	ALFRED DUMA
EDENVILLE	NGWATHE	LANGEBERG	HASSEQUA
ELLIOT	SAKHISIZWE	LEANDRA	GOVAN MBEKI
EMPANGENI	UMHLATHUZE	LEEUDORINGSTAD	MAQUASSIE
ERMELO	MSUKALIGWA	LEKOA VAAL	SEDIBENG
ESHOWE	UMLALAZI	LICHTENBURG	DITSABOTLA
ESTCOURT	UMTSHEZI	LOUIS TRICHARDT	VHEMBE
EVANDER	GOVAN MBEKI	LUCKOFF	LETSEMENG
FAURESMITH	KOPANONG	LYDENBURG	THABA CHWEU

CITY	MUNICIPALITY	CITY	MUNICIPALITY
MAFIKENG	NGAKA MODIRI	SCOTTBURGH	UMDONI
MAKHADO	VHEMBE	SEDFIELD	KNYSNA
MALMESBURY	SWARTLAND	SENEKAL	SETSOTO
MARBLE HALL	EPHRAIM MOGALE	SMITHFIELD	MOHOKARE
MARGATE	HIBISCUS COAST	SOMERSET EAST	BLUE CRANE ROUTE
MARQUARD	SETSOTO	SOUTHBROOM	HIBISCUS COAST
MARYDALE	SIYATHEMBA	SOUTPAN	MASILONYANA
MEMEL	PHUMELELA	SPRINGBOK	NAMAKWA
MESSINA	MUSINA	SPRINGFONTEIN	KOPANONG
MIDDELBURG	INXUBA	SPRINGS	EKURHULENI
MIDDLEBURG (MPUMALANGA)	STEVE TSHWETE	STANDERTON	LEKWA
MMABATHA	MAFIKENG	STANGER	KWADUKUZA
MOOI RIVER	MPOFANA	STELLENBOSCH	CAPE WINELANDS
MONTAGU	BREEDERIVER	STEYNSRUS	MOQHAKA
MOORREESBURG	WEST COAST	ST FRANCIS BAY	KOUGA
MTHATHA	KING SABATA DALINDYEBO	STILFONTEIN	KLERKSDORP
MTUNZINI	UMLALAZI	STUTTERHEIM	AMAHLATHI
NABOOMSPRUIT	MOOKGOPHONG	SWARTRUGGENS	KGETLENG
NELSPRUIT	MBOMBELA	SWELLENDAM	OVERBERG
NIGEL	EKURHULENI	THABA NCHU	MANGAUNG
ODENDAALSUS	MATJHABENG	THEUNISSEN	MASILONYANA
ORANJEVILLE	METSIMAHOLO	TOUWSRIVER	BREEDEVALLEI
ORKNEY	KLERKSDORP	TROMPSBURG	KOPANONG
OTTOSDAL	TSWAING	TWEELING	MAFUBE
PAARL	DRAKENSTEIN	TWEESPRUIT	MANTSOPA
PARYS	NGWATHE	TZANEEN	MOPANI
PAUL ROUX	DIHLABENG	UPINGTON	DAWID KRUIPER
PAULPIETERSBURG	EDUMBE	UITENHAGE	NELSON MANDELA
PENNINGTON	UMDONI	UTRECHT	EMADLANGENI
PETRUS STEYN	NKETOANA	VANDERBIJLPARK	EMFULENI
PETRUSBURG	LETSEMENG	VAN STADENSUS	NALEDI
PHALABORWA	BA-PHALABORWA	VENTERSBURG	MATJHABENG
PHILIPPOLIS	KOPANONG	VENTERSSTAD	GARIEP
PIET RETIEF	MKHONDO	VEREENIGING	EMFULENI
PIETERMARITZBURG	MSUNDUZI	VILJOENSKROON	MOQHAKA
PIETERSBURG	POLOKWANE	VILLIERS	MAFUBE
PIKETBERG	BERGRIVIER	VIRGINIA	MATJHABENG
PLETTENBERG	BITOU	VOLKSRUST	DR PIXLEY KA ISAKA
PONGOLA	UPONGOLA	VREDE	PHUMELELA
PORT ALFRED	NDLAMBE	VREDEFORT	NGWATHE
PORT SHEPSTONE	HIBISCUS COAST	VREDENBURG	DR RUTH S MOMPATI
PORT ELIZABETH	NELSON MANDELA	VRENDAL	MATZIKAMA
PORTERVILLE	BERGRIVIER	VRYHEID	ABAQULUSI
POSTMASBURG	TSANTSABANE	WAKKERSTROOM	SEME
POTCHEFSTROOM	TLOKWE	WARDEN	PHUMELELA
POTGIETERSRUS	MOGALAKWENA	WARMBATHS	BELA BELA
PRETORIA	TSHWANE	WEENEN	INKOSI LANGA MABELELE
PRIESKA	SIYATHEMBA	WELKOM	MATJHABENG
QUEENSTOWN	ENOCH MGJIMA	WEPENER	NALEDI
QWAQWA	MALUTI AR PHOFUNG	WESSELSBRON	NALA
RANDFONTEIN	WEST RAND DISTRICT	WESTONARIA	WEST RAND DISTRICT
REDDERSBURG	KOPANONG	WHITE RIVER	MBOMBELA
REITZ	NKETOANA	WILLOWMORE	DR BEYERS NAUDE
RICHARDS BAY	UMHLATHUZE	WINBURG	MASILONYANA
RIEBEECK KASTEEL	SWARTLAND	WITBANK	EMALAHLENI
RIVERSDAL	HASSEQUA	WITSIESHOEK	MALUTI PHOFUNG
ROUXVILLE	MOHOKARE	WOLMARANSSTAD	MAQUASSI HILLS
RUSTENBURG	BOJANALA PLATINUM	WOLSELY	WITZENBERG
SABIE	THABA CHWEU	WORCESTER	BREEDEVALLEI
SASOLBURG	METSIMAHOLO	ZASTRON	MOHOKARE
SCHWEIZER RENEKE	MAMUSA	ZEEERUST	RAMOTSHERE
SCOTTBURGH	UMDONI		
SECUNDA	GOVAN MBEKI		

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

AlcoSafe	8-9
Charnaud	18 - 21
Coltri / Plantfocus	15
Designation Hose	33-35
Divetek	16-17
Dostech Fire	36
Dräger South Africa	10 - 11
DuPont	24
Emergency Training Solutions (ETS)	52-53
Firebreak	22-23, 45
Fire Protection Association of Southern Africa	41
Fremtac Fire & Rescue	14, 28-29
Granite Designs	26
Holmatro	46-49
Just Beat It	IFC
Marcé Fire Fighting Technology	58-59
OSHAfrica	39
Rescue South Africa	54
Rosenbauer	OFC, 60-64
Safety First Association	IBC, 12-13, 41
Skills Train Distribution	55-57
The Rescue Tool Guys	50-51
The Sysman Group	5-7
Unqondo Projects	42-44
Vanguard Fire & Safety	OBC, 25, 27, 30, 31, 32, 37, 38

Download additional copies of the Emergency Services Yearbook and Buyers Guide from

www.emsguide.co.za

Do you want to keep your workplace safe?
Do you want to make sure that your workers return home safely and in good health every day?

Then you cannot afford to be without the SAFETY HANDBOOK

The most comprehensive Occupational Health and Safety Handbook that is available for the South African market












Tel: +27 11 701-5054
Email: admin@safety1st.co.za
www.safety1st.co.za








Or order a digital copy from:
www.skillstrainlms.co.za
search for Safety Handbook



SAFETY HANDBOOK


For the South African industry and other workplaces

For all who have the safety of workers at heart

Author: S.A. KADIRI
Co-author: D. NIESING

Published by the Safety First Association 

SAFETY POLICIES - EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

HAZARD CONTROL - DEVELOPING A SAFETY PLAN

EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLANS - VENTILATION

HYGIENE - HAND TOOLS SELECTION - SKIN CARE

WORKPLACE ACCIDENTS - WORKSTATION DESIGN

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY - H&S WORKPLACE REGULATIONS

HEAT STRESS - RISK ASSESSMENTS - CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

ELECTRICAL SAFETY - PSYCHOLOGICAL WELLBEING - BACK PAINS

CHEMICAL HAZARDS - INDUSTRIAL SAFETY- FIRST AID - ERGONOMICS

FIRE SAFETY - RISK INSPECTIONS - PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

CHARGE TO THE RESCUE

ion[™]

**Battery Powered Tools
From AMKUS Rescue
Systems**

iC550 Cutter

- Rugged all metal body with rotating lighted handle
- Powerful yet compact for use in tight space operations
- Safe and balanced tool for rapid deployment and ease of use

iS240 (24") or iS280 (28")
Spreaders

iCT516 Combi-Tool

iTR230 Ram

AMKUS[®]
RESCUE SYSTEMS

VANGUARD
FIRE & SAFETY

AMKUS.COM



info@vanguardafrica.co.za www.vanguardfire.co.za

Durban: +27 (0)31 564 3200

Port Elizabeth: +27 (0)41 451 2461